Main Estimates
2010 - 2011

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

Northwest
Territories

Main Estimates

2010 - 2011

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

Prepared By:
Department of Finance
under the direction of the
Financial Management Board

4th Session of the 16th Legislative Assembly
January 2010
Yellowknife, Northwest Territories

Northwest Territories

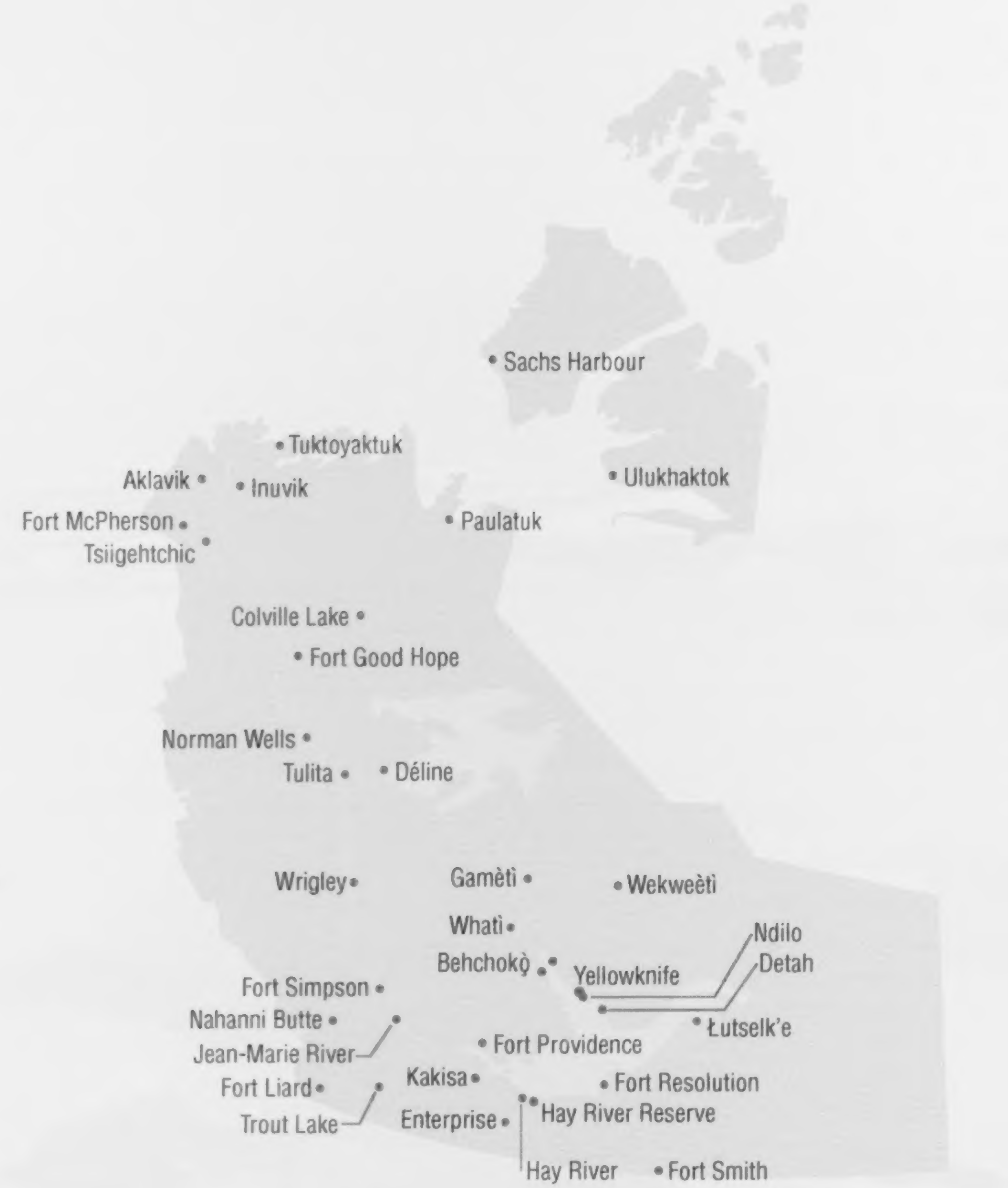

Sachs Harbour
Tuktoyaktuk
Aklavik
Inuvik
Ulukhaktok
Fort McPherson
Paulatuk
Tsiigehtchic
Colville Lake
Fort Good Hope
Norman Wells
Tulita
Déline
Wrigley
Gamètì
Wekweètì
Whatì
Ndilo
Behchokǫ̀
Detah
Yellowknife
Fort Simpson
Nahanni Butte
Łutselk'e
Jean-Marie River
Fort Providence
Kakisa
Fort Resolution
Fort Liard
Trout Lake
Enterprise
Hay River Reserve
Hay River
Fort Smith

Table of Contents

Introduction ii

SUMMARY INFORMATION

Graphs iv
Summary of Operations v
Summary of Revenues vi
Summary of Operations Expense by Department vii
Summary of Accumulated Cash Position viii
Summary of Net Debt and Available Borrowing Capacity ix
Infrastructure Investment Summary x
Summary of Active Positions xii
Distribution of Active Positions xiii

OPERATIONS EXPENDITURES

Legislative Assembly 1-1
Executive 2-1
Human Resources 3-1
Aboriginal Affairs and Intergovernmental Relations 4-1
Finance 5-1
NWT Housing Corporation 5-35
Municipal and Community Affairs 6-1
Public Works and Services 7-1
Health and Social Services 8-1
Justice 9-1
Education, Culture and Employment 10-1
Transportation 11-1
Industry, Tourism and Investment 12-1
Environment and Natural Resources 13-1

APPENDICES

Glossary A-1
Budget Process of the Government of the Northwest Territories B-1

INTRODUCTION

The Main Estimates represent the Government of the Northwest Territories' proposed appropriations for the 2010-2011 fiscal year. The Estimates detail all expenditures projected to be incurred, all revenues projected to be earned and the projected level of capital investment, for the period April 1, 2010 to March 31, 2011, in order to implement strategies and achieve the goals of the Government.

The 2010-2011 Budget Address is an integral part of these Estimates. The Budget Address and the Main Estimates together constitute the budget of the Northwest Territories.

The Legislative Assembly is being requested to appropriate funds at the departmental level, as detailed in the Main Estimates, for operations expenditures for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2011.

Beginning in 2009-2010, the GNWT has gone to presenting the Operations Expenditures (Main Estimates) and the Infrastructure Investment Expenditures (Capital Estimates) in two separate documents. The Capital Estimates are approved by the Legislative Assembly during its fall sitting.

Operations Expenditures

Operations Expenditures include only the proposed operating expenses and amortization for each department.

The following detailed information is provided for each department:

- **Accounting Structure Chart**: detail on how the department's financial accounts are organized.
- **Organizational Chart**: details how the department is organized for administrative purposes.
- **Department Overview**: includes the mission and goals of the department.
- **Graphs**: illustrate the allocation of proposed expenditures to major activities and a five-year comparison of actual and proposed expenditures.
- **Department Summary**: the following information is provided for each department:
    - **Operations Expenditure Summary:** the total appropriation requirements by control object for the department. The control objects included are compensation and benefits, grants and contributions, other expenses and amortization. This schedule also provides further details of the other expenses category.
    - **Active Position Summary – By Region:** the total number of positions, by category, serving the department in each region.
    - **Active Position Summary – Community Allocation:** the total number of positions, by category, serving the department by community groupings
    - **Revenue Summary**.
- **Activity Summary**: the following are provided for each activity;
    - **Activity Description**: an explanation of the purpose or programs delivered for each activity.
    - **Operations Expenditure Summary**: appropriation requirements for the activity summarized by major categories (control objects).
    - **Program Delivery Details**: details of appropriations required for each of the major program functions within each activity. This schedule is not provided for those activities that only provide administrative service to the department.

INTRODUCTION (continued)

  - **Grants and Contributions**: details on the proposed grants and contributions included in the required appropriations for each activity.
  - **Summary of Active Positions - By Region:** the total number of positions, by category, serving the activity in each region.
  - **Summary of Active Positions – Community Allocation:** the total number of positions, by category, serving the activity by community groupings.

- **Summary of Work Performed on Behalf of Others:** the Government undertakes to perform certain functions, in the Northwest Territories, on behalf of the Government of Canada or others. Expenditures incurred for these activities are fully recovered and are not required to be voted on by the Legislative Assembly.
- **Other Information Items:** includes proposed departmental expenditures or financial activities related to various boards, agencies or revolving funds.

Infrastructure Investment Summary

An infrastructure investment summary is provided for all departments that have assets currently in service, regardless of whether any infrastructure is planned during 2010-11. The infrastructure investment summary provides the following information:

- The total historical cost of capital assets in service acquired in previous years and the total net book value of these assets. The net book value represents that portion of the original cost that has not been amortized. This should not be construed as being representative of market value.
- The changes that are projected to occur during the year. This includes the total cost of assets expected to be put into service during the year and any estimated disposals during the year.
- The estimated amortization expense for the year, based on assets in service at the beginning of the year adjusted for additions or disposals during the year.
- Work-in-Progress is the cost expended on capital projects that will be incomplete at the end of the year.
- A calculation of the value of the assets the department is projecting to come into service.

For further clarification on terms used in the Main Estimates and the budget development process, please consult the Glossary in Appendix A and The Budget Development Process in Appendix B.

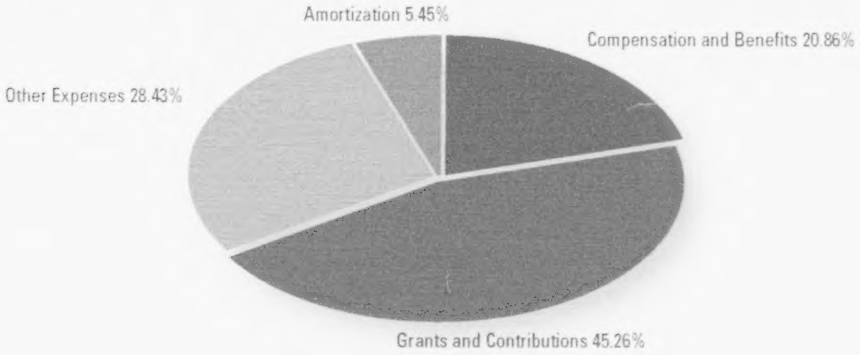
The 2010-2011 Main Estimates and Budget Address are available on the Net through the GNWT Home Page (www.gov.nt.ca) or through the Department of Finance Home Page (www.fin.gov.nt.ca).

This page intentionally left blank

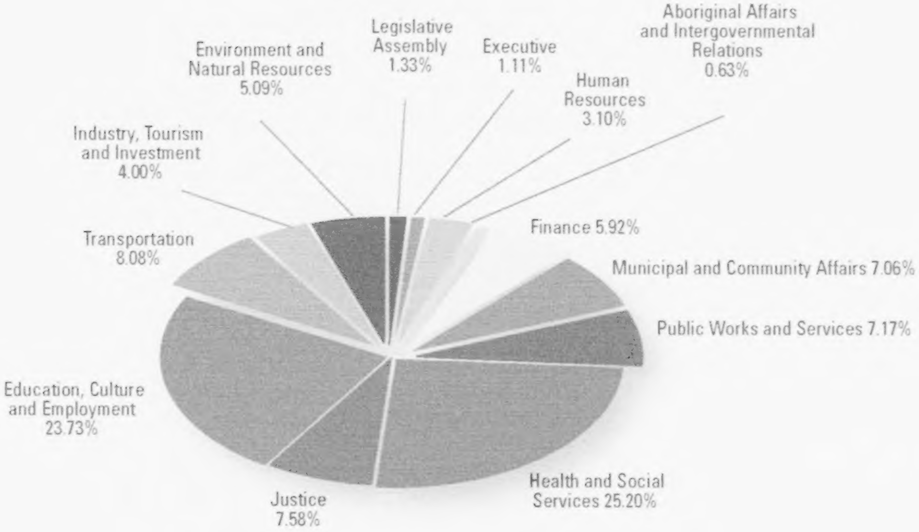
This page intentionally left blank

Summary of Operations Expenditures

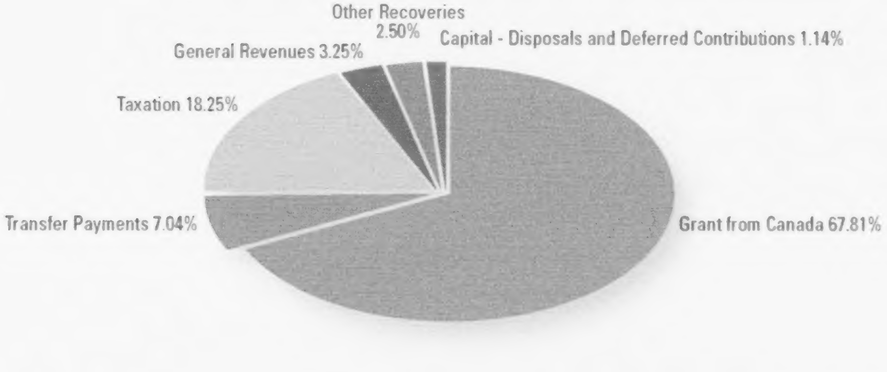
By Expenditure Category



By Department



Summary of Revenue Sources



Summary of Operations
For the Fiscal Year Ending March 31, 2011

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
REVENUES	**1,357,228**	**1,292,428**	**1,300,803**	**1,256,117**
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	269,687	250,421	240,352	240,709
Grants and Contributions	585,297	582,987	571,283	576,773
Other Expenses	367,659	328,000	328,353	332,148
Amortization	70,463	62,263	61,604	55,694
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE TO BE VOTED	**1,293,106**	**1,223,671**	**1,201,592**	**1,205,324**
OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT) PRIOR TO ADJUSTMENTS	**64,122**	**68,757**	**99,211**	**50,793**
INFRASTRUCTURE CONTRIBUTIONS	(43,790)	(116,120)	(46,585)	(91,854)
ESTIMATED SUPPLEMENTARY REQUIREMENTS				
Operations Expenditures - Regular	(10,000)	(16,000)	(20,000)	-
ESTIMATED APPROPRIATION LAPSES				
Infrastructure Contributions	10,000	25,000	10,000	-
Regular Operating Activities	15,000	17,000	15,000	-
WORK PERFORMED ON BEHALF OF OTHERS				
Recoveries	55,459	77,177	56,754	56,907
Expenditures	(55,459)	(77,177)	(56,754)	(56,907)
OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR	**35,332**	**(21,363)**	**57,626**	**(41,061)**
ACCUMULATED SURPLUS AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR	**823,424**	**844,787**	**901,356**	**885,848**
ACCUMULATED SURPLUS AT THE END OF THE YEAR	**858,756**	**823,424**	**958,982**	**844,787**

Summary of Revenues

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
GRANT FROM CANADA	**919,872**	**864,161**	**864,161**	**804,858**
TRANSFER PAYMENTS	**95,430**	**122,574**	**101,206**	**113,927**
TAXATION REVENUE				
Personal Income Tax	67,965	62,178	65,910	78,847
Corporate Income Tax	79,574	53,429	82,235	61,146
Tobacco Tax	16,444	16,432	14,651	13,931
Fuel Tax	16,207	16,026	17,487	15,849
Payroll Tax	38,288	37,404	38,976	38,292
Property Tax and School Levies	24,414	23,940	20,143	21,050
Insurance Taxes	4,700	3,500	3,500	4,384
	247,592	**212,909**	**242,902**	**233,499**
GENERAL REVENUES				
Revolving Funds Net Revenue	24,226	23,286	22,879	23,024
Regulatory Revenues	16,856	16,070	16,045	14,197
Investment Income	2,109	2,315	3,359	7,103
Other General Revenues	907	1,066	1,276	2,778
	44,098	**42,737**	**43,559**	**47,102**
OTHER RECOVERIES				
Lease and Accommodations	947	913	913	1,206
Service	1,847	1,723	1,768	838
Program	27,812	27,498	26,384	30,167
Commodity Sales	84	81	80	140
Insurance Proceeds	60	60	60	22
Other Miscellaneous Recoveries	220	35	205	142
Recovery of Prior Years' Expenditures	3,000	3,000	3,000	7,855
	33,970	**33,310**	**32,410**	**40,370**
GRANTS IN KIND	**762**	**1,401**	**1,401**	**762**
CAPITAL				
Other	-	340	170	77
Deferred Capital Contributions	15,504	14,996	14,994	15,522
	15,504	**15,336**	**15,164**	**15,599**
TOTAL REVENUES	**1,357,228**	**1,292,428**	**1,300,803**	**1,256,117**

Summary of Operations Expenditure by Department

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Legislative Assembly	17,239	15,811	15,650	14,849
Executive	14,306	12,396	11,891	12,863
Human Resources	40,073	35,063	35,079	33,849
Aboriginal Affairs and Intergovernmental Relations	8,180	6,999	6,807	6,138
Finance	76,528	75,866	74,875	92,487
Municipal and Community Affairs	91,288	86,053	86,229	82,209
Public Works and Services	92,764	57,137	56,136	57,495
Health and Social Services	325,825	324,982	313,027	319,089
Justice	97,992	95,526	93,488	90,952
Education, Culture and Employment	306,888	303,222	299,631	294,444
Transportation	104,511	99,230	97,060	94,850
Industry, Tourism and Investment	51,752	50,444	50,870	45,634
Environment and Natural Resources	65,760	60,942	60,849	60,465
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENDITURES	**1,293,106**	**1,223,671**	**1,201,592**	**1,205,324**

Summary of Cash Flow

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
OPERATING TRANSACTIONS				
Cash Received From:				
Canada	1,102,502	1,029,562	1,066,114	1,189,369
Other Revenues	269,280	285,471	227,340	494,867
	1,371,782	**1,315,033**	**1,293,454**	**1,684,236**
Cash Paid For:				
Operations Expenses	(1,252,907)	(1,252,258)	(1,189,903)	(1,288,737)
Projects Performed for Others	-	-	-	(330,227)
Cash Provided By (Used For) Operating Transactions	**118,875**	**62,775**	**103,551**	**65,272**
CAPITAL TRANSACTIONS				
Capital Investment (current year)	(186,893)	(209,656)	(194,141)	(126,479)
Capital Investment (prior year)	(9,169)	(5,515)	(7,603)	-
Proceeds from Disposal of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-
Capital Contributions Received and Deferred	31,187	82,877	18,500	17,353
Cash Provided By (Used For) Capital Transactions	**(164,875)**	**(132,294)**	**(183,244)**	**(109,126)**
INVESTING TRANSACTIONS				
Designated Cash and Investments Purchased	-	-	-	1,079
Loans (Net of Repayments)	(4,200)	(2,200)	(2,200)	(77)
Cash Provided By (Used For) Investing Transactions	**(4,200)**	**(2,200)**	**(2,200)**	**1,002**
FINANCING TRANSACTIONS				
Repayment of Capital Lease Obligations	**(4,730)**	**(1,730)**	**(1,730)**	**(1,226)**
INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	**(54,929)**	**(73,449)**	**(83,623)**	**(44,078)**
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the Beginning of the Year	(34,251)	39,198	2,367	83,276
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR	**(89,181)**	**(34,251)**	**(81,256)**	**39,198**

Summary of Net Debt and Estimated Borrowing Capacity

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR	**(89,181)**	**(34,251)**	**(81,256)**	**39,198**
GUARANTEED DEBT				
NWT Power Corporation	(135,288)	(120,059)	(102,905)	(127,179)
NWT Energy Corporation	(23,664)	(24,258)	(20,758)	(21,297)
NWT Housing Corporation	(25,778)	(26,931)	(25,414)	(28,019)
Yellowknife Public Denominational District Education Authority	(4,890)	(5,511)	(6,651)	(6,099)
TOTAL GUARANTEED DEBT	**(189,620)**	**(176,759)**	**(155,728)**	**(182,594)**
TOTAL (DEBT) SURPLUS	**(278,801)**	**(211,010)**	**(236,984)**	**(182,594)**
AUTHORIZED BORROWING LIMIT	**500,000**	**500,000**	**500,000**	**500,000**
AVAILABLE BORROWING CAPACITY	**221,199**	**288,990**	**263,016**	**317,406**

Any further guarantees of NWT Power Corporation Debt may require a review of the GNWT's overall borrowing capacity with the Government of Canada.

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010/2011 Main Estimates	2009/2010 Revised Estimates	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of Capital Assets in Service	1,916,020	1,761,278	1,815,981	1,697,749
Accumulated Depreciation	(794,870)	(732,607)	(733,996)	(676,913)
Net Book Value	1,121,150	1,028,671	1,081,985	1,020,836
CHANGES DURING THE YEAR				
Capital Assets Put into Service	195,898	154,742	165,583	107,599
Disposals	-	-	-	(44,070)
Amortization	(70,463)	(62,263)	(61,604)	(55,694)
NET BOOK VALUE OF CAPITAL ASSETS IN SERVICE AT THE END OF THE YEAR	**1,246,585**	**1,121,150**	**1,185,964**	**1,028,671**
Work in Progress on Multi-year Projects	196,000	196,832	210,880	132,749
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**1,442,585**	**1,317,982**	**1,396,844**	**1,161,420**
CALCULATION OF CAPITAL INVESTMENT				
Capital Investment per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	178,066	310,825	199,631	131,620
Supplementary Reserve	10,000	8,000	17,000	-
Carry-over of Appropriations from the Previous Year	96,000	-	30,000	-
Estimated Appropriations for Incomplete Projects Continued in Subsequent Year	(85,000)	(96,000)	(40,000)	-
Estimated Appropriation Lapses	(4,000)	(4,000)	(4,000)	-
Capital Investment Expenditures	**195,066**	**218,825**	**202,631**	**131,620**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	196,832	132,749	173,832	108,728
Capital Investment Expenditures	195,066	218,825	202,631	131,620
Less work in progress, end of the year	(196,000)	(196,832)	(210,880)	(132,749)
Assets put into service	**195,898**	**154,742**	**165,583**	**107,599**

This page intentionally left blank

Active Position by Department, Board or Agency

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates
Legislative Assembly	33	32
Executive	68	59
Human Resources	185	170
Aboriginal Affairs and Intergovernmental Relations	40	39
Finance	108	107
Municipal and Community Affairs	115	112
Public Works and Services	202	187
Health and Social Services	139	130
Justice	418	413
Education, Culture and Employment	218	209
Transportation	307	308
Industry, Tourism and Investment	166	163
Environment and Natural Resources	299	290
	2,298	**2,219**
Boards and Agency Positions		
Health And Social Services Authorities	1,257	1,269
Education Authorities	1,067	1,071
NWT Housing Corporation	117	108
Liquor Revolving Fund	13	13
Information and Communication Technology Chargeback	56	55
Petroleum Products Revolving Fund	14	14
Total Boards and Agency Positions	**2,524**	**2,530**
Total Active Positions	**4,822**	**4,749**

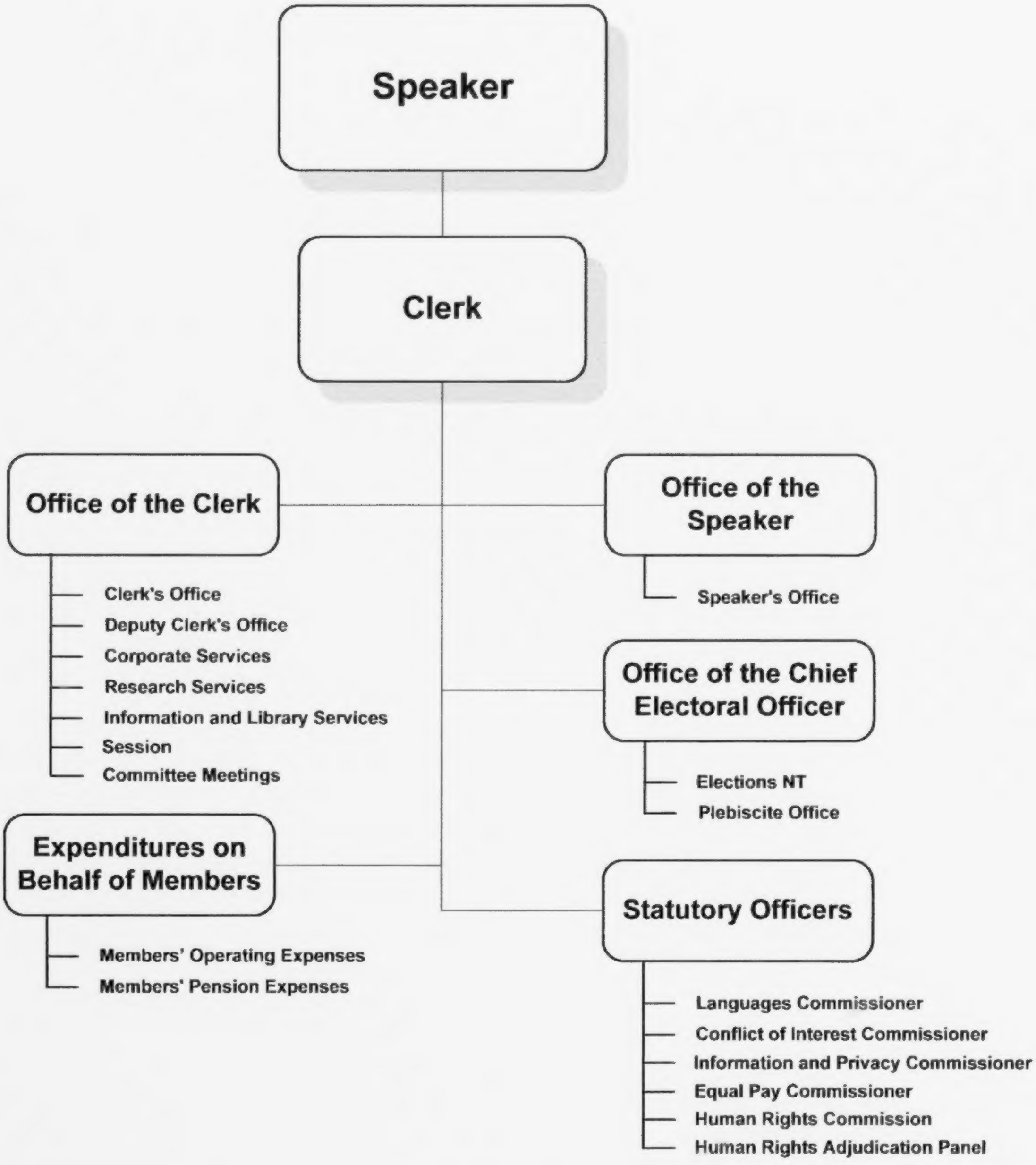
Summary of Active Positions

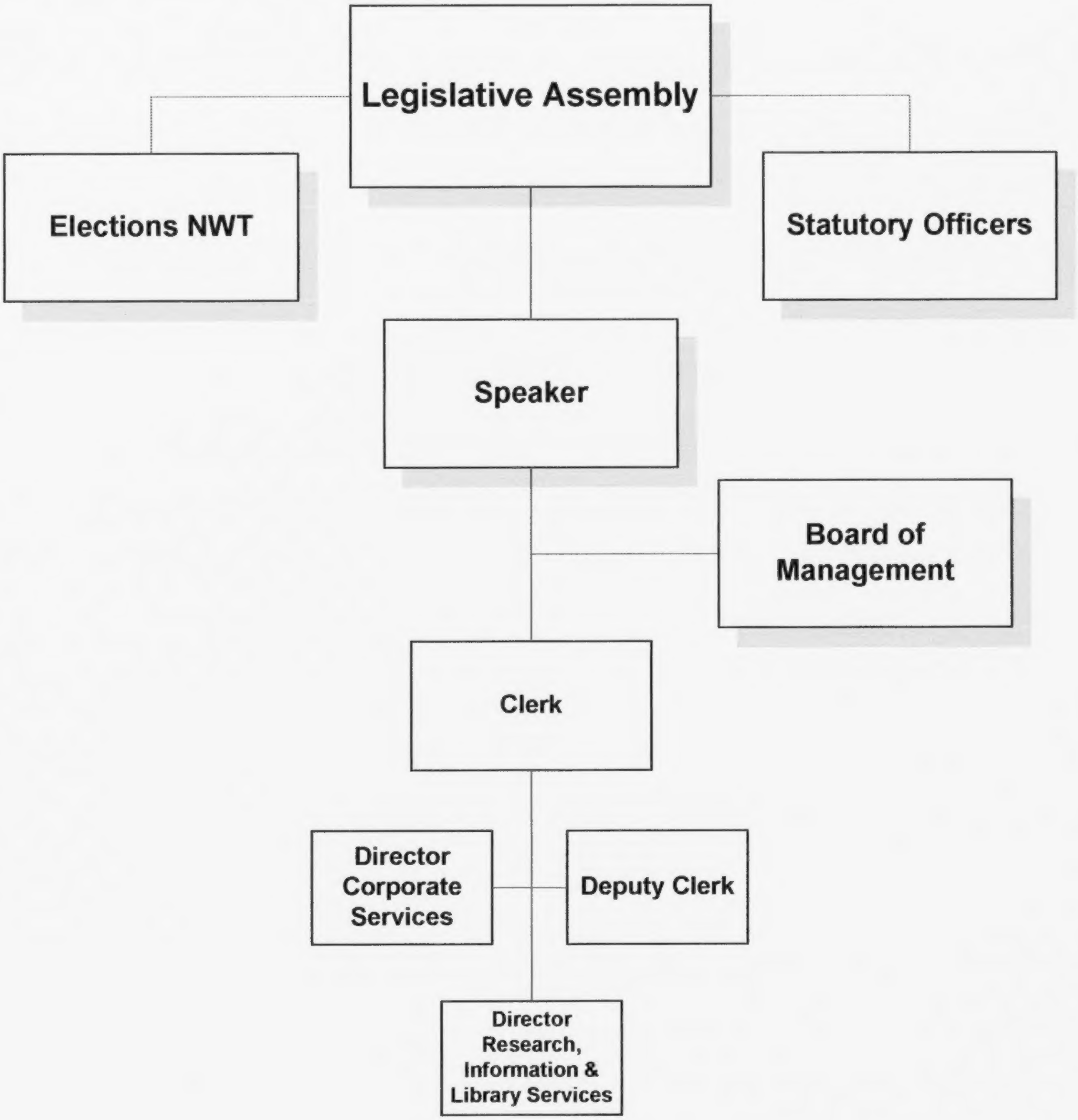
2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	1,166	22	1	1,189
North Slave	1,215	62	13	1,290
Tłı̨chǫ	200	12	3	215
South Slave	787	50	28	865
Dehcho	303	8	65	376
Sahtu	228	4	3	235
Beaufort Delta	601	27	24	652
	4,500	**185**	**137**	**4,822**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	1,166	22	1	1,189
Regional/Area Offices	2,688	115	80	2,883
Other Communities	646	48	56	750
	4,500	**185**	**137**	**4,822**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	1,124	21	-	1,145
North Slave	1,217	63	14	1,294
Tłı̨chǫ	194	11	5	210
South Slave	774	49	27	850
Dehcho	303	10	65	378
Sahtu	225	4	3	232
Beaufort Delta	593	23	24	640
	4,430	**181**	**138**	**4,749**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	1,124	21	-	1,145
Regional/Area Offices	2,675	115	80	2,870
Other Communities	631	45	58	734
	4,430	**181**	**138**	**4,749**

This page intentionally left blank

LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY


Speaker
Clerk
Office of the Clerk
Clerk's Office
Deputy Clerk's Office
Corporate Services
Research Services
Information and Library Services
Session
Committee Meetings
Expenditures on Behalf of Members
Members' Operating Expenses
Members' Pension Expenses
Office of the Speaker
Speaker's Office
Office of the Chief Electoral Officer
Elections NT
Plebiscite Office
Statutory Officers
Languages Commissioner
Conflict of Interest Commissioner
Information and Privacy Commissioner
Equal Pay Commissioner
Human Rights Commission
Human Rights Adjudication Panel


Legislative Assembly
Elections NWT
Statutory Officers
Speaker
Board of Management
Clerk
Director Corporate Services
Deputy Clerk
Director Research, Information & Library Services

MISSION

To safeguard and promote the principles of consensus government and the institution of the Legislative Assembly in order to foster an empowered and representative government that is relevant and accountable to the people of the Northwest Territories.

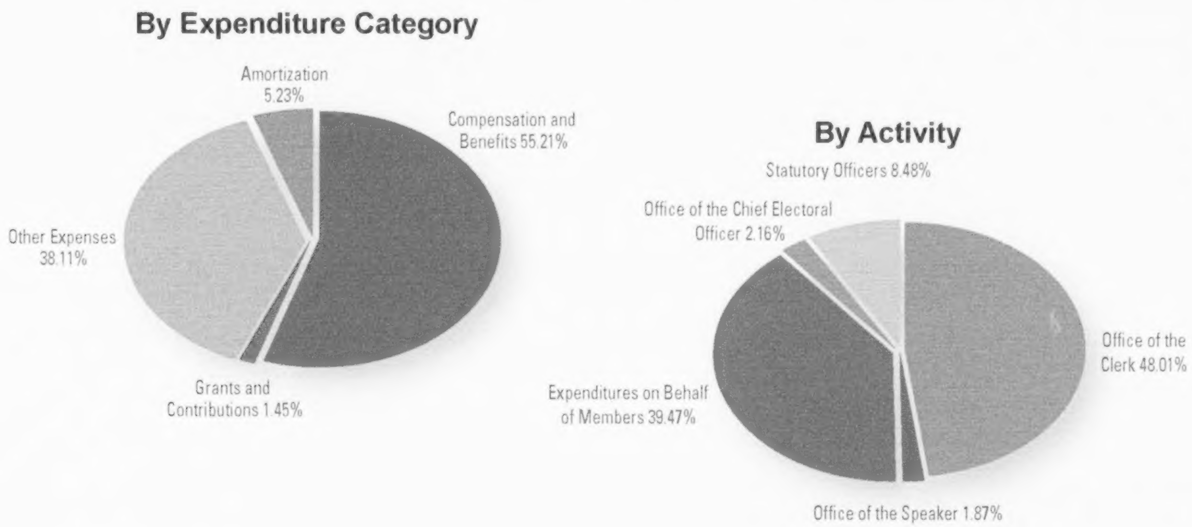
GOALS

The office of the Legislative Assembly has the following goals over the planning period:

1. Provide the opportunity for meaningful input from all Members and the general public in the passage of laws.
2. The government is authorized to expend public monies in pursuit of clearly defined program and service delivery goals and objectives on behalf of the residents of the NWT.
3. Elected Members of the Legislative Assembly are assisted in achieving their vision for the Northwest Territories, as expressed in the 16th Legislative Assembly's Vision and Goals document *Northerners Working Together*.
4. Ensure the independence and effectiveness of Statutory Offices in completing their legislated responsibilities.
5. Collaboration and communication amongst all Members, standing committees and governments.
6. The general public is well informed and has access to Legislative Assembly processes and decisions.
7. To adhere to the highest standards of public sector governance within the consensus system.
8. The promotion of the Legislative Assembly as the "Place of the People".
9. The Legislative Assembly provides a forum for meaningful and relevant debate about the issues and challenges facing the residents of the NWT.
10. Highly motivated, efficient staff with a shared understanding of the organization's future.

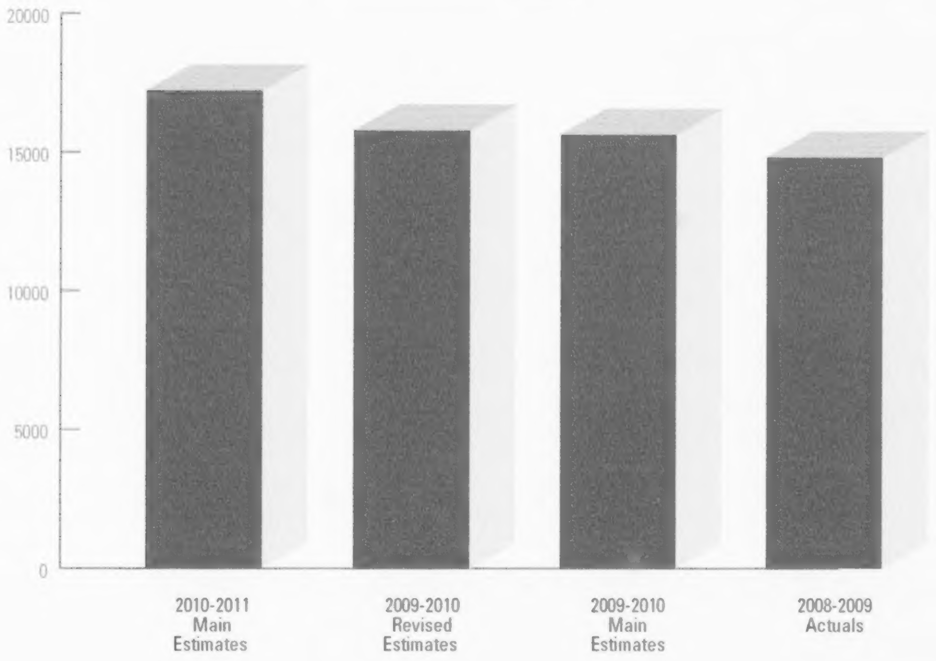
This page intentionally left blank

Operations Expenditures



By Expenditure Category

By Activity



Prior Years Operations Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)

OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	9,517	8,670	8,473	7,724
Grants and Contributions	250	200	200	420
Other Expenses	6,570	6,095	6,095	5,883
	16,337	14,965	14,768	14,027
Amortization	902	846	882	822
	17,239	**15,811**	**15,650**	**14,849**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	878	768	768	596
Materials and Supplies	363	355	355	340
Purchased Services	602	576	576	458
Utilities	312	289	289	237
Contract Services	3,059	2,752	2,752	2,826
Fees and Payments	367	335	335	324
Controllable Assets	105	105	105	32
Computer Hardware and Software	8	9	9	57
TSC Chargebacks	302	235	235	250
Other	574	671	671	763
	6,570	6,095	6,095	5,883

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	27,674	27,204	27,611	27,071
Accumulated amortization	(11,523)	(10,677)	(10,691)	(9,855)
Net book value	16,151	16,527	16,920	17,216
CHANGES DURING BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	1,880	470	130	133
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(902)	(846)	(882)	(822)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	17,129	16,151	16,168	16,527
Work in progress	-	365	-	86
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**17,129**	**16,516**	**16,168**	**16,613**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	365	86	-	-
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan (TCA)	1,515	749	130	219
Less work in progress, end of the year	-	(365)	-	(86)
Assets put into service during the year	**1,880**	**470**	**130**	**133**
INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT				
Large Capital Projects	1,515	365	-	-
Small Capital Projects	-	384	130	219
Information Technology Projects	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT	1,515	749	130	219
ALLOCATED TO:				
Tangible Capital Assets	1,515	749	130	219
Infrastructure Contributions	-	-	-	-
	1,515	749	130	219

REVENUE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
General				
Gain on Investments	-	-	-	1,157
	-	-	-	1,157
Recoveries				
Publications	2	2	2	1
Concessions	8	8	8	7
Mechandise	6	6	6	5
	16	16	16	13
	16	**16**	**16**	**1,170**

ACTIVE POSITION SUMMARY

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	31	1	-	32
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	1	-	1
	31	**2**	**-**	**33**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	31	1	-	32
Regional/Area Offices	-	1	-	1
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	31	**2**	**-**	**33**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	31	1	-	32
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	31	**1**	**-**	**32**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	31	1	-	32
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	31	**1**	**-**	**32**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

OFFICE OF THE CLERK

Activity Description

The Office of the Clerk includes:

Clerk's Office – Manages and directs the Legislative Assembly office.

Deputy Clerk's Office – Provides advice and support to the Speaker and Members on procedural and administrative matters. In addition, this office is responsible for providing visitor services, public information about the Legislative Assembly and language services.

Corporate Services – Provides financial management, human resource and administrative support to the Legislative Assembly and is responsible for the overall management of the Legislative Assembly Building and its facilities.

Research Services – Provides research services to the Speaker, individual Members, standing and special committees and the Clerk.

Information and Library Services – Provides information and reference services through the Legislative and Branch Libraries.

Session – Provides funding for the administration of session and the provision of Hansard service.

Committees – Provides funding for the administration of all standing and special committees of the Legislative Assembly.

OFFICE OF THE CLERK

Operations Expenditure Summary

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	3,038	2,940	2,822	2,860
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	4,337	3,936	3,936	3,930
	7,375	6,876	6,758	6,790
Amortization	902	846	882	822
	8,277	**7,722**	**7,640**	**7,612**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	434	362	362	291
Materials and Supplies	149	139	139	158
Purchased Services	248	241	241	211
Utilities	312	289	289	234
Contract Services	2,051	1,760	1,760	1,902
Fees and Payments	161	134	134	117
Controllable Assets	105	105	105	2
Computer Hardware and Software	1	1	1	7
TSC Chargebacks	302	235	235	245
Other	574	670	670	763
	4,337	3,936	3,936	3,930

OFFICE OF THE CLERK

Active Positions

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	25	-	-	25
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	25	-	-	25
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	25	-	-	25
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	25	-	-	25

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	25	-	-	25
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	25	-	-	25
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	25	-	-	25
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	25	-	-	25

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER

Activity Description

The Speaker is elected by the Members to preside over proceedings in the House and enforce the Rules of the Legislative Assembly. The Speaker, as Chair of the Board of Management, is responsible for developing policies on the overall control and operation of the Office of the Legislative Assembly. The Speaker is the official representative of the Legislative Assembly at provincial/territorial, federal and international functions.

OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	137	132	127	128
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	186	226	226	185
	323	358	353	313
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	323	**358**	**353**	**313**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	133	133	133	136
Materials and Supplies	10	15	15	2
Purchased Services	20	40	40	14
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	20	35	35	10
Fees and Payments	3	3	3	21
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	1
Computer Hardware and Software	-	-	-	1
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
	186	226	226	185

OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER

Active Positions

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	1	-	-	1
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	1	-	-	1
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	1	-	-	1
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	1	-	-	1

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	1	-	-	1
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	1	-	-	1
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	1	-	-	1
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	1	-	-	1

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

EXPENDITURES ON BEHALF OF MEMBERS

Activity Description

The Expenditures on Behalf of Members is comprised of the following:

- **Members' Operating Expenses** – Provides for the indemnities, allowances and constituency work expenses incurred by Members.
- **Members' Pension Expenses** – Includes all expenditures related to the administration of the Members' pensions.

EXPENDITURES ON BEHALF OF MEMBERS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	5,552	4,847	4,799	4,268
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	1,253	1,199	1,199	1,077
	6,805	6,046	5,998	5,345
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	6,805	**6,046**	**5,998**	**5,345**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	220	200	200	126
Materials and Supplies	143	143	143	142
Purchased Services	230	202	202	173
Utilities	-	-	-	1
Contract Services	468	468	468	423
Fees and Payments	187	181	181	175
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	13
Computer Hardware and Software	5	5	5	24
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
	1,253	1,199	1,199	1,077

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF ELECTORAL OFFICER

Activity Description

The principal mandate of the Office of the Chief Electoral Officer is to educate, inform and empower all eligible electors and candidates in the Northwest Territories to exercise their democratic right pursuant to the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, so that they may participate fully in the election process.

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF ELECTORAL OFFICER

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	164	160	152	89
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	208	208	208	232
	372	368	360	321
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	372	**368**	**360**	**321**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	15	15	15	10
Materials and Supplies	17	17	17	6
Purchased Services	16	16	16	12
Utilities	-	-	-	2
Contract Services	160	160	160	162
Fees and Payments	-	-	-	5
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	9
Computer Hardware and Software	-	-	-	21
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	5
Other	-	-	-	-
	208	208	208	232

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF ELECTORAL OFFICER

Active Positions

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	1	1	-	2
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	1	1	-	2
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	1	1	-	2
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	1	1	-	2

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	1	1	-	2
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	1	1	-	2
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	1	1	-	2
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	1	1	-	2

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

STATUTORY OFFICERS

Activity Description

This activity provides for the independent operation of the following Statutory Officers: Languages Commissioner, Information and Privacy Commissioner, Conflict of Interest Commissioner, Equal Pay Commissioner, Human Rights Commission, Director of Human Rights and the Human Rights Adjudication Panel. All Statutory Officers must table an annual report to the Legislative Assembly detailing the activities undertaken and discharged during the preceding year.

The Languages Commissioner's duty is to ensure that institutions of the Legislative Assembly and GNWT respect the spirit, intent and provisions of the NWT Official Languages Act and the provisions of any other act or regulation relating to the status or use of official languages.

The Information and Privacy Commissioner provides an independent review of discretionary decisions made by public bodies in response to requests for access to information that government creates and receives. The Commissioner also protects the privacy rights of individuals.

The Conflict of Interest Commissioner provides advice to Members on how to arrange their business and financial affairs to comply with the conflict provisions included in Part 3 of the Legislative Assembly & Executive Council Act. The Commissioner also conducts investigations into conflict of interest complaints against Members as well as maintaining a public disclosure registry, which is available for examination by the general public.

The Equal Pay Commissioner is responsible for ensuring that public service employees are not, on the basis of sex, paid a lower rate than other employees who perform work of equal value. The Commissioner receives complaints, conducts investigations and assists parties in resolving complaints.

The Human Rights Commission is responsible for promoting equality in order to reduce discrimination against territorial residents. The Commission fulfils its responsibilities through public education initiatives. The Director of Human Rights oversees the investigation/mediation and resolution of complaints of discrimination. The Adjudication Panel hears and decides complaints that are not dismissed or resolved through mediation.

STATUTORY OFFICERS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	626	591	573	379
Grants and Contributions	250	200	200	420
Other Expenses	586	526	526	459
	1,462	1,317	1,299	1,258
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	1,462	**1,317**	**1,299**	**1,258**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	76	58	58	33
Materials and Supplies	44	41	41	32
Purchased Services	88	77	77	48
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	360	329	329	329
Fees and Payments	16	17	17	6
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	7
Computer Hardware and Software	2	3	3	4
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	1	1	-
	586	526	526	459

Program Delivery Details

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Languages Commissioner	220	145	145	104
Conflict of Interest Commissioner	60	55	55	42
Information and Privacy Commissioner	62	62	62	68
Equal Pay Commissioner	40	40	40	8
Human Rights Commission	688	673	655	385
Human Rights Commission (Grants & Contributions)	250	200	200	420
Human Rights Adjudication Panel	142	142	142	231
	1,462	**1,317**	**1,299**	**1,258**

STATUTORY OFFICERS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Contributions				
Human Rights Commission Funding - The Human Rights Commission for the NWT is mandated to promote human rights, conduct public information / education programs and may provide advice to the Legislative Assembly.	250	200	200	420
	250	**200**	**200**	**420**

STATUTORY OFFICERS

Active Positions

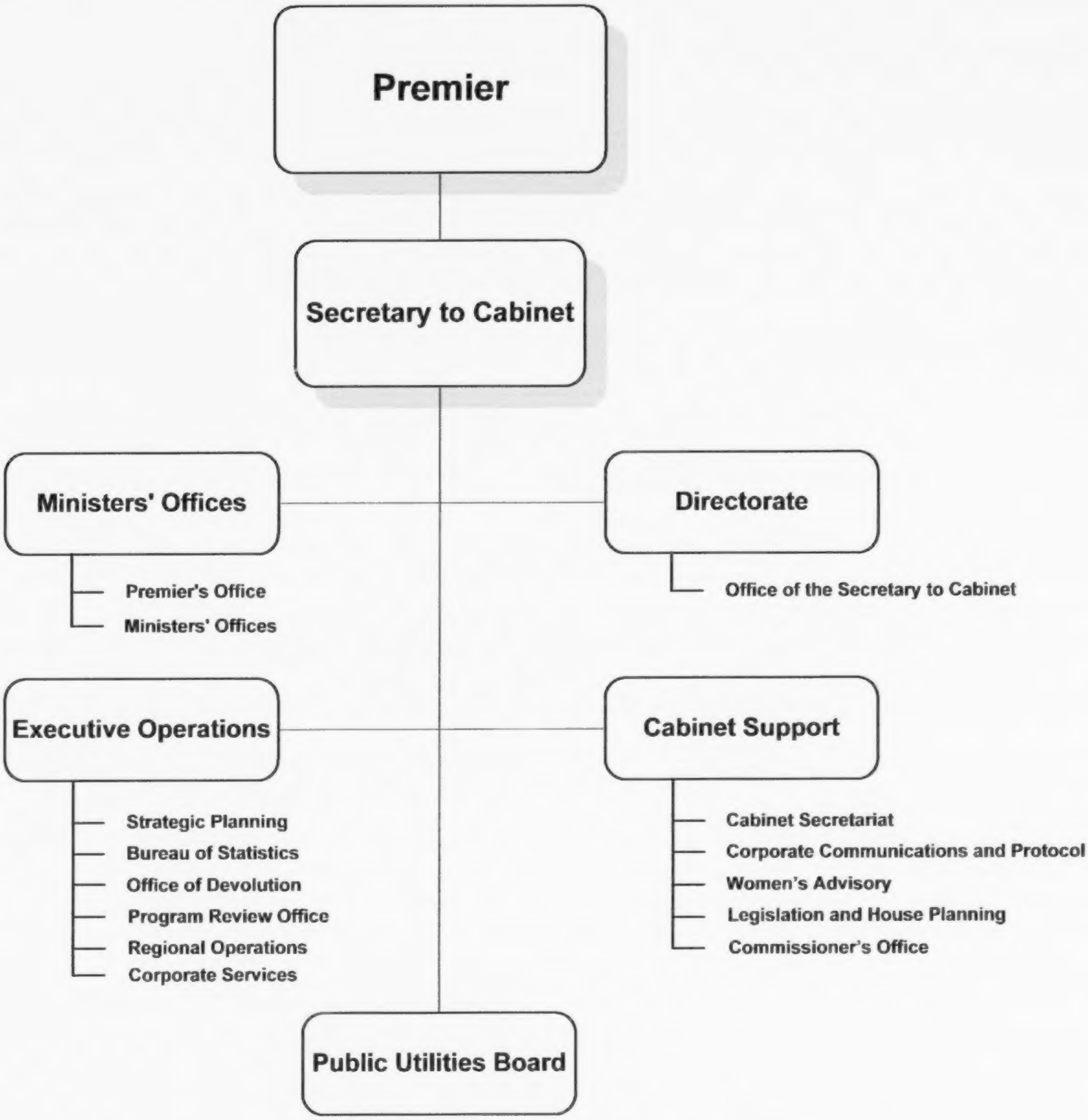
2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	4	-	-	4
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	1	-	1
	4	1	-	5
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	4	-	-	4
Regional/Area Offices	-	1	-	1
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	4	1	-	5

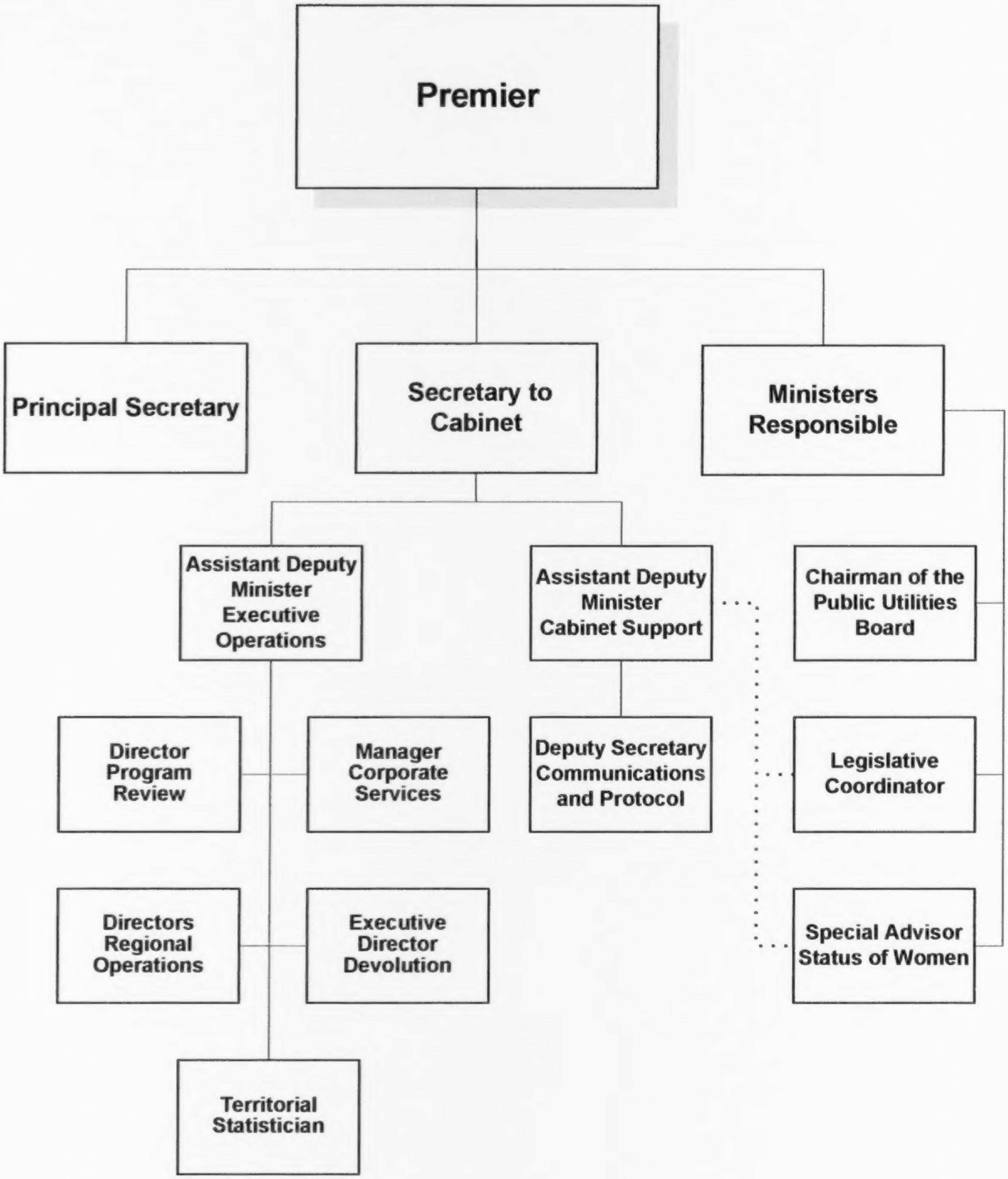
2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	4	-	-	4
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	4	-	-	4
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	4	-	-	4
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	4	-	-	4

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

EXECUTIVE


Premier
Secretary to Cabinet
Ministers' Offices
Premier's Office
Ministers' Offices
Directorate
Office of the Secretary to Cabinet
Executive Operations
Strategic Planning
Bureau of Statistics
Office of Devolution
Program Review Office
Regional Operations
Corporate Services
Cabinet Support
Cabinet Secretariat
Corporate Communications and Protocol
Women's Advisory
Legislation and House Planning
Commissioner's Office
Public Utilities Board


Premier
Principal Secretary
Secretary to Cabinet
Ministers Responsible
Assistant Deputy Minister Executive Operations
Assistant Deputy Minister Cabinet Support
Chairman of the Public Utilities Board
Director Program Review
Manager Corporate Services
Deputy Secretary Communications and Protocol
Legislative Coordinator
Directors Regional Operations
Executive Director Devolution
Special Advisor Status of Women
Territorial Statistician

MISSION

The mission of the Department of Executive is to provide overall management and direction to the Executive branch of Government. The key areas for which we are responsible for achieving results are:

- Coordination and supporting the planning, implementation, monitoring and evaluation of initiatives and actions in support of cross-government goals.
- Providing policy, strategic, legislative and communications advice to support Cabinet and Ministers;
- Negotiating and coordinating the transfer of provincial-type powers and responsibilities with respect to public lands and resources; and
- Supporting effective corporate communications, and dissemination of appropriate economic, social and demographic statistics, to government employees, the public and other governments.

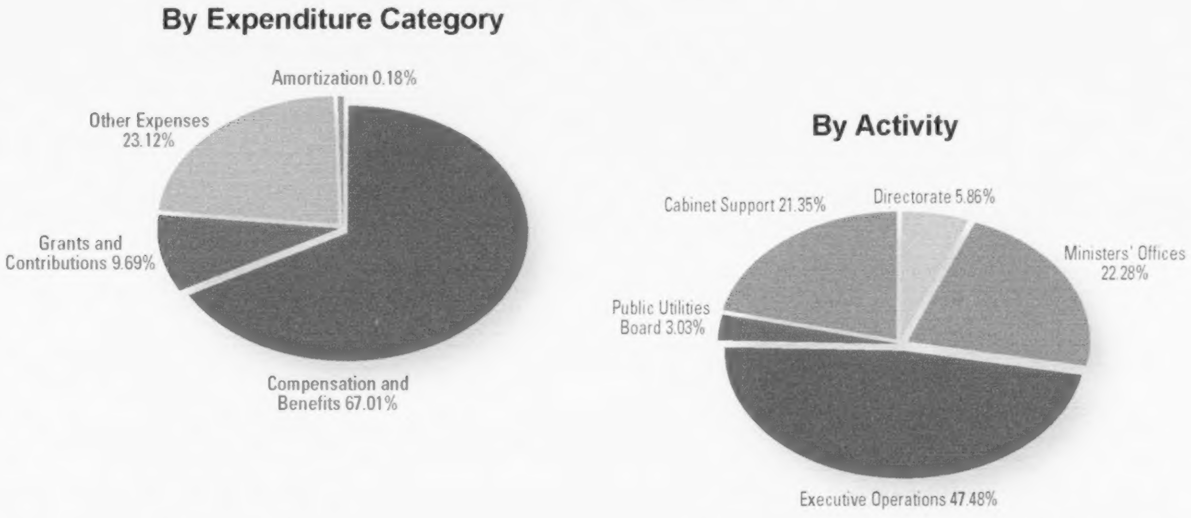
GOALS

The Department of Executive shall ensure effective:

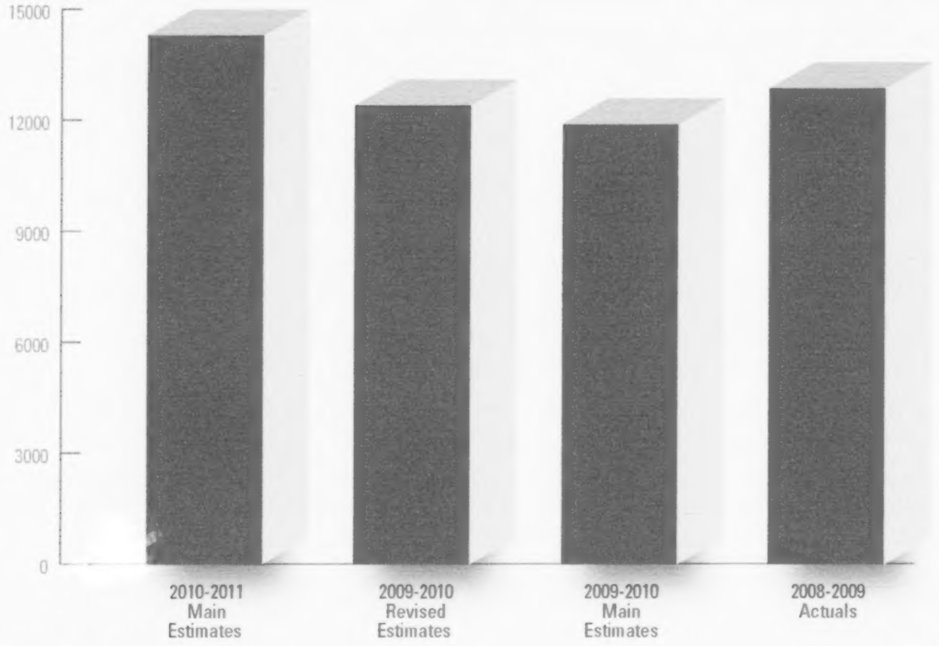
1. Support for informed decision-making in planning, development and implementation of policies and programming,
2. Conclusion of devolution and resource revenue sharing agreements,
3. Coordination of Government operations, both between departments and between headquarters and the regions,
4. Working relationships with Aboriginal and community governments,
5. Management of the implementation of the GNWT Strategic Plan.

This page intentionally left blank

Operations Expenditures



Prior Years Operations Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	9,587	8,076	7,775	8,808
Grants and Contributions	1,386	1,053	1,053	1,060
Other Expenses	3,307	3,231	3,027	2,960
	14,280	12,360	11,855	12,828
Amortization	26	36	36	35
	14,306	**12,396**	**11,891**	**12,863**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	850	699	659	612
Materials and Supplies	264	225	225	129
Purchased Services	278	278	238	328
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	902	1,140	1,020	1,224
Fees and Payments	216	216	216	346
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	9	9	9	9
TSC Chargebacks	326	266	262	271
Other	462	398	398	41
	3,307	3,231	3,027	2,960

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	269	269	269	269
Accumulated amortization	(200)	(164)	(165)	(129)
Net book value	69	105	104	140
CHANGES DURING BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(26)	(36)	(36)	(35)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	43	69	68	105
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**43**	**69**	**68**	**105**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	-	-	-	-
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan (TCA)	-	-	-	-
Less work in progress, end of the year	-	-	-	-
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT				
Large Capital Projects	-	-	-	-
Small Capital Projects	-	-	-	-
Information Technology Projects	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT	-	-	-	-
ALLOCATED TO:				
Tangible Capital Assets	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Contributions	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-

REVENUE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Grant-in-Kind:				
Tapwe Building	169	169	169	169
Band Council Subsidized Leases	150	150	150	150
	319	319	319	319
	319	**319**	**319**	**319**

ACTIVE POSITION SUMMARY

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	55	-	-	55
North Slave	2	1	-	3
Tłįchǫ	-	1	-	1
South Slave	1	-	-	1
Dehcho	1	1	-	2
Sahtu	-	2	-	2
Beaufort Delta	3	1	-	4
	62	**6**	**-**	**68**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	55	-	-	55
Regional/Area Offices	5	-	-	5
Other Communities	2	6	-	8
	62	**6**	**-**	**68**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	54	-	-	54
North Slave	2	-	-	2
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	1	-	-	1
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	2	-	-	2
	59	**-**	**-**	**59**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	54	-	-	54
Regional/Area Offices	5	-	-	5
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	59	**-**	**-**	**59**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

DIRECTORATE

Activity Description

Directorate includes:

- **Office of the Secretary to Cabinet –** is responsible for leading the senior management of the territorial public service, managing the executive functions of the bureaucracy, supporting Executive Council decision making, and coordinating the development and implementation of government-wide direction. The Office is also responsible for the management of the Department of Executive and the planning, and administration of functions necessary to further the Department's mandate. The Secretary to Cabinet is accountable to the Premier for the proper conduct of business of the Department.

DIRECTORATE

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	537	378	365	481
Grants and Contributions	185	168	168	190
Other Expenses	117	312	112	291
	839	858	645	962
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	839	**858**	**645**	**962**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	60	100	60	49
Materials and Supplies	13	13	13	12
Purchased Services	10	50	10	26
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	30	145	25	50
Fees and Payments	4	4	4	148
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	-	-	-	4
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	2
	117	312	112	291

DIRECTORATE

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Grants				
Band Council Subsidized Leases Grant in Kind - To record the Grant-in-Kind associated with subsidized office space lease benefits currently provided to various band councils.	150	150	150	150
Institute for Research on Public Policy - Grant funding to assist with the costs of the "Northern Exposure" conference held in Montebello, Quebec, and post-conference publication.	-	-	-	5
	150	150	150	155
Contributions				
National Aboriginal Achievement Awards - Funding provided to the National Aboriginal Achievement Foundation to assist in the costs associated with the annual National Aboriginal Achievement Awards celebration.	35	18	18	35
	35	18	18	35
	185	**168**	**168**	**190**

DIRECTORATE

Active Positions

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	3	-	-	3
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	3	-	-	3
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	3	-	-	3
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	3	-	-	3

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	2	-	-	2
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	2	-	-	2
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	2	-	-	2
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	2	-	-	2

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

MINISTERS' OFFICES

Activity Description

The Ministers' Offices include:

- **The Premier's Office** – supports the Premier with the management of the executive functions of government and the operations of the Executive Council; and takes a lead in coordinating the government's activities related to the political development of the Northwest Territories.

- **Ministers' Offices** – provides support for the Ministers, their offices and support staff. This includes salaries and operational expenses for the Ministers and their staff.

MINISTERS' OFFICES

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	2,449	2,370	2,285	2,391
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	738	732	732	965
	3,187	3,102	3,017	3,356
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	3,187	**3,102**	**3,017**	**3,356**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	265	261	261	262
Materials and Supplies	60	57	57	56
Purchased Services	78	78	78	124
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	158	156	156	332
Fees and Payments	177	177	177	164
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	-	-	-	2
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	3	3	25
	738	732	732	965

MINISTERS' OFFICES

Active Positions

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	17	-	-	**17**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	17	-	-	**17**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	17	-	-	**17**
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	17	-	-	**17**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	17	-	-	**17**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	17	-	-	**17**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	17	-	-	**17**
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	17	-	-	**17**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

EXECUTIVE OPERATIONS

Activity Description

Executive Operations includes:

- **Strategic Planning** – develops the government-wide strategic plan and ensures that it is effectively implemented; coordinates the four-year and annual business planning process, and provides strategic advice and support for cross-government planning activities.
- The **Bureau of Statistics** – ensures, as the central statistics agency, that government has appropriate statistical information and provides statistical advice and assistance to departments, regional offices and central agencies.
- The **Office of Devolution –** manages the GNWT participation in and represents the GNWT interest in the negotiations of devolution and resource revenue sharing agreements.
- The **Program Review Office** – coordinates reviews of specific programs and services to clarify and confirm mandates, determine program effectiveness and recommend modifications such as elimination, reduction or service improvements.
- **Regional Operations** – responsible for implementing Cabinet priorities and direction, coordinating GNWT program and service responsibilities in the region and transition planning at the regional level in preparation for the implementation of final self-government agreements.
- **Corporate Services** - provides financial, human resource, and information system and technology support to the Department of Executive.

EXECUTIVE OPERATIONS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	4,615	3,394	3,259	4,086
Grants and Contributions	390	80	80	80
Other Expenses	1,781	1,521	1,517	1,032
	6,786	4,995	4,856	5,198
Amortization	7	7	7	7
	6,793	**5,002**	**4,863**	**5,205**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	418	231	231	183
Materials and Supplies	117	81	81	30
Purchased Services	134	99	99	96
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	308	433	433	439
Fees and Payments	7	7	7	-
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	9	9	9	-
TSC Chargebacks	326	266	262	271
Other	462	395	395	13
	1,781	1,521	1,517	1,032

EXECUTIVE OPERATIONS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Contributions				
Devolution Negotiations - Contribution funding has been made available to support the particiaption of Aboriginal organizations in the negotiations of devolution and resource sharing. An equal amount will be funded by the federal government.	40	80	80	80
NGO Stabilization - Contribution funding to stabilize and assist NGOs with management, governance, organizational development and extraordinary operations costs.	350		-	-
	390	80	80	80

EXECUTIVE OPERATIONS

Active Positions

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	22	-	-	**22**
North Slave	2	1	-	**3**
Tłįchǫ	-	1	-	**1**
South Slave	-	-	-	**-**
Dehcho	1	1	-	**2**
Sahtu	-	2	-	**2**
Beaufort Delta	3	1	-	**4**
	28	**6**	**-**	**34**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	22	-	-	**22**
Regional/Area Offices	4	-	-	**4**
Other Communities	2	6	-	**8**
	28	**6**	**-**	**34**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	22	-	-	**22**
North Slave	2	-	-	**2**
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	**-**
South Slave	-	-	-	**-**
Dehcho	-	-	-	**-**
Sahtu	-	-	-	**-**
Beaufort Delta	2	-	-	**2**
	26	**-**	**-**	**26**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	22	-	-	**22**
Regional/Area Offices	4	-	-	**4**
Other Communities	-	-	-	**-**
	26	**-**	**-**	**26**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

PUBLIC UTILITIES BOARD

Activity Description

The **Public Utilities Board** is an independent regulatory agency responsible for the regulation of the energy utilities in the Northwest Territories. The main function of the Board is derived from the *Public Utilities Act*.

PUBLIC UTILITIES BOARD

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	173	167	163	155
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	260	260	260	220
	433	427	423	375
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	433	**427**	**423**	**375**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	30	30	30	22
Materials and Supplies	10	10	10	8
Purchased Services	10	10	10	12
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	190	190	190	158
Fees and Payments	20	20	20	20
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	-	-	-	-
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
	260	260	260	220

PUBLIC UTILITIES BOARD

Active Positions

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	-	-	-	-
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	1	-	-	1
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	1	-	-	1
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	-	-	-	-
Regional/Area Offices	1	-	-	1
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	1	-	-	1

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	-	-	-	-
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	1	-	-	1
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	1	-	-	1
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	-	-	-	-
Regional/Area Offices	1	-	-	1
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	1	-	-	1

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

CABINET SUPPORT

Activity Description

Cabinet Support includes:

- **Cabinet Secretariat** – provides broad policy advice to the Premier and Cabinet and support for all Cabinet operations, including maintaining the integrity of the Cabinet record and disseminating Cabinet direction.
- **Legislation and House Planning** – is responsible for the provision of broad policy advice on legislative initiatives, support for the development of the legislative agenda, and a full range of administrative services in support of Cabinet business in the Legislative Assembly during Session.
- **Corporate Communications and Protocol** – provides broad communications advice across government; promotes an integrated corporate approach to communications; communicates GNWT priorities within government and to the public; and provides protocol services for the GNWT.
- **Women's Advisory** – supports the Minister Responsible for the Status of Women, and serves as a point of contact within the GNWT for governmental and non-governmental organizations that enhance the cultural, economic, political and social participation of women in society.
- Providing office space and operational support for the federally appointed Commissioner of the Northwest Territories through the **Commissioner's Office**.

CABINET SUPPORT

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	1,813	1,767	1,703	1,695
Grants and Contributions	811	805	805	790
Other Expenses	411	406	406	452
	3,035	2,978	2,914	2,937
Amortization	19	29	29	28
	3,054	**3,007**	**2,943**	**2,965**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	77	77	77	96
Materials and Supplies	64	64	64	23
Purchased Services	46	41	41	70
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	216	216	216	245
Fees and Payments	8	8	8	14
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	-	-	-	3
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	1
	411	406	406	452

Program Delivery Details				
Corporate or Administration Costs	2,224	2,173	2,109	2,147
Women's Advisory Programs:				
Women's Initiatives Grants	50	50	50	50
Native Women's Association - Grant in Kind	169	169	169	169
Native Women's Association Contribution	230	227	227	221
Status of Women Council Contribution	362	359	359	350
Amortization	19	29	29	28
	3,054	**3,007**	**2,943**	**2,965**

CABINET SUPPORT

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Grants				
Women's Initiatives Grants - Funding is provided to non-profit organizations for special projects that support the cultural, economic, political and social participation of women in society.	50	50	50	50
Native Women's Association Grant in Kind - To record a grant-in-kind for the fair market value of benefits received by the Native Women's Association under a subsidized occupancy agreement with the GNWT.	169	169	169	169
	219	219	219	219
Contributions				
Native Women's Association - Funding is provided to cover staff, travel, research, meeting costs and related operations and maintenance costs.	230	227	227	221
Status of Women Council - Funding is provided to the Status of Women Council of the Northwest Territories in order to assist the council with operating expenses.	362	359	359	350
	592	586	586	571
	811	**805**	**805**	**790**

CABINET SUPPORT

Active Positions

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	13	-	-	13
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	13	-	-	13
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	13	-	-	13
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	13	-	-	13

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	13	-	-	13
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	13	-	-	13
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	13	-	-	13
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	13	-	-	13

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

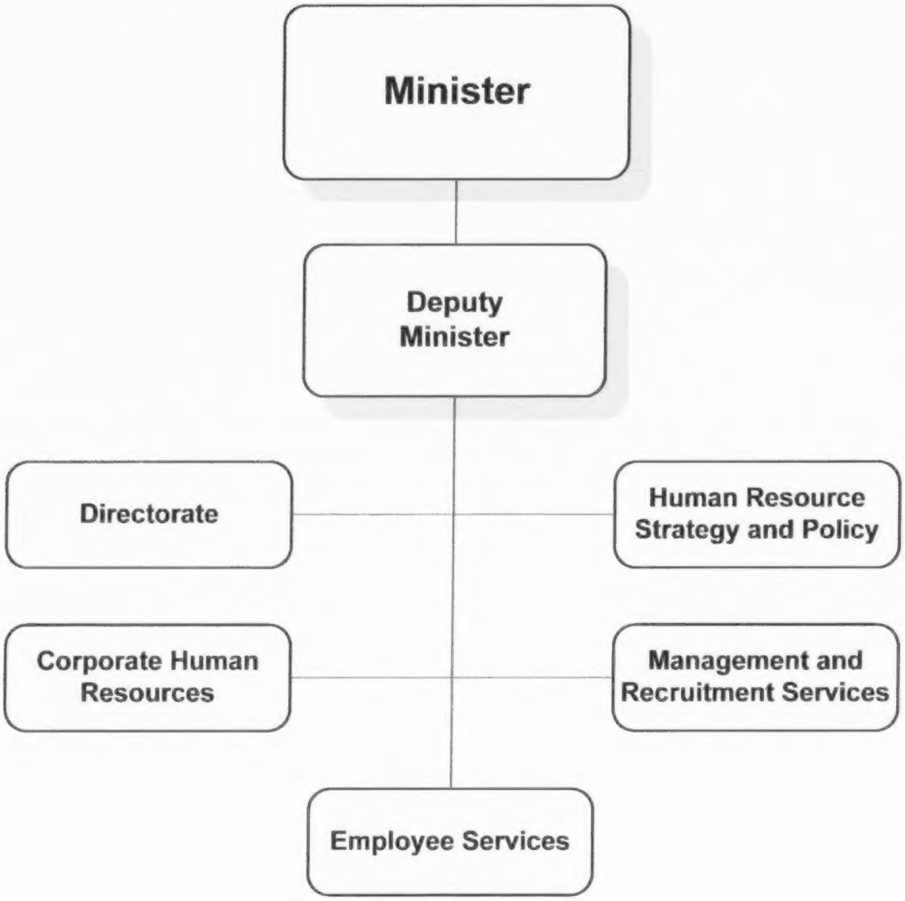
LEASE COMMITMENTS - INFRASTRUCTURE

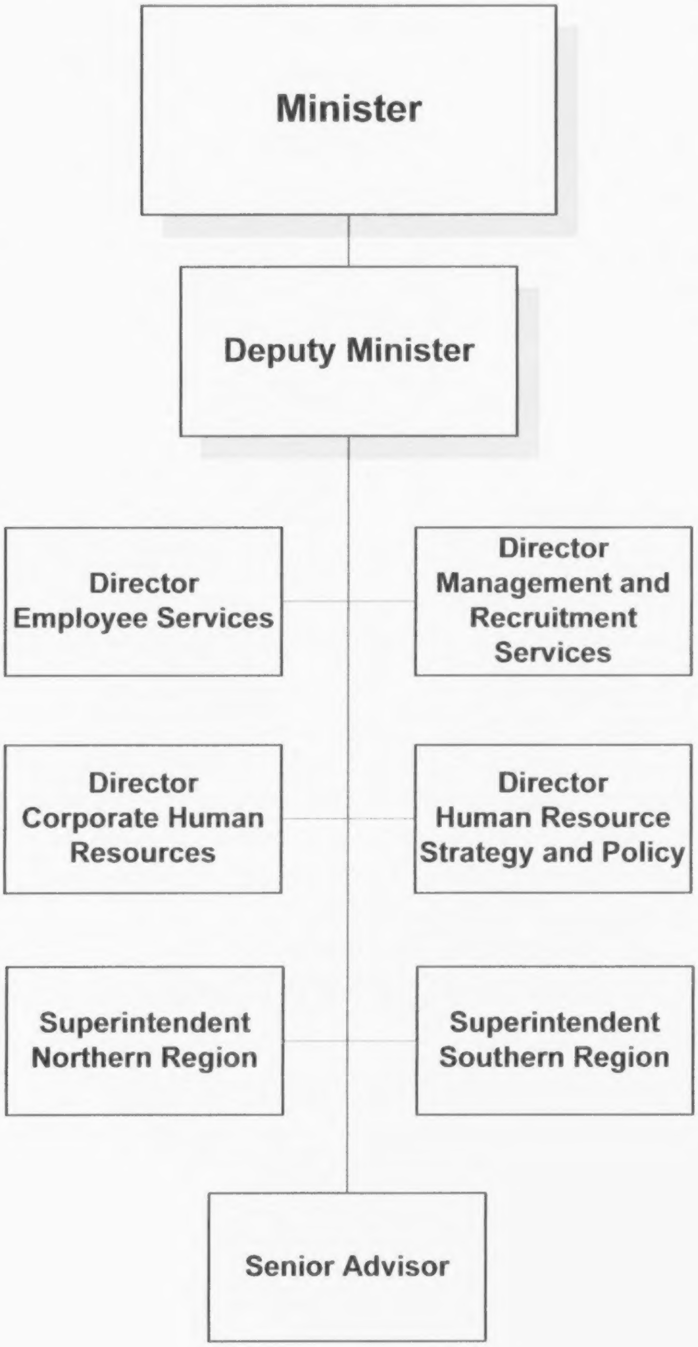
Type of Property	Community	(thousands of dollars) 2010-2011 Main Estimates	Future Lease Payments
Office Space - Waldron Building	North Slave	23	23
		23	**23**

Note 1: The above leases do not include capital leases. In the event a lease is deemed to be a capital lease the associated asset is included in tangible capital assets and amortized over the useful life of the asset; and the lease is recorded as a financial liability.

Note 2: The Main Estimate and Future Lease Payments represent the Base Rent cost and excludes the Operations and Maintenance component of the total Lease costs.

HUMAN RESOURCES


Minister
Deputy Minister
Directorate
Human Resource Strategy and Policy
Corporate Human Resources
Management and Recruitment Services
Employee Services


Minister
Deputy Minister
Director Employee Services
Director Management and Recruitment Services
Director Corporate Human Resources
Director Human Resource Strategy and Policy
Superintendent Northern Region
Superintendent Southern Region
Senior Advisor

MISSION

Supporting excellence in the GNWT public service through the delivery of innovative, quality human resource services.

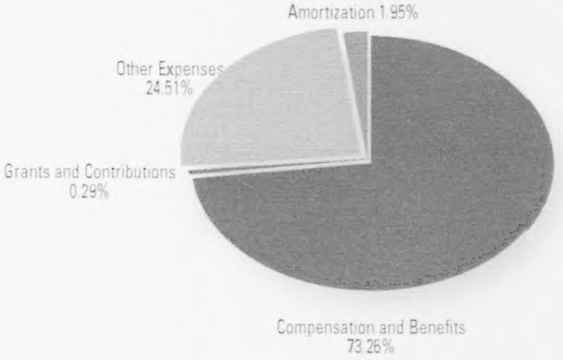
GOALS

1. Support to management's human resource decision-making that results in productive and positive human resource management practices.
2. Integrated, client-focused programs and services that are simple, timely and consistent.
3. Streamlined and simplified administrative systems and processes.
4. Recruitment and retention of a capable, competent public service that is representative of the people it serves and that focuses on results.
5. A work environment that promotes employee development, safety and wellness and that offers an opportunity for positive labour/management relations.

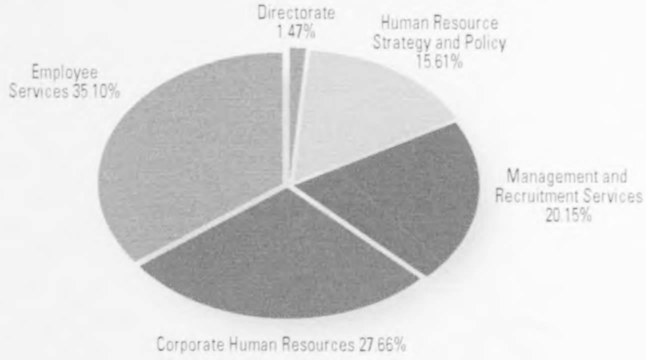
This page intentionally left blank

Operations Expenditures

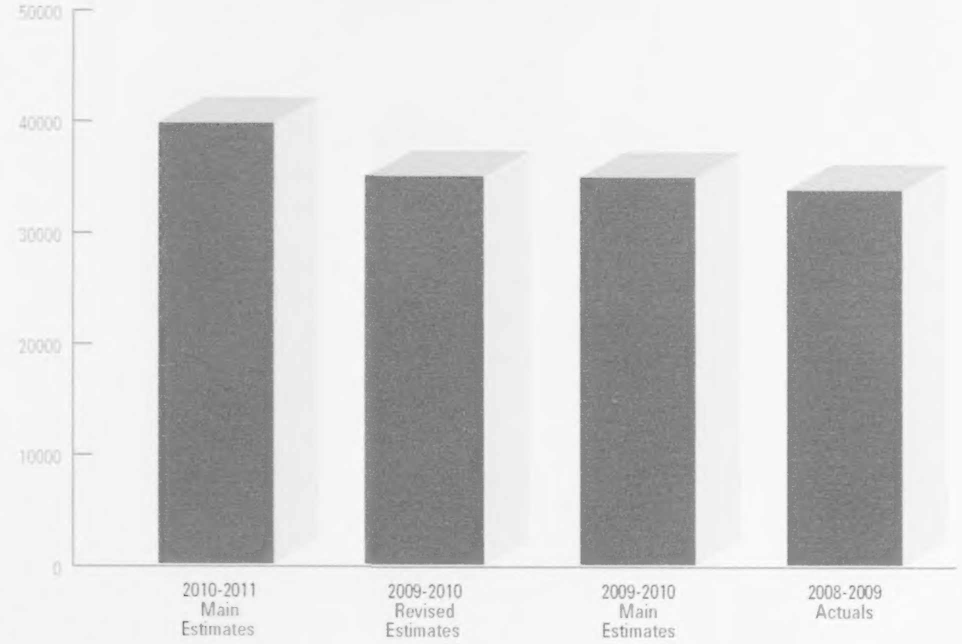
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Prior Years Operations Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	29,358	26,019	25,035	26,030
Grants and Contributions	115	115	-	115
Other Expenses	9,820	8,149	9,264	6,900
	39,293	34,283	34,299	33,045
Amortization	780	780	780	804
	40,073	**35,063**	**35,079**	**33,849**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	535	485	485	516
Materials and Supplies	200	200	200	180
Purchased Services	829	333	333	250
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	3,651	1,541	1,541	1,016
Fees and Payments	3,204	3,204	3,319	2,641
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	518	518	518	767
TSC Chargebacks	883	800	800	783
Other	-	1,068	2,068	747
	9,820	8,149	9,264	6,900

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	11,115	11,115	11,115	11,045
Accumulated amortization	(8,742)	(7,962)	(7,938)	(7,158)
Net book value	2,373	3,153	3,177	3,887
CHANGES DURING BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	715	-	-	70
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(780)	(780)	(780)	(804)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	2,308	2,373	2,397	3,153
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**2,308**	**2,373**	**2,397**	**3,153**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	-	-	-	70
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan (TCA)	715	-	-	-
Less work in progress, end of the year	-	-	-	-
Assets put into service during the year	**715**	-	-	**70**

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT				
Large Capital Projects	-	-	-	-
Small Capital Projects	-	-	-	-
Information Technology Projects	715	-	-	70
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT	715	-	-	70
ALLOCATED TO:				
Tangible Capital Assets	715	-	-	70
Infrastructure Contributions	-	-	-	-
	715	-	-	70

ACTIVE POSITION SUMMARY

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	136	-	-	136
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	4	-	-	4
South Slave	16	-	-	16
Dehcho	6	-	-	6
Sahtu	5	-	-	5
Beaufort Delta	18	-	-	18
	185	-	-	**185**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	136	-	-	136
Regional/Area Offices	49	-	-	49
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	185	-	-	**185**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	124	-	-	124
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	4	-	-	4
South Slave	15	-	-	15
Dehcho	6	-	-	6
Sahtu	4	-	-	4
Beaufort Delta	17	-	-	17
	170	-	-	**170**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	124	-	-	124
Regional/Area Offices	46	-	-	46
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	170	-	-	**170**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

DIRECTORATE

Activity Description

The Directorate provides leadership and direction to the Department. The Directorate also provides strategic human resource advice to the Minister as well as to Deputy Ministers and Deputy Heads across the GNWT.

DIRECTORATE

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	459	440	333	959
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	131	131	131	381
	590	571	464	1,340
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	590	**571**	**464**	**1,340**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	44	44	44	44
Materials and Supplies	4	4	4	4
Purchased Services	7	7	7	7
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	55	55	55	25
Fees and Payments	21	21	21	21
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	-	-	-	280
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
	131	131	131	381

DIRECTORATE

Active Positions

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	2	-	-	2
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	2	-	-	2
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	2	-	-	2
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	2	-	-	2

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	2	-	-	2
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	2	-	-	2
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	2	-	-	2
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	2	-	-	2

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

HUMAN RESOURCE STRATEGY AND POLICY

Activity Description

The Human Resource Strategy and Policy Division is responsible for government-wide human resource management strategies, legislation, policies, guidelines and practices as well as quality assurance services to ensure consistent and fair application of the legislation, policies and guidelines. It is also responsible for government-wide human resource communications and management of the Human Resources Information System (HRIS). The Division also provides research and analysis, records management and financial planning to the Department.

HUMAN RESOURCE STRATEGY AND POLICY

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	2,967	2,567	2,399	2,133
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	2,510	2,291	2,291	2,189
	5,477	4,858	4,690	4,322
Amortization	780	780	780	804
	6,257	5,638	5,470	5,126
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	84	84	84	115
Materials and Supplies	43	43	43	23
Purchased Services	191	55	55	55
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	770	770	770	716
Fees and Payments	21	21	21	-
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	518	518	518	487
TSC Chargebacks	883	800	800	783
Other	-	-	-	10
	2,510	2,291	2,291	2,189

HUMAN RESOURCE STRATEGY AND POLICY

Active Positions

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	25	-	-	**25**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	25	-	-	**25**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	25	-	-	**25**
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	25	-	-	**25**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	23	-	-	**23**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	23	-	-	**23**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	23	-	-	**23**
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	23	-	-	**23**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

MANAGEMENT AND RECRUITMENT SERVICES

Activity Description

The Management and Recruitment Services Division is responsible for the provision of general human resource services to management that support recruitment and retention of a qualified, competent and representative public service.

In August 2009, Management and Recruitment Services underwent a structural change to provide better support to the regional offices and bring a regional perspective to the senior management table. The new structure includes two Regional Superintendents who are responsible for the following regions: Superintendent North (Inuvik) Inuvik and Norman Wells; Superintendent South (Fort Smith) Fort Smith, Hay River and Fort Simpson.

Human Resource Services – Responsible for providing general human resource services through seven service centres: Yellowknife; Inuvik; Fort Smith; Hay River; Norman Wells; Fort Simpson and Tłįchǫ. Human Resource services include recruitment, labour relations advice, job description preparation, employee development, and support for human resource planning and employee recognition for all GNWT managers. The regional centers also provide services for benefits, data management and payroll functions.

Allied Health Recruitment – Responsible for specialized recruitment of allied health professionals in all regions.

Recruitment Unit – Responsible for all other recruitment in Yellowknife as well as providing advice and support to guide recruitment in the regions.

MANAGEMENT AND RECRUITMENT SERVICES

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	7,576	7,092	6,796	6,973
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	499	499	499	416
	8,075	7,591	7,295	7,389
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	8,075	7,591	7,295	7,389
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	182	182	182	182
Materials and Supplies	94	94	94	94
Purchased Services	147	147	147	64
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	54	54	54	54
Fees and Payments	22	22	22	22
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	-	-	-	-
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
	499	499	499	416

MANAGEMENT AND RECRUITMENT SERVICES

Active Positions

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	26	-	-	**26**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	4	-	-	**4**
South Slave	14	-	-	**14**
Dehcho	6	-	-	**6**
Sahtu	4	-	-	**4**
Beaufort Delta	17	-	-	**17**
	71	-	-	**71**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	26	-	-	**26**
Regional/Area Offices	45	-	-	**45**
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	71	-	-	**71**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	25	-	-	**25**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	4	-	-	**4**
South Slave	14	-	-	**14**
Dehcho	6	-	-	**6**
Sahtu	4	-	-	**4**
Beaufort Delta	16	-	-	**16**
	69	-	-	**69**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	25	-	-	**25**
Regional/Area Offices	44	-	-	**44**
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	69	-	-	**69**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

CORPORATE HUMAN RESOURCES

Activity Description

The Corporate Human Resources Division is responsible for the provision of human resource management planning frameworks and strategic support services across government.

This Division is responsible for co-ordinating the implementation of the NWT Public Service Strategic Plan 20/20: A Brilliant North. The Plan provides a 10-year framework for the development of a Public Service with a public focus. In support of achieving the goals set out in the Plan, the Division co-ordinates government-wide human resource management programs, particularly in the areas of recruitment, retention, workforce adjustment, employee recognition, management and leadership development, and employee training and development.

The Division also strives to provide a comprehensive and clear framework of terms and conditions of employment that:

- is broadly used and understood;
- promotes harmonious labour management relations;
- results in fair and consistent treatment of staff;
- promotes productive work environments; and,
- results in high service and ethical standards within the Public Service.

Job Evaluation & Organizational Development – Coordinates the evaluation of GNWT positions, ensuring consistency of evaluations. Provides training on the job evaluation system and maintenance of all GNWT organization charts. The unit also provides advice and support to management on organizational development.

Labour Relations – Provides advanced labour relations advice to GNWT managers and human resource staff to promote effective management of employment relationships with all GNWT employees. This assistance includes collective agreement and other employment contract interpretations, advice on attendance management and performance issues, support in responding to grievances, management of arbitrations and Human Rights complaints, and general labour relations training.

Recruitment Support Unit - Responsible for the provision of specialized recruitment advice, analysis and support, as well as the development planning and implementation of specialized recruitment programs, strategies and initiatives. It assists Deputy Heads and Senior Management teams with planning of recruitment and development initiatives to ensure that the Public Service has adequate numbers of skilled individuals who can provide programs and services to the people of the Northwest Territories.

Employer of Choice - Manages the development and implementation of government-wide human resource management programs and strategies aimed at the retention, engagement and development of GNWT employees. The unit also provides advice and support to management on succession and workforce planning, performance management, change management and competency development. Programs and approaches include Staff Retention, Employee Recognition, Performance Management, Health and Wellness, Entry and Exit Surveys and GNWT Orientation. The unit coordinates an Employee Learning and Development process and coordinates benefits analysis and the liaison with benefits providers.

CORPORATE HUMAN RESOURCES

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	4,511	4,302	4,084	3,786
Grants and Contributions	115	115	-	115
Other Expenses	6,460	5,008	6,123	2,957
	11,086	9,425	10,207	6,858
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	11,086	**9,425**	**10,207**	**6,858**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	122	72	72	72
Materials and Supplies	35	35	35	35
Purchased Services	415	55	55	55
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	2,756	646	646	205
Fees and Payments	3,132	3,132	3,247	2,590
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	-	-	-	-
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other		1,068	2,068	-
	6,460	5,008	6,123	2,957

Program Delivery Details

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Corporate or Administration Costs	4,837	4,639	4,421	4,228
Maximizing Northern Employment	2,554	2,554	2,554	2,629
HR Planning and Development	216	216	216	216
Staff Retention	164	164	164	164
Employee Family Assistance Program	452	452	452	452
Strategic Initiatives	2,863	1,400	2,400	-
	11,086	**9,425**	**10,207**	**7,689**

CORPORATE HUMAN RESOURCES

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Contributions				
Hay River Health and Social Services - To provide the services of a Nurse Educator/Mentor to support new northern nurse graduates and newly hired nurses, and to assist in the provision of educational opportunities to the nurses.	115	115	-	115
	115	115	-	115
	115	**115**	**-**	**115**

CORPORATE HUMAN RESOURCES

Active Positions

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	40	-	-	**40**
North Slave	-	-	-	**-**
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	**-**
South Slave	1	-	-	**1**
Dehcho	-	-	-	**-**
Sahtu	-	-	-	**-**
Beaufort Delta	1	-	-	**1**
	42	**-**	**-**	**42**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	40	-	-	**40**
Regional/Area Offices	2	-	-	**2**
Other Communities	-	-	-	**-**
	42	**-**	**-**	**42**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	38	-	-	**38**
North Slave	-	-	-	**-**
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	**-**
South Slave	-	-	-	**-**
Dehcho	-	-	-	**-**
Sahtu	-	-	-	**-**
Beaufort Delta	1	-	-	**1**
	39	**-**	**-**	**39**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	38	-	-	**38**
Regional/Area Offices	1	-	-	**1**
Other Communities	-	-	-	**-**
	39	**-**	**-**	**39**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

EMPLOYEE SERVICES

Activity Description

Payroll - Responsible for the administration and operation of payroll services for all GNWT employees. Ensures services are provided on a timely and effective basis in accordance with Federal/Territorial legislation and employee terms and conditions of employment.

Benefits - Responsible for the administration and operation of direct benefits administration services for GNWT employees located in the Yellowknife area and Pension and all Long Term leave for all GNWT employees. Ensures services are provided on a timely and effective basis in accordance with Federal/Territorial legislation and employee terms and conditions of employment.

Data Management - Responsible for the management of employee life cycle information. Ensures that services are provided in an accurate, consistent and timely manner to ensure employees are receiving their pay and benefits in accordance with the Public Service Act, collective agreements, Human Resource Manual, Manager and Excluded Employee's Handbook, three insurance program guidelines as well as NWT and Federal Legislation.

Helpdesk - Responsible for providing human resource information and assistance to GNWT employees and managers about their payroll and benefits. As the first and primary point of contact with users, the performance of the Helpdesk has the largest direct impact on the users' perception of the Department of Human Resources, and is critical to establishing a positive experience for the user.

EMPLOYEE SERVICES

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	13,845	11,618	11,423	12,179
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	220	220	220	957
	14,065	11,838	11,643	13,136
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	14,065	**11,838**	**11,643**	**13,136**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	103	103	103	103
Materials and Supplies	24	24	24	24
Purchased Services	69	69	69	69
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	16	16	16	16
Fees and Payments	8	8	8	8
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	-	-	-	-
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	737
	220	220	220	957

EMPLOYEE SERVICES

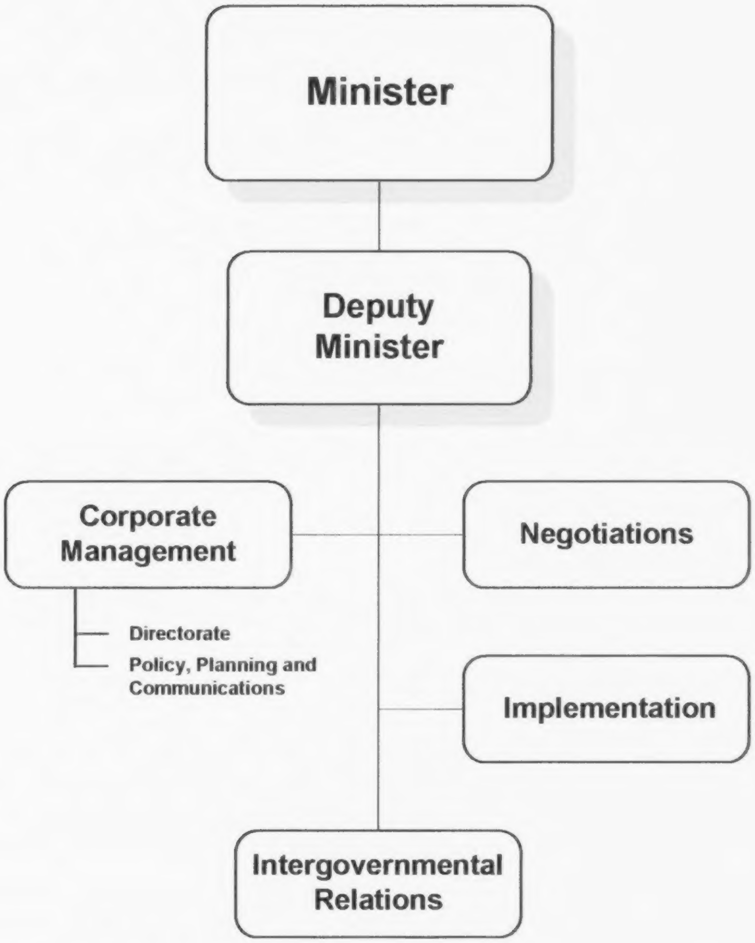
Active Positions

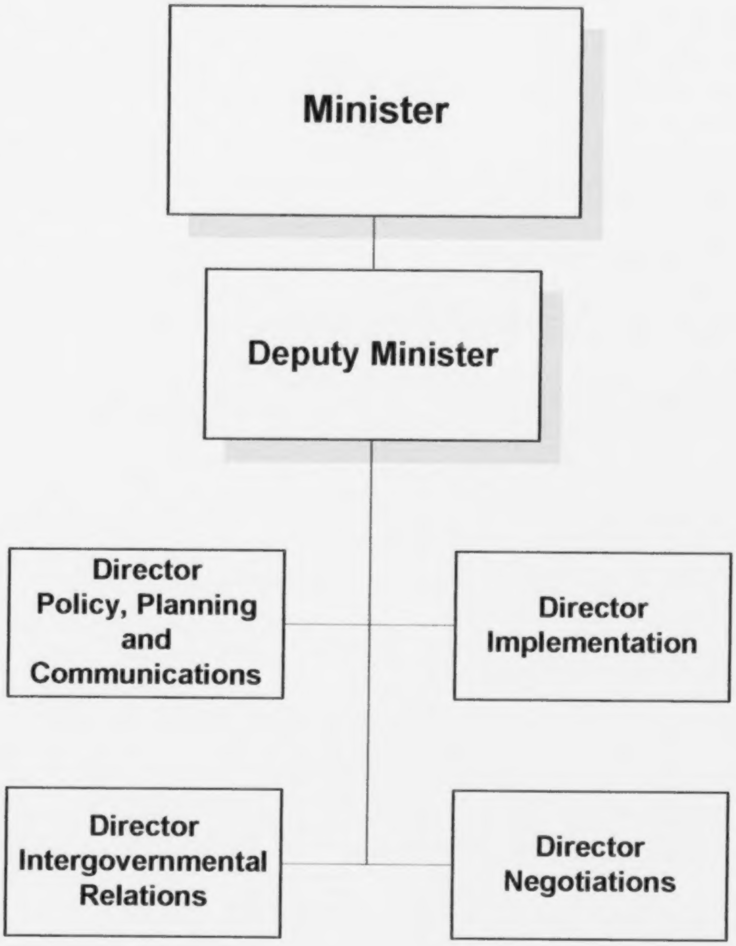
2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	43	-	-	**43**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	1	-	-	**1**
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	1	-	-	**1**
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	45	-	-	**45**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	43	-	-	**43**
Regional/Area Offices	2	-	-	**2**
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	45	-	-	**45**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	36	-	-	**36**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	1	-	-	**1**
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	37	-	-	**37**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	36	-	-	**36**
Regional/Area Offices	1	-	-	**1**
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	37	-	-	**37**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

ABORIGINAL AFFAIRS AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS


Minister
Deputy Minister
Corporate Management
Directorate
Policy, Planning and Communications
Negotiations
Implementation
Intergovernmental Relations


Minister
Deputy Minister
Director Policy, Planning and Communications
Director Implementation
Director Intergovernmental Relations
Director Negotiations

MISSION

The Department of Aboriginal Affairs and Intergovernmental Relations is responsible for negotiating, implementing and monitoring land, resources and self-government agreements, including Treaty land entitlements; managing the GNWT's relationship with the federal government and with provincial, territorial and Aboriginal governments and circumpolar countries, in all matters of intergovernmental significance; and providing strategic advice on matters pertaining to federal-provincial-territorial-Aboriginal relations.

GOALS

The Department wants to achieve:

1. The conclusion of land, resources and self-government agreements in a manner that respects the inherent right of self-government and ensures an overall effective, affordable and workable system of governance, capable of providing an adequate and comparable level of quality programs and services to all NWT residents.

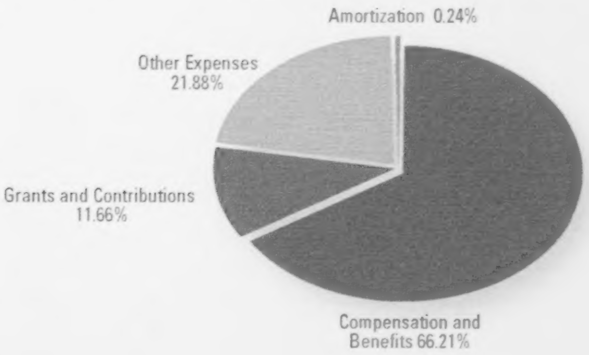
2. The successful ongoing implementation and monitoring of land, resources and self-government agreements by ensuring all GNWT obligations within the agreements are met.

3. Constructive and co-operative intergovernmental relations with federal, provincial, territorial, Aboriginal and foreign governments that are based on mutual respect.

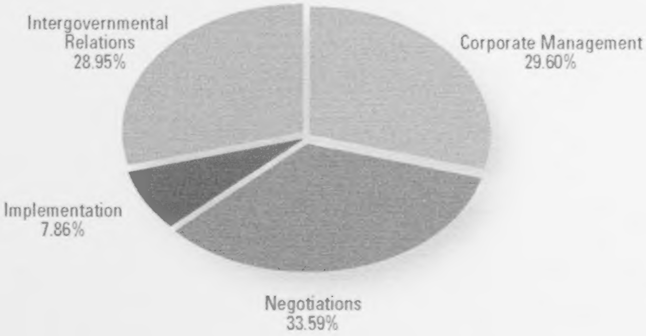
This page intentionally left blank

Operations Expenditures

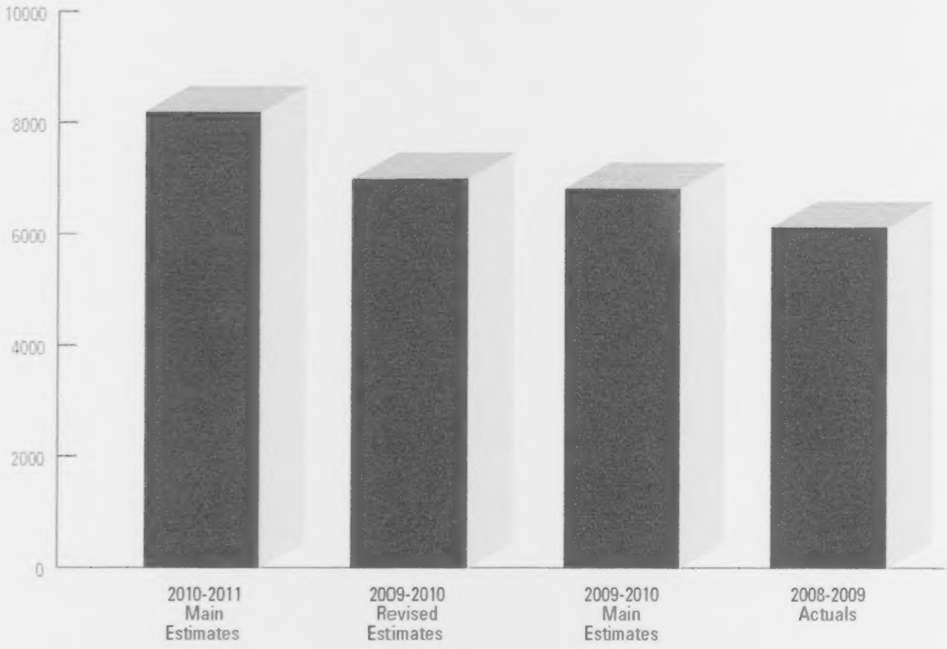
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Prior Years Operations Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	5,416	5,040	5,078	4,362
Grants and Contributions	954	755	650	546
Other Expenses	1,790	1,184	1,059	1,209
	8,160	6,979	6,787	6,117
Amortization	20	20	20	21
	8,180	**6,999**	**6,807**	**6,138**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	750	528	528	510
Materials and Supplies	160	79	79	49
Purchased Services	236	118	118	99
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	374	245	120	198
Fees and Payments	92	27	27	180
Controllable Assets	11	10	10	12
Computer Hardware and Software	5	7	7	3
TSC Chargebacks	162	170	170	158
Other	-	-	-	-
	1,790	1,184	1,059	1,209

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	197	197	197	197
Accumulated amortization	(141)	(121)	(120)	(100)
Net book value	56	76	77	97
CHANGES DURING BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(20)	(20)	(20)	(21)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	36	56	57	76
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**36**	**56**	**57**	**76**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	-	-	-	-
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan (TCA)	-	-	-	-
Less work in progress, end of the year	-	-	-	-
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT				
Large Capital Projects	-	-	-	-
Small Capital Projects	-	-	-	-
Information Technology Projects	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT	-	-	-	-
ALLOCATED TO:				
Tangible Capital Assets	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Contributions	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-

ACTIVE POSITION SUMMARY

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	40	-	-	40
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	40	**-**	**-**	**40**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	40	-	-	40
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	40	**-**	**-**	**40**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	39	-	-	39
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	39	**-**	**-**	**39**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	39	-	-	39
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	39	**-**	**-**	**39**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Activity Description

The **Directorate** manages the internal operations of the department and provides strategic advice and support to the Minister. The division administers the grants and contributions program available to Aboriginal governments and organizations.

The **Policy, Planning and Communications** division provides policy advice, information and assistance to the department, and coordinates the department's financial, human resources and business planning activities, as well as administers all records management. The division leads the development and review of negotiating mandates that guide GNWT negotiating teams at all land, resources and self-government negotiations. The division is also responsible for the department's legislative initiatives, communications projects and strategies.

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	1,734	1,485	1,431	1,446
Grants and Contributions	300	300	300	196
Other Expenses	367	378	378	327
	2,401	2,163	2,109	1,969
Amortization	20	20	20	21
	2,421	**2,183**	**2,129**	**1,990**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	75	78	78	63
Materials and Supplies	38	40	40	32
Purchased Services	45	48	48	35
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	15	10	10	17
Fees and Payments	20	20	20	14
Controllable Assets	7	5	5	6
Computer Hardware and Software	5	7	7	2
TSC Chargebacks	162	170	170	158
Other	-	-	-	-
	367	378	378	327

Program Delivery Details				
Corporate or Administration Costs	2,121	1,883	1,829	1,794
Core Funding to Métis Locals	225	225	225	119
Special Events Funding to Aboriginal Organizations	75	75	75	77
	2,421	**2,183**	**2,129**	**1,990**

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Grants				
Core Funding to Métis Locals - Core funding is provided to Métis Locals in the Northwest Territories to assist with office operating costs.	225	225	225	119
Special Events Funding to Aboriginal Organizations - Funding is provided to Aboriginal organizations for special events and community celebrations of National Aboriginal Day.	75	75	75	77
	300	300	300	196

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Active Positions

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	11	-	-	**11**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	11	-	-	**11**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	11	-	-	**11**
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	11	-	-	**11**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	10	-	-	**10**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	10	-	-	**10**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	10	-	-	**10**
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	10	-	-	**10**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

NEGOTIATIONS

Activity Description

The **Negotiations** division is responsible for leading the GNWT's participation at land, resources and self-government negotiations in the NWT. Successfully concluding land, resources and self-government agreements throughout the NWT will lay the foundation for attaining political certainty, building mutually respectful intergovernmental relations and realizing the economic potential of the NWT.

NEGOTIATIONS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	2,208	2,146	2,285	1,494
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	540	548	423	481
	2,748	2,694	2,708	1,975
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	2,748	**2,694**	**2,708**	**1,975**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	365	365	365	345
Materials and Supplies	17	17	17	3
Purchased Services	30	35	35	22
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	125	125	-	108
Fees and Payments	1	1	1	-
Controllable Assets	2	5	5	3
Computer Hardware and Software	-	-	-	-
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
	540	548	423	481

Program Delivery Details				
Corporate or Administration Costs	2,748	2,694	2,708	1,975
	2,748	**2,694**	**2,708**	**1,975**

NEGOTIATIONS

Active Positions

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	19	-	-	**19**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	19	-	-	**19**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	19	-	-	**19**
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	19	-	-	**19**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	19	-	-	**19**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	19	-	-	**19**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	19	-	-	**19**
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	19	-	-	**19**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

IMPLEMENTATION

Activity Description

The **Implementation** division is responsible for negotiating implementation plans and related financing agreements, including incremental costs, associated with implementing land, resources and self-government agreements. It is also responsible for negotiating a comprehensive approach for self-government financing with the federal government.

Fulfilling the GNWT's obligations under land, resources and self-government agreements ensures that Aboriginal governments and the people they represent enjoy the benefits of their agreements, builds the foundation for mutually respectful government to government relations and promotes comparable levels of programs and services throughout the NWT.

IMPLEMENTATION

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	582	568	550	493
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	61	56	56	228
	643	624	606	721
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	643	**624**	**606**	**721**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	30	25	25	41
Materials and Supplies	10	10	10	6
Purchased Services	10	10	10	11
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	10	10	10	5
Fees and Payments	1	1	1	163
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	1
Computer Hardware and Software	-	-	-	1
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
	61	56	56	228

IMPLEMENTATION

Active Positions

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	4	-	-	4
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	4	-	-	4
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	4	-	-	4
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	4	-	-	4

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	4	-	-	4
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	4	-	-	4
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	4	-	-	4
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	4	-	-	4

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

Activity Description

The **Intergovernmental Relations** division promotes and advances the GNWT's commitment to develop and maintain mutually respectful intergovernmental relations between the GNWT and federal, provincial, territorial, Aboriginal and international governments. In doing so, the division protects, develops and promotes the interests and aspirations of NWT residents in the GNWT's intergovernmental relations activities.

INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	892	841	812	929
Grants and Contributions	654	455	350	350
Other Expenses	822	202	202	173
	2,368	1,498	1,364	1,452
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	2,368	**1,498**	**1,364**	**1,452**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	280	60	60	61
Materials and Supplies	95	12	12	8
Purchased Services	151	25	25	31
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	224	100	100	68
Fees and Payments	70	5	5	3
Controllable Assets	2	-	-	2
Computer Hardware and Software	-	-	-	-
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
	822	202	202	173

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Program Delivery Details				
Corporate or Administration Costs	1,714	1,043	1,014	1,102
Aboriginal Intergovernmental Meetings Fund	350	350	350	350
Northern Leaders' Forum Fund	304	105	-	-
	2,368	**1,498**	**1,364**	**1,452**

INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Grants				
Aboriginal Intergovernmental Meetings Fund - Funding provided to assist existing and emerging regional Aboriginal governments in the Northwest Territories with the costs of engaging in bilateral and multilateral intergovernmental initiatives with the Government of the Northwest Territories.	350	350	350	350
Northern Leaders' Forum Fund - Funding is provided to assist regional Aboriginal governments and the NWT Association of Communities with the costs of participating in the development of a common vision for the political development of the NWT, including preparing for and participating in the meetings of the Northern Leaders' Forum.	304	105	-	-
	654	**455**	**350**	**350**

INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

Active Positions

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	6	-	-	6
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	6	-	-	6
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	6	-	-	6
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	6	-	-	6

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	6	-	-	6
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	6	-	-	6
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	6	-	-	6
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	6	-	-	6

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

LEASE COMMITMENTS – INFRASTRUCTURE

		(thousands of dollars)	
Type of Property	**Community**	**2010-2011 Main Estimates**	**Future Lease Payments**
Office Space	Ottawa	15	-
		15	**-**

Note 1: The above leases do not include capital leases. In the event a lease is deemed to be a capital lease the associated asset is included in tangible capital assets and amortized over the useful life of the asset; and the lease is recorded as a financial liability.

Note 2: The Main Estimate and Future Lease Payments represent the Base Rent cost and excludes the Operations and Maintenance component of the total Lease costs.

Work Performed on Behalf of Others

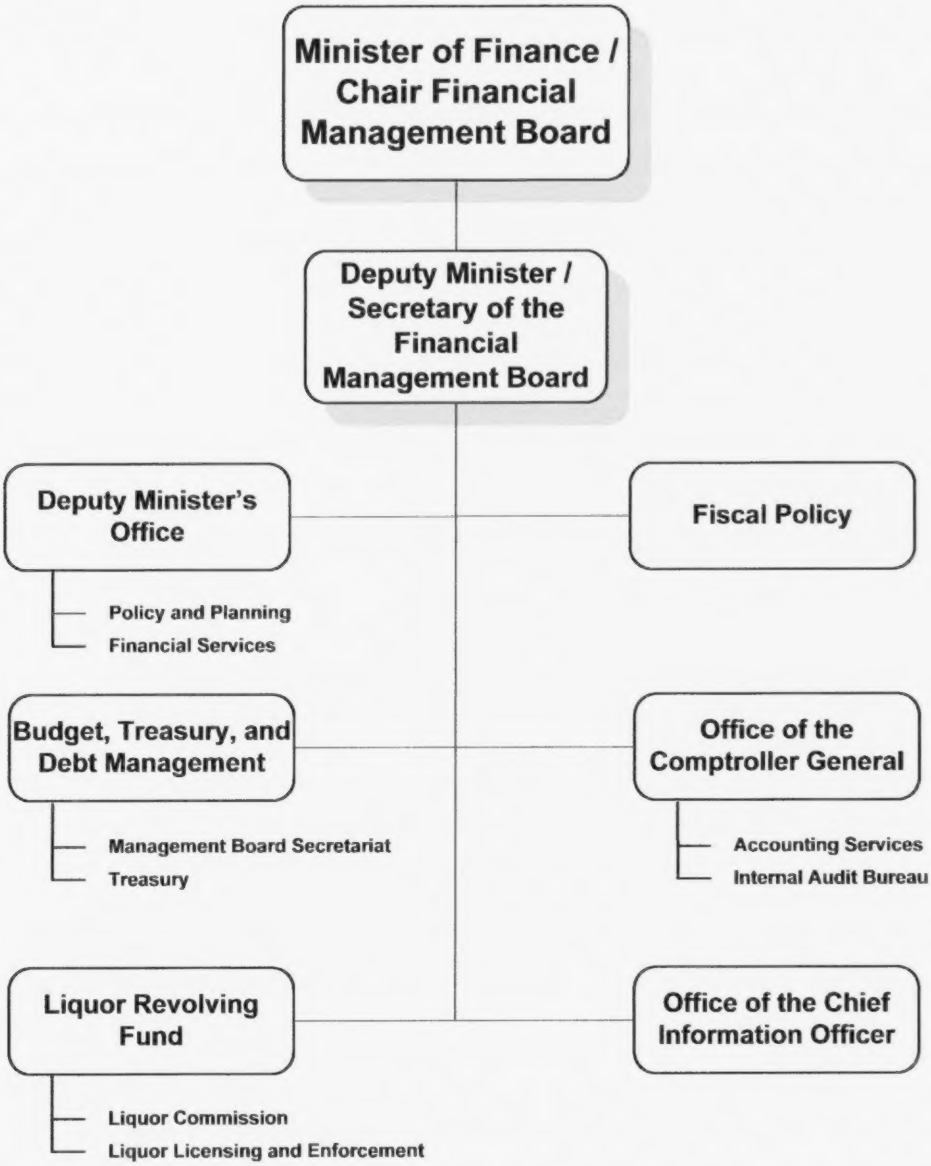
	(thousands of dollars)			
	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Inuvialuit Implementation Funding - Under the terms of a Flexible Transfer Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories, Canada will provide 2010-2011 implementation funding to the Government of the Northwest Territories to assist with Inuvialuit implementation activities pursuant to the Inuvialuit Final Agreement.	111	266	108	605
Gwich'in Land Claim Implementation - Under the terms of a 10-year Bilateral Funding Agreement between Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories, Canada will provide a 2010-2011 grant payment to the Government of the Northwest Territories to assist with Gwich'in implementation activities pursuant to the Gwich'in Implementation Plan.	141	179	139	130
Sahtu Land Claim Implementation - Under the terms of a 10-year Bilateral Funding Agreement between Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories, Canada will provide a 2010-2011 grant payment to the Government of the Northwest Territories to assist with Sahtu implementation activities pursuant to the Sahtu Implementation Plan.	104	131	103	101

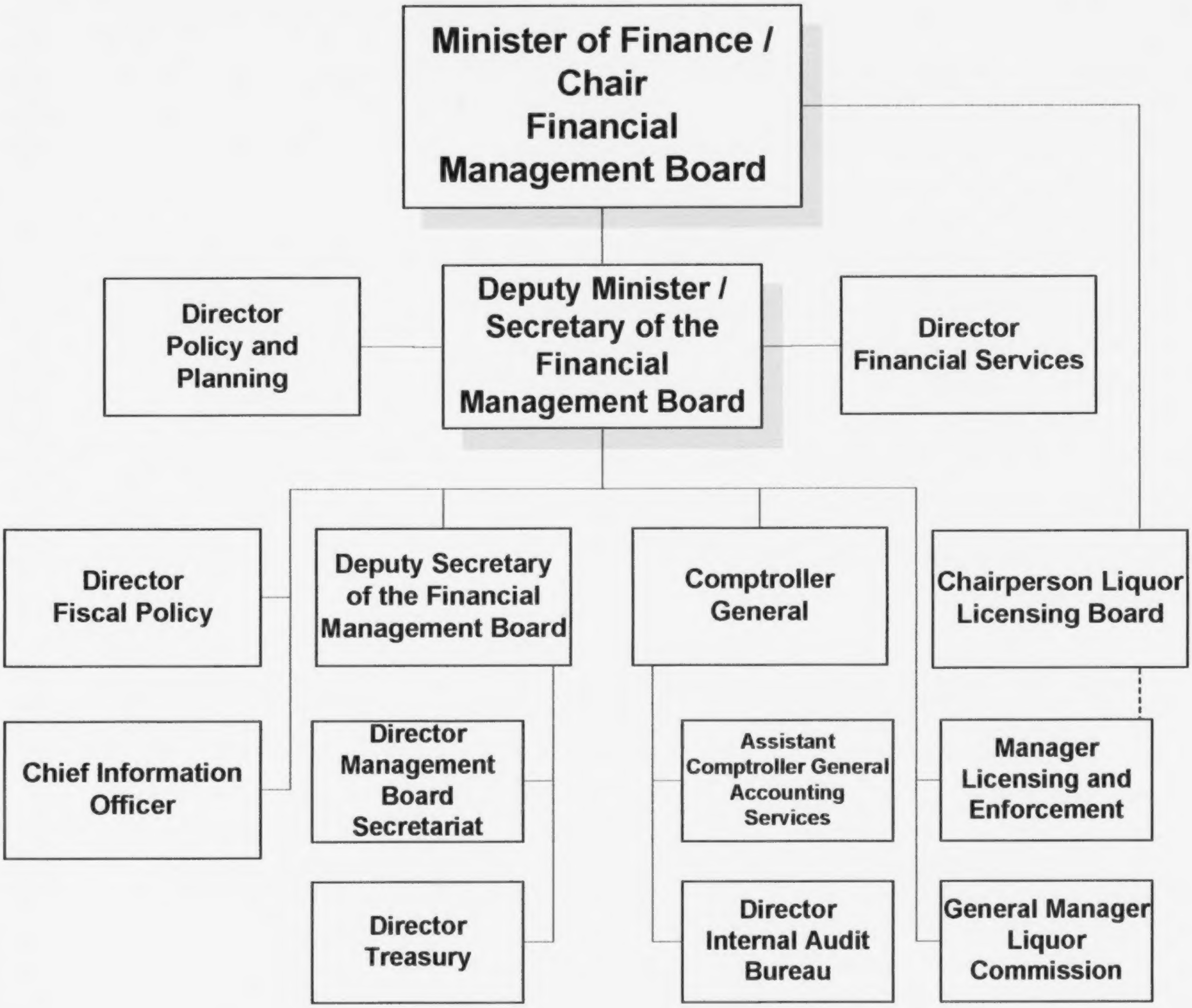
Work Performed on Behalf of Others

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Tłı̨chǫ Agreement Implementation Funding - Under the terms of a 10-year Bilateral Funding Agreement between Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories, Canada will provide a 2010-2011 grant payment to the Government of the Northwest Territories to assist with Tłı̨chǫ implementation activities pursuant to the Tłı̨chǫ Implementation Plan.	164	161	159	96
National Aboriginal Women's Summit- Funding provided to the Native Women's Association of Canada on behalf of the Council of the Federation in support of the 2nd National Aboriginal Women's Summit held in Yellowknife during July 2008.	-	-	-	250
	520	**737**	**159**	**1,182**

FINANCE


Minister of Finance / Chair Financial Management Board
Deputy Minister / Secretary of the Financial Management Board
Deputy Minister's Office
Policy and Planning
Financial Services
Fiscal Policy
Budget, Treasury, and Debt Management
Management Board Secretariat
Treasury
Office of the Comptroller General
Accounting Services
Internal Audit Bureau
Liquor Revolving Fund
Liquor Commission
Liquor Licensing and Enforcement
Office of the Chief Information Officer


Minister of Finance / Chair Financial Management Board
Director Policy and Planning
Deputy Minister / Secretary of the Financial Management Board
Director Financial Services
Director Fiscal Policy
Deputy Secretary of the Financial Management Board
Comptroller General
Chairperson Liquor Licensing Board
Chief Information Officer
Director Management Board Secretariat
Assistant Comptroller General Accounting Services
Manager Licensing and Enforcement
Director Treasury
Director Internal Audit Bureau
General Manager Liquor Commission

MISSION

The mission of the Department of Finance is to foster an environment for stable, effective and efficient government by:

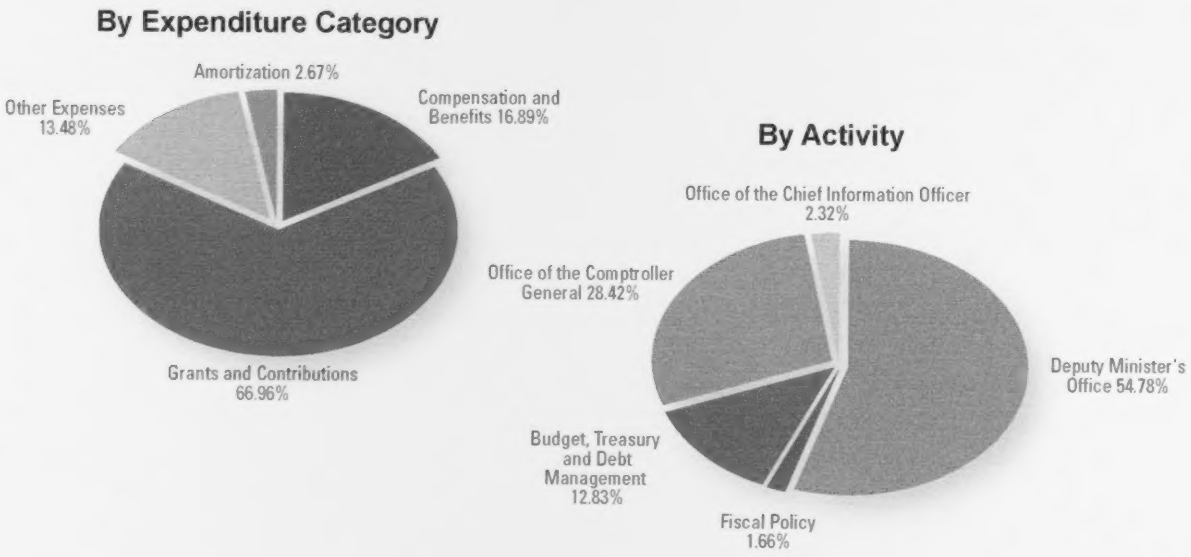
1. Acquiring and managing the necessary financial resources to ensure delivery of programs and services to residents in an affordable, sustainable and accountable manner.
2. Maintaining a fair and stable taxation regime that meets the needs of individuals and businesses, supports a strong economy, and is responsive to economic, social and environmental matters.
3. Managing the information resources of the government.
4. Managing liquor distribution and sales, and enforcing liquor legislation and regulations.

GOALS

1. A strong sustainable financial position for the Government of the Northwest Territories.
2. The fiscal regime of the Northwest Territories supports a stable political environment and a strong economy that is able to address key social, economic and environmental initiatives.
3. The Government of the Northwest Territories has the fiscal and financial information and analysis necessary to support policy development and decision making.
4. The Government of the Northwest Territories' assets and liabilities are managed effectively.
5. The Government of the Northwest Territories is organized for maximum efficiency.
6. The Department of Finance is responsive to client needs.
7. Public confidence in the prudence and integrity of the Government of the Northwest Territories is maintained through a financially open and accountable government.

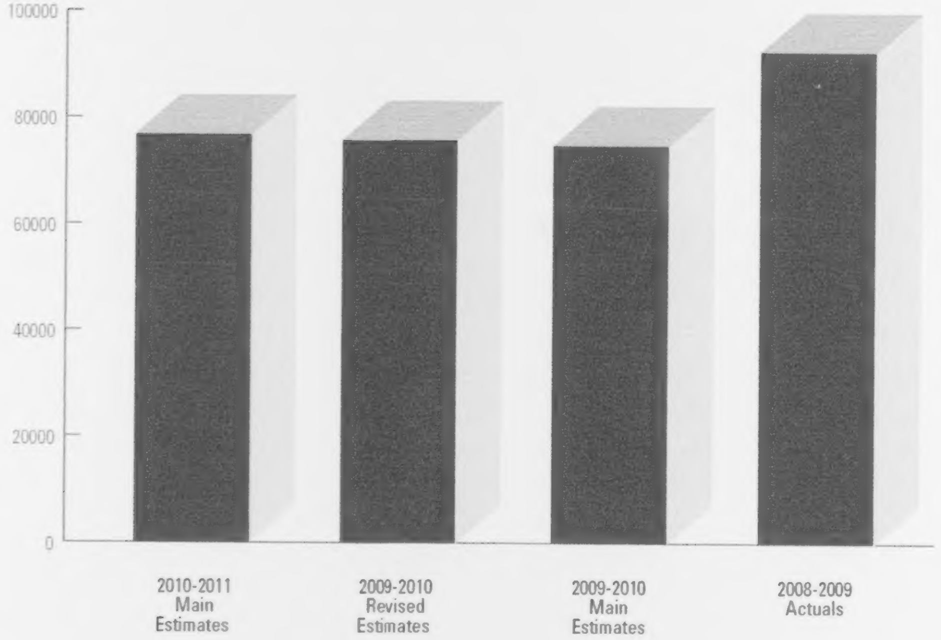
This page intentionally left blank

Operations Expenditures


By Expenditure Category

By Activity

Prior Years Operations Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	12,928	12,250	11,766	11,301
Grants and Contributions	51,241	52,450	51,953	63,086
Other Expenses	10,319	9,721	9,711	17,904
	74,488	74,421	73,430	92,291
Amortization	2,040	1,445	1,445	196
	76,528	**75,866**	**74,875**	**92,487**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	540	530	530	261
Materials and Supplies	323	303	303	218
Purchased Services	2,895	2,892	2,892	2,401
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	1,507	1,075	1,075	10,034
Fees and Payments	119	123	123	163
Controllable Assets	3	3	3	-
Computer Hardware and Software	507	352	352	119
TSC Chargebacks	702	705	639	566
Other	3,723	3,738	3,794	4,142
	10,319	9,721	9,711	17,904

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	21,749	1,489	1,489	1,489
Accumulated amortization	(2,834)	(1,389)	(1,389)	(1,193)
Net book value	18,915	100	100	296
CHANGES DURING BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	20,260	20,260	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(2,040)	(1,445)	(1,445)	(196)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	16,875	18,915	18,915	100
Work in progress	1,205	575	575	10,270
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**18,080**	**19,490**	**19,490**	**10,370**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	575	10,270	15,683	3,413
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan (TCA)	630	10,565	5,152	6,857
Less work in progress, end of the year	(1,205)	(575)	(575)	(10,270)
Assets put into service during the year	-	**20,260**	**20,260**	-
INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT				
Large Capital Projects	-	-	-	-
Small Capital Projects	-	-	-	-
Information Technology Projects	630	10,565	5,152	6,857
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT	630	10,565	5,152	6,857
ALLOCATED TO:				
Tangible Capital Assets	630	10,565	5,152	6,857
Infrastructure Contributions	-	-	-	-
	630	10,565	5,152	6,857

REVENUE SUMMARY

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Grant from Canada	919,872	864,161	864,161	804,858
Transfer Payment				
Canada Health Transfer	25,338	26,824	26,639	32,704
Canada Social Transfer	14,160	14,001	14,142	14,965
Community Development Trust	-	-	-	4,159
	39,498	40,825	40,781	51,828
Taxation				
Personal Income Tax	67,965	62,178	65,910	78,847
Corporate Income Tax	79,574	53,429	82,235	61,147
Tobacco Tax	16,444	16,432	14,651	13,930
Fuel Tax	16,207	16,026	17,487	15,849
Payroll Tax	38,288	37,404	38,976	38,292
Property Taxes and School Levies	24,414	23,940	20,143	21,050
Basic Insurance Premium Tax	4,375	3,270	3,270	4,111
Fire Insurance Premium Tax	325	230	230	273
	247,592	212,909	242,902	233,499
General				
Liquor Commission Net Revenues	24,226	23,286	22,879	22,703
Housing - Interest	2	2	2	2
NSF Handling Fees	4	4	4	12
Debt Settlement	34	48	48	62
Loan Repayment	287	269	271	312
Investment Interest	200	300	1,700	4,318
Insurance License Fees	300	260	240	277
	25,053	24,169	25,144	27,686
Recoveries				
Power Subsidy Dividend	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500
Insured and Third Party Recoveries	60	60	60	21
Investment Pool Cost Recoveries	200	200	245	362
Property Tax Administrator Fee	13	11	11	13
	3,773	3,771	3,816	3,896
	1,235,788	**1,145,835**	**1,176,804**	**1,121,767**

ACTIVE POSITION SUMMARY

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	99	-	-	99
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	3	-	-	3
Dehcho	3	-	-	3
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	3	-	-	3
	108	**-**	**-**	**108**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	99	-	-	99
Regional/Area Offices	9	-	-	9
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	108	**-**	**-**	**108**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	98	-	-	98
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	3	-	-	3
Dehcho	3	-	-	3
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	3	-	-	3
	107	**-**	**-**	**107**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	98	-	-	98
Regional/Area Offices	9	-	-	9
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	107	**-**	**-**	**107**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

DEPUTY MINISTER'S OFFICE

Activity Description

The Deputy Minister's Office includes the Office of the Deputy Minister/Secretary of the Financial Management Board, the Policy and Planning Branch and the Financial Services Branch.

The duties and responsibilities of the Deputy Minister of Finance/Secretary of the Financial Management Board are described in the *Financial Administration Act*. In addition, the Deputy Minister of Finance/Secretary of the Financial Management Board directs the support of the Financial Management Board and provides financial and administrative leadership for the GNWT.

The Policy and Planning Branch has responsibility for: developing and maintaining departmental policies, the department's budget management program, and the records management program; the provision of information systems and information management support to the department; providing strategic advice on departmental performance and emerging issues and coordinating the department's involvement in the self-government and devolution processes.

The Financial Services Branch has responsibility for providing a full suite of expenditure management services to the Departments of Finance, Executive, Human Resources and Aboriginal Affairs and Intergovernmental Relations.

DEPUTY MINISTER'S OFFICE

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	3,623	3,473	3,304	3,760
Grants and Contributions	37,122	38,317	37,820	52,512
Other Expenses	1,176	1,178	1,142	1,193
	41,921	42,968	42,266	57,465
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	41,921	**42,968**	**42,266**	**57,465**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	222	212	212	84
Materials and Supplies	106	105	105	58
Purchased Services	128	131	105	105
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	41	54	54	397
Fees and Payments	1	1	1	13
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	2	4	4	46
TSC Chargebacks	654	649	639	486
Other	22	22	22	4
	1,176	1,178	1,142	1,193

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Program Delivery Details				
Deputy Minister's Office	4,799	4,651	4,446	4,953
Contribution to NWT Housing Corporation	37,122	38,317	37,820	52,512
	41,921	**42,968**	**42,266**	**57,465**

DEPUTY MINISTER'S OFFICE

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Contributions				
NWT Housing Corporation - Operating Costs - Contribution to the Northwest Territories Housing Corporation for the Government of the Northwest Territories' share of the costs of the operation of the Corporation.	37,122	38,317	37,820	35,412
NWT Housing Corporation - Affordable Housing Initiative - Contribution to the Northwest Territories Housing Corporation for the Northern Housing Trust - Affordable Housing Initiative.	-	-	-	17,100
	37,122	**38,317**	**37,820**	**52,512**

DEPUTY MINISTER'S OFFICE

Active Positions

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	20	-	-	**20**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	3	-	-	**3**
Dehcho	3	-	-	**3**
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	3	-	-	**3**
	29	-	-	**29**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	20	-	-	**20**
Regional/Area Offices	9	-	-	**9**
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	29	-	-	**29**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	20	-	-	**20**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	3	-	-	**3**
Dehcho	3	-	-	**3**
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	3	-	-	**3**
	29	-	-	**29**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	20	-	-	**20**
Regional/Area Offices	9	-	-	**9**
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	29	-	-	**29**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

FISCAL POLICY

Activity Description

Fiscal Policy has responsibility for:

- providing research, analysis and recommendations on the fiscal policies of the government;
- monitoring economic conditions as they affect the government's fiscal position;
- providing macroeconomic research and policy advice;
- providing analysis and advice on Canadian and NWT tax policies;
- monitoring and advising on intergovernmental fiscal relations;
- preparing the annual budget address;
- providing technical support for the Minister and Deputy Minister of Finance in federal-provincial-territorial discussions; and
- representing the GNWT on intergovernmental Finance committees.

FISCAL POLICY

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	1,115	1,090	1,056	1,040
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	152	149	149	99
	1,267	1,239	1,205	1,139
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	1,267	**1,239**	**1,205**	**1,139**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	82	80	80	50
Materials and Supplies	22	21	21	20
Purchased Services	15	15	15	10
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	30	30	30	10
Fees and Payments	3	3	3	9
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	-	-	-	-
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
	152	149	149	99

FISCAL POLICY

Active Positions

2010-2011	**Indeterminate Full Time**	**Indeterminate Part time**	**Seasonal**	**Total**
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	8	-	-	8
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	8	-	-	8
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	8	-	-	8
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	8	-	-	8

2009-2010	**Indeterminate Full Time**	**Indeterminate Part time**	**Seasonal**	**Total**
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	8	-	-	8
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	8	-	-	8
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	8	-	-	8
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	8	-	-	8

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

BUDGET, TREASURY AND DEBT MANAGEMENT

Activity Description

The Budget, Treasury and Debt Management Branch has responsibility for the management of the government's financial resources to ensure that public funds are properly budgeted and monitored, that the return on investments is maximized, and the government's cash and debt management costs are minimized within required risk parameters. The Branch also has responsibility for managing the operations of the Financial Management Board, licensing and regulating insurance companies, agents, brokers and adjusters operating in the NWT, and administering legislated tax programs.

BUDGET, TREASURY AND DEBT MANAGEMENT

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	3,117	3,002	2,892	2,986
Grants and Contributions	34	48	48	62
Other Expenses	6,664	6,680	6,680	6,635
	9,815	9,730	9,620	9,683
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	9,815	**9,730**	**9,620**	**9,683**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	107	114	114	45
Materials and Supplies	102	90	90	85
Purchased Services	2,664	2,658	2,658	2,216
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	67	75	75	138
Fees and Payments	15	24	24	16
Controllable Assets	1	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	8	9	9	4
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	3,700	3,710	3,710	4,131
	6,664	6,680	6,680	6,635

Program Delivery Details

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Budget, Treasury and Debt Management	3,496	3,411	3,301	7,504
Banking Fees	150	150	150	146
Interest Expense	3,700	3,700	3,700	3
Insurance Premiums	2,469	2,469	2,469	2,030
	9,815	**9,730**	**9,620**	**9,683**

BUDGET, TREASURY AND DEBT MANAGEMENT

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Contributions				
Debt Settlement - To record an annual grant-in-kind, equal to the value of interest forgone on the settlement of debt, at zero interest, due to the GNWT.	34	48	48	62
	34	**48**	**48**	**62**

BUDGET, TREASURY AND DEBT MANAGEMENT

Active Positions

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	27	-	-	**27**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	27	**-**	**-**	**27**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	27	-	-	**27**
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	27	**-**	**-**	**27**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	27	-	-	**27**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	27	**-**	**-**	**27**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	27	-	-	**27**
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	27	**-**	**-**	**27**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER GENERAL

Activity Description

The Office of the Comptroller General has responsibility for providing complete control over the administration of the consolidated revenue fund with respect to the receipt and payment of public money, accounting policy, the financial records of the GNWT, reporting responsibilities, financial analysis, advice and interpretation, internal auditing and related matters.

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER GENERAL

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	4,384	4,026	3,877	2,904
Grants and Contributions	14,085	14,085	14,085	10,512
Other Expenses	1,239	1,042	1,068	9,783
	19,708	19,153	19,030	23,199
Amortization	2,040	1,445	1,445	196
	21,748	**20,598**	**20,475**	**23,395**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	101	96	96	56
Materials and Supplies	63	57	57	45
Purchased Services	88	88	114	60
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	414	377	377	9,454
Fees and Payments	25	20	20	24
Controllable Assets	2	3	3	-
Computer Hardware and Software	497	339	339	57
TSC Chargebacks	48	56	-	80
Other	1	6	62	7
	1,239	1,042	1,068	9,783

Program Delivery Details

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Office of the Comptroller General	7,663	6,513	6,390	12,883
Commercial Power Subsidy Program	3,222	3,222	3,222	244
Domestic Power Subsidy Program	10,863	10,863	10,863	10,268
	21,748	**20,598**	**20,475**	**23,395**

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER GENERAL

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Contributions				
Power Subsidy - This program is designed to provide small commercial enterprises and private residential power consumers, with equitable rates for power consumption. The cost differential for power consumption between Yellowknife rates and those of other Northwest Territories communities is paid for through this program, up to specified consumption levels.	14,085	14,085	14,085	10,512
	14,085	**14,085**	**14,085**	**10,512**

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER GENERAL

Active Positions

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	39	-	-	**39**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	39	**-**	**-**	**39**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	39	-	-	**39**
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	39	**-**	**-**	**39**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	38	-	-	**38**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	38	**-**	**-**	**38**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	38	-	-	**38**
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	38	**-**	**-**	**38**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF INFORMATION OFFICER

Activity Description

The Office of the Chief Information Officer has responsibility for leading an effective, comprehensive and current strategy for the development, management and use of the government's information resources in a manner that supports the government's strategic business goals and operational needs.

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF INFORMATION OFFICER

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	689	659	637	611
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	1,088	672	672	194
	1,777	1,331	1,309	805
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	1,777	**1,331**	**1,309**	**805**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	28	28	28	26
Materials and Supplies	30	30	30	10
Purchased Services	-	-	-	10
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	955	539	539	35
Fees and Payments	75	75	75	101
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	-	-	-	12
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
	1,088	672	672	194

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF INFORMATION OFFICER

Active Positions

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	5	-	-	**5**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	5	**-**	**-**	**5**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	5	-	-	**5**
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	5	**-**	**-**	**5**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	5	-	-	**5**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	5	**-**	**-**	**5**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	5	-	-	**5**
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	5	**-**	**-**	**5**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

LIQUOR REVOLVING FUND

The Liquor Revolving Fund has been established under the *Liquor Act* and provides working capital to finance the operations of the Liquor Licensing Board, the Liquor Commission and the administration and enforcement of the Act. The Liquor Licensing Board is responsible for the issuance of all types of liquor permits. Liquor Licensing and Enforcement provides support to the Board, is responsible for the enforcement of liquor-related regulations and restrictions, and assists communities in respect of matters arising under the Act. The Liquor Commission is responsible for the purchase, warehousing, distribution and sale of all alcoholic beverages in the Northwest Territories. The Board, Commission and Liquor Licensing and Enforcement are funded by the sale of alcoholic beverages.

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	**2009-2010 Revised Estimates**	**2009-2010 Main Estimates**	**2008-2009 Actuals**
Authorized Fund Limit	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500
OPERATING RESULTS				
Income				
Liquor Sales	46,429	45,467	45,462	44,649
Less: Cost of goods sold	17,008	17,017	17,412	17,189
Gross profit from sale of liquor	29,421	28,450	28,050	27,460
Liquor Licensing fees	430	451	466	437
Other income	5	5	6	6
	29,856	28,906	28,522	27,903
Liquor Commission Expenses				
Agency Commissions	3,202	3,237	3,273	3,082
Compensation and Benefits	1,084	994	974	922
Other Expenses	724	734	658	663
Liquor Licensing Board and Enforcement Expenses				
Compensation and Benefits	363	362	361	345
Other Expenses	257	293	377	236
	5,630	5,620	5,643	5,248
NET REVENUES	**24,226**	**23,286**	**22,879**	**22,655**

Note 1: Any discrepancies between the "Net Revenues" amounts reported above and the "Liquor Commission Net Revenues" reported in the Revenue Summary on page 5-9 are primarily due to accounting policy differences with respect to Tangible Capital Asset thresholds and amortization methods of the NWT Liquor Commission and the GNWT.

LIQUOR REVOLVING FUND

Active Positions

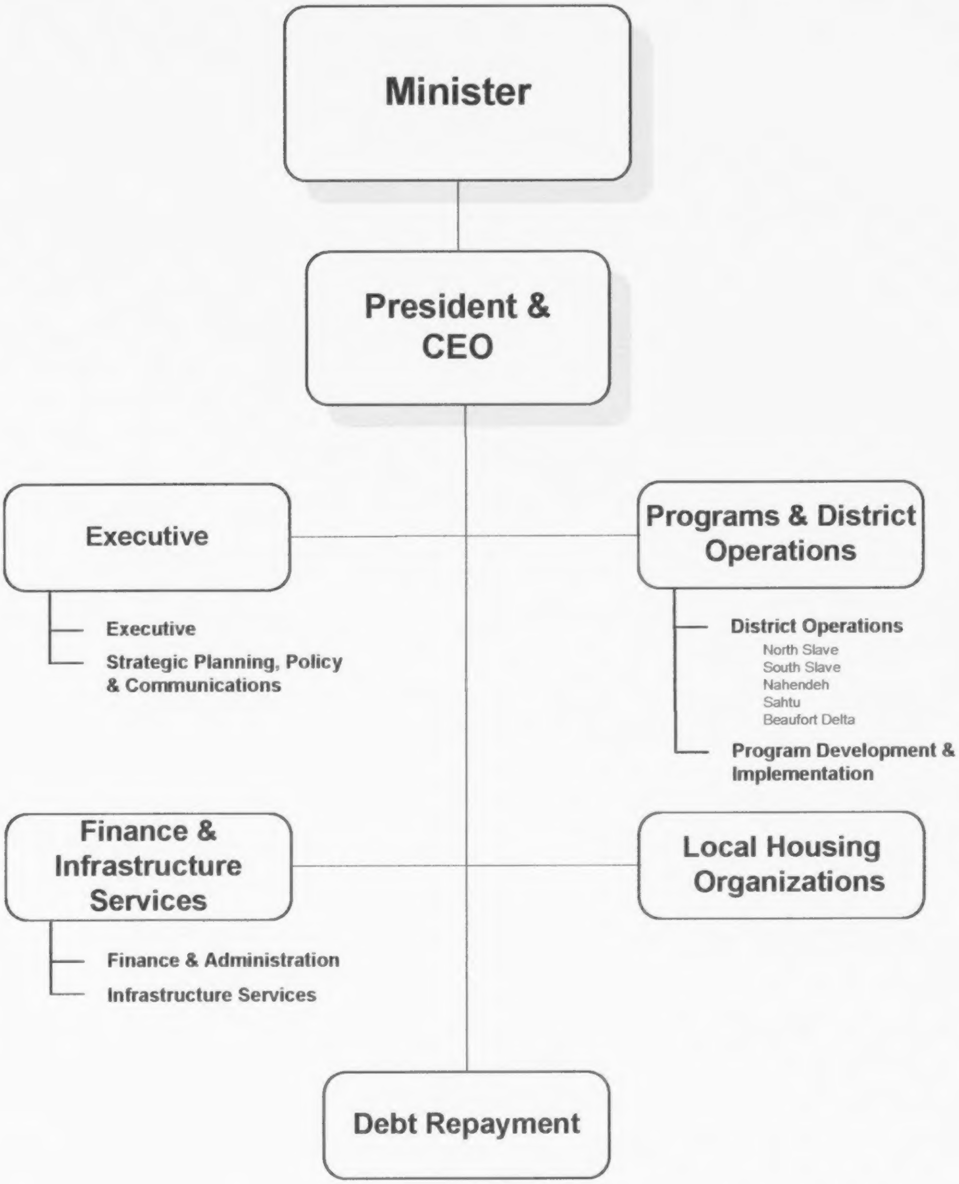
2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	-	-	-	-
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	13	-	-	**13**
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	13	**-**	**-**	**13**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	-	-	-	-
Regional/Area Offices	13	-	-	**13**
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	13	**-**	**-**	**13**

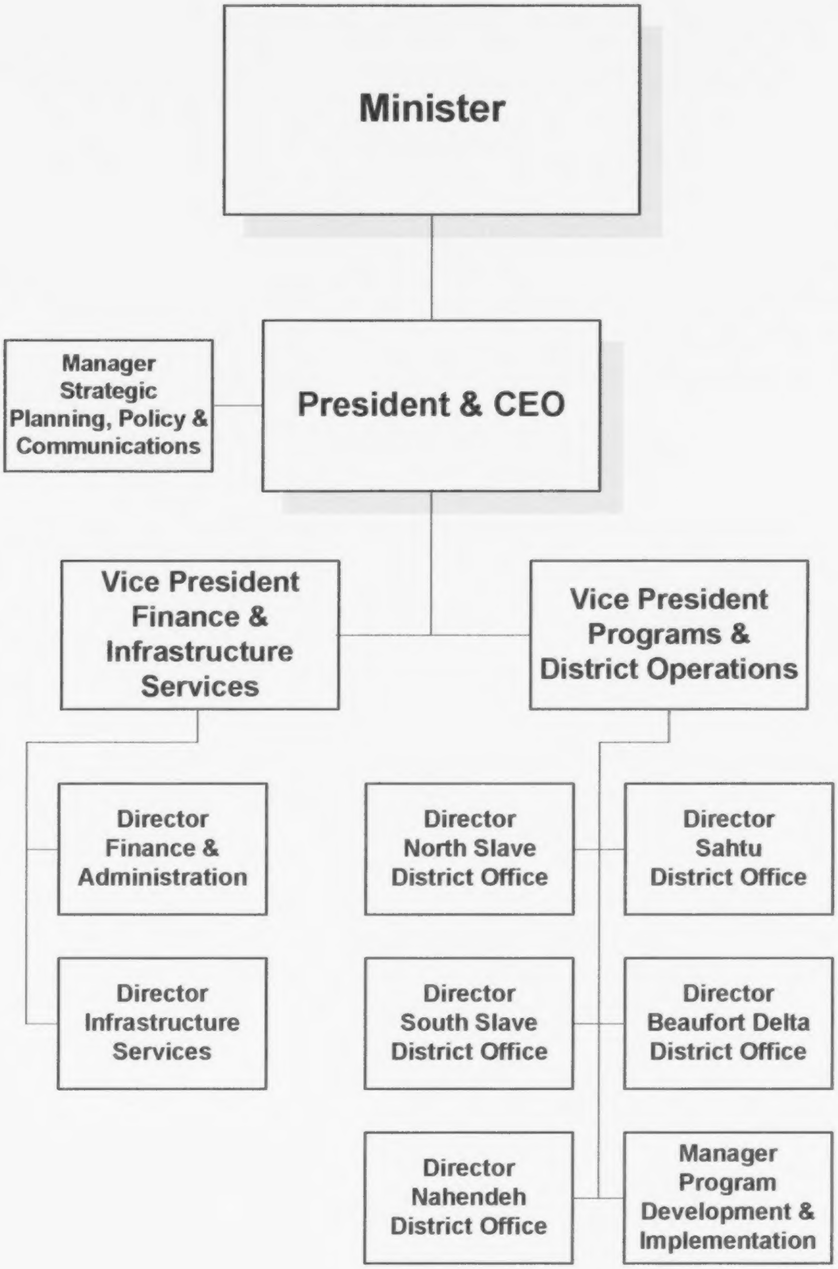
2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	-	-	-	-
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	13	-	-	**13**
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	13	**-**	**-**	**13**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	-	-	-	-
Regional/Area Offices	13	-	-	**13**
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	13	**-**	**-**	**13**

Work Performed on Behalf of Others

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Interchange Agreement - Assignment to the position of Senior Policy Advisor, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada.	135	128	128	-
	135	**128**	**128**	**-**

NWT HOUSING CORPORATION


Minister
President & CEO
Executive
Executive
Strategic Planning, Policy & Communications
Programs & District Operations
District Operations
North Slave
South Slave
Nahendeh
Sahtu
Beaufort Delta
Program Development & Implementation
Finance & Infrastructure Services
Finance & Administration
Infrastructure Services
Local Housing Organizations
Debt Repayment


Minister
Manager Strategic Planning, Policy & Communications
President & CEO
Vice President Finance & Infrastructure Services
Vice President Programs & District Operations
Director Finance & Administration
Director Infrastructure Services
Director North Slave District Office
Director Sahtu District Office
Director South Slave District Office
Director Beaufort Delta District Office
Director Nahendeh District Office
Manager Program Development & Implementation

MISSION

The Northwest Territories Housing Corporation (NWTHC) provides access to adequate, suitable and affordable housing. Through the provision of housing programs and services, the NWTHC contributes to the health and education of Northwest Territories (NWT) residents and to the development of sustainable, vibrant and safe communities.

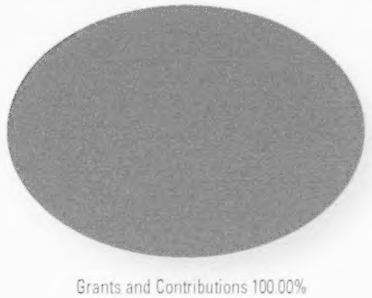
GOALS

1. Increase the supply of adequate, suitable and affordable housing in communities to address the housing needs of NWT residents;
2. Acquire and plan for sufficient land for the purpose of providing affordable housing;
3. Provide homeownership and rental programs and services that are effective and appropriate;
4. Enhance the long term sustainability and energy efficiency of housing in the NWT, and;
5. Promote personal responsibility and accountability for housing through community-based training and support.

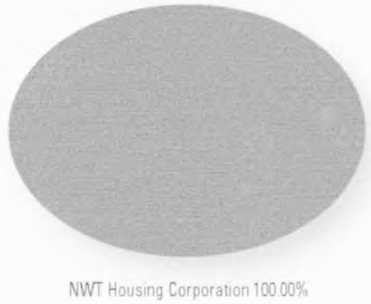
This page intentionally left blank

Operations Expenditures

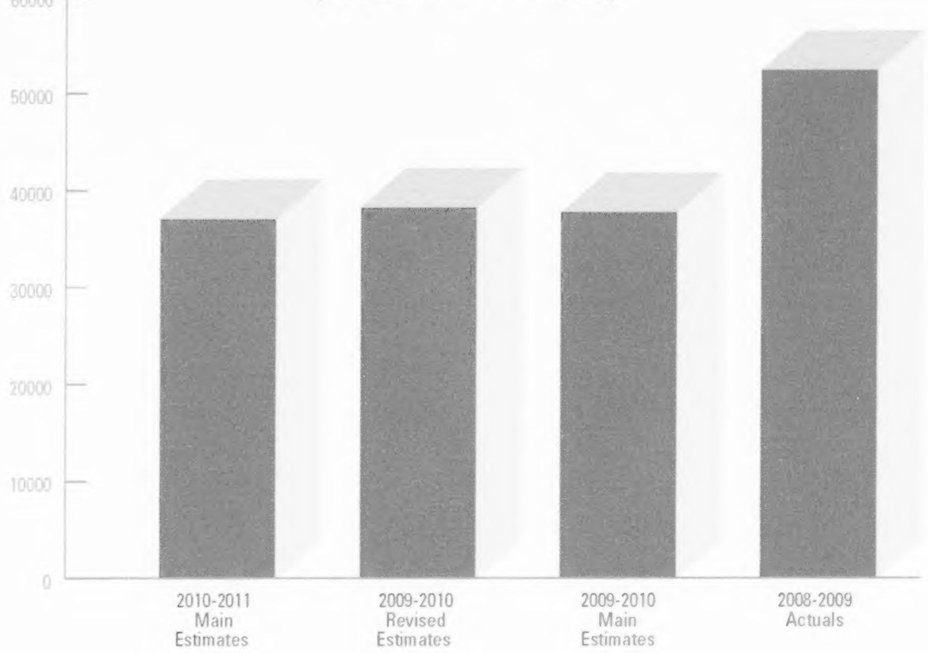
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Prior Years Operations Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



FINANCIAL SUMMARY INFORMATION

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditures				
General Operations				
Social Housing Expenditures	39,756	39,704	39,544	40,640
Unilateral CMHC Programs	3,475	3,475	3,475	2,954
Market Housing Program	1,020	1,020	1,020	1,051
Homeownership Entry Level Program	704	704	704	646
Compensation and Benefits	12,122	11,739	10,334	11,561
Other Expenses	3,697	3,624	3,568	3,724
Principal and Interest Payments	10,176	11,124	11,124	12,036
Amortization	12,985	11,718	10,137	9,911
	83,935	**83,108**	**79,906**	**82,523**
Capital and Financing				
Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	37,069	58,310	17,655	21,397
Minor Capital Rental Housing	3,693	4,871	3,450	4,069
Minor Capital Homeownership	13,294	14,001	4,982	1,927
Housing for Staff	-	1,500	1,500	-
	54,056	**78,682**	**27,587**	**27,393**
Total Expenditures	**137,991**	**161,790**	**107,493**	**109,916**
Financing Sources				
CMHC Infrastructure Stimulus	29,020	29,470	-	-
CMHC Recoveries Capital Improvements	2,222	2,310	2,310	2,403
CMHC Recoveries Unilateral Programs	3,918	3,918	3,918	3,918
CMHC Recoveries Debt Repayment	8,671	9,619	9,619	10,849
Public Housing Tenant Rental Assessments	5,385	5,385	5,385	7,346
Education, Culture and Employment Public Housing Rental Subsidies	32,904	32,700	32,540	32,315
Sale of Housing Packages and Other Recoveries	2,361	2,361	2,361	3,166
Other O&M Revenues	1,372	1,372	1,372	1,712
Lease Revenue	2,031	2,031	2,031	2,274
Deferred Capital	-	22,589	-	-
Non Cash Item - Amortization	12,985	11,718	10,137	9,911
GNWT Contribution	37,122	38,317	37,820	52,512
	137,991	**161,790**	**107,493**	**126,406**
Surplus(Deficit)	-	-	-	**16,490**

The Financial Summary reflects the 2010-11 planned expenditures of the Northwest Territories Housing Corporation for general operations and for capital and financing programs, including the Infrastructure Acquisition Plan. The financing for these expenditures includes funding from the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, public housing subsidies from the Department of Education, Culture and Employment, and various other sources. This information is intended for review purposes only with a net contribution of $37,122,000 provided by the Government of the Northwest Territories, through our sponsoring department, the Department of Finance.

CORPORATE SUMMARY

The Northwest Territories Housing Corporation provides social and market housing programs and services, including subsidized rental housing, subsidized homeownership programs (including purchase and repairs), and the provision of unsubsidized rental housing in rural and remote communities. Policy and program development play a key role in creating appropriate programs to address the core housing need of NWT residents and promote self-reliance. The Corporation incorporates energy efficient technologies in its housing design and in the retrofitting of housing to improve its sustainability and energy efficiency. The Corporation continues to work in partnership with the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation (CMHC) to cost-share the development and improvement of housing infrastructure across the NWT. At the community level, the Corporation partners with Local Housing Organizations, municipalities and bands, to manage and administer the public housing portfolio in 26 communities.

CORPORATE SUMMARY

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	12,122	11,739	10,334	11,561
Grants and Contributions	61,942	65,275	54,675	51,287
Other Expenses	13,873	14,748	14,692	15,760
	87,937	91,762	79,701	78,608
Amortization	12,985	11,718	10,137	9,911
	100,922	**103,480**	**89,838**	**88,519**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	764	717	661	625
Materials and Supplies	178	180	180	196
Purchased Services	340	352	352	529
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	1,889	1,902	1,902	1,884
Fees and Payments	117	132	132	211
Controllable Assets	20	20	20	9
Computer Hardware and Software	92	121	121	70
TSC Chargebacks	297	200	200	177
Mortgage Principal and Interest	10,176	11,124	11,124	12,036
Other	-	-	-	23
	13,873	14,748	14,692	15,760

ACTIVE POSITIONS – BY REGION

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	59	-	-	59
North Slave	11	1	-	12
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	12	1	-	13
Dehcho	8	1	-	9
Sahtu	9	1	-	10
Beaufort Delta	14	-	-	14
	113	**4**	**-**	**117**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	59	-	-	59
Regional/Area Offices	54	4	-	58
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	113	**4**	**-**	**117**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	55	-	-	55
North Slave	10	1	-	11
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	11	1	-	12
Dehcho	7	1	-	8
Sahtu	8	1	-	9
Beaufort Delta	13	-	-	13
	104	**4**	**-**	**108**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	55	-	-	**55**
Regional/Area Offices	49	4	-	**53**
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	104	4	-	108

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

EXECUTIVE

Activity Description

The Executive provides overall leadership and management of the Northwest Territories Housing Corporation and coordinates with government departments and agencies in addressing the housing needs across the Northwest Territories. This includes the provision of essential oversight and direction of the Corporation in strategic planning, policy, corporate communications and operations. The Executive is also responsible for providing support to the Minister Responsible for the Northwest Territories Housing Corporation in carrying out the strategic direction of the Legislative Assembly.

The Strategic Planning, Policy and Communications section provides support to the Executive with regard to long-term strategic direction and planning for the Corporation. The section is also responsible for strategic and business planning, policy development, qualitative and quantitative research, and corporate communications. This section represents the Corporation on a Federal/Provincial/Territorial level, on interdepartmental working groups, and on other committees.

EXECUTIVE

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	993	960	918	1,104
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	196	196	196	152
	1,189	1,156	1,114	1,256
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	1,189	**1,156**	**1,114**	**1,256**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	98	98	98	65
Materials and Supplies	16	8	8	18
Purchased Services	7	7	7	8
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	72	80	80	57
Fees and Payments	3	3	3	1
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	-	-	-	3
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
	196	196	196	152

FINANCE AND INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

Activity Description

Finance and Infrastructure Services manages and administers the Northwest Territories Housing Corporation's financial services, capital planning, land acquisition and planning, and infrastructure delivery, through its Finance and Administration and Infrastructure Services Divisions.

The Finance and Administration Division is responsible for the overall financial affairs of the Corporation and the Local Housing Organizations (LHOs) that act as agents for the Corporation in the management and administration of the Corporation's rental housing portfolios in 26 communities.

Oversight of the financial affairs of the Corporation and LHOs includes controllership functions, financial planning and budget development, the provision of accounting services, reporting and monitoring, treasury services, audit support, mortgage and debt administration, revenue administration, and providing financial advice to senior management and stakeholders. This Division is also responsible for the Corporation's information systems, information management, and safeguarding the Corporation's assets, which includes mortgage interests.

The Infrastructure Services Division is responsible for the planning, design, procurement, and management of capital infrastructure projects in support of the Corporation's rental and homeownership programs. This Division is also responsible for forecasting land requirements, acquiring tenured lands and for land administration in support of the Corporation's construction activities. Infrastructure Services is also responsible for the Maintenance Management Program of the Corporation's rental housing portfolio in order to ensure its long-term sustainability and energy efficiency.

FINANCE AND INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	4,070	3,931	3,555	3,758
Grants and Contributions	5,199	7,065	7,065	4,651
Other Expenses	1,915	1,842	1,830	1,779
	11,184	12,838	12,450	10,188
Amortization	109	109	109	110
	11,293	**12,947**	**12,559**	**10,298**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	179	147	135	83
Materials and Supplies	59	59	59	59
Purchased Services	217	229	229	354
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	1,012	1,012	1,012	1,015
Fees and Payments	70	84	84	28
Controllable Assets	5	5	5	-
Computer Hardware and Software	76	106	106	63
TSC Chargebacks	297	200	200	177
Other	-	-	-	-
	1,915	1,842	1,830	1,779

FINANCE AND INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Contributions				
Federal and Territorial Funding to non-profit, community based organizations to support Rent Geared to Income, Co-op and Special Purpose Projects.				
Pre-1986 Private Non-Profit	105	105	105	84
Co-op 2% Writedown	171	171	171	157
Non-profit 2% Writedown	212	212	212	214
Urban Native Fully Targetted	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,135
Non-profit Fully Targetted	1,107	1,107	1,107	1,103
Non-profit Low Rental	5	5	5	5
Co-op ILM Program	1	1	1	1
Interest Rate Reserve and Various	474	474	474	255
	3,475	3,475	3,475	2,954
Housing for Staff - Funding to provide incentives to community-based organizations, development corporations and private industry to develop more housing suitable for GNWT staff in critical occupational categories.	-	1,500	1,500	-
Market Housing Program - Funding set aside for property management expenditures of the Market Housing Program administered through our local housing organizations.	1,020	1,020	1,020	1,051
Homeownership Entry Level Program- Funding to provide property management services on our leased housing portfolio.	704	704	704	646
Minor Capital Contributions - Funding to assist families and communities for the provision of social housing.				
Rental Housing Programs Public Housing winter road materials	-	366	366	-
	5,199	**7,065**	**7,065**	**4,651**

This page intentionally left blank

DEBT REPAYMENT

Activity Description

From the 1970's through to the early 1990's, the Northwest Territories Housing Corporation and the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation (CMHC) partnered to invest in the accelerated development of the NWT's public housing infrastructure. The agreement provided for an equity investment by the Corporation and loans to the Corporation by CMHC in order to expedite the development of this much needed infrastructure.

DEBT REPAYMENT

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	10,176	11,124	11,124	12,036
	10,176	11,124	11,124	12,036
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	10,176	**11,124**	**11,124**	**12,036**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	-
Purchased Services	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	-	-	-	-
Fees and Payments	-	-	-	-
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	-	-	-	-
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Mortgage Principal and Interest	10,176	11,124	11,124	12,036
	10,176	11,124	11,124	12,036

The Corporation currently has $61.0 million in long-term debt outstanding with the CMHC and the annual principal and interest payment on this debt is $10.2 million. In accordance with the 1997 Social Housing Agreement, CMHC also contributes $8.7 million to the Corporation to service this debt for 2010-2011.

PROGRAMS AND DISTRICT OPERATIONS

Activity Description

Programs and District Operations is responsible, through its Program Development and Implementation section and five District Offices, for the development and delivery of rental and homeownership programs to support the Northwest Territories Housing Corporation's mission to provide access to adequate, suitable, and affordable housing.

The Program Development and Implementation section supports the development, implementation, training, monitoring, evaluation and delivery of housing programs and services that optimize the Corporation's responsiveness to NWT housing needs and assists NWT residents in becoming more self-reliant to meet their housing needs.

The Corporation's five District Offices are responsible for the delivery of the Corporation's programs and services and for ensuring a continuity of approach to program delivery and implementation. This function includes regular consultation with community stakeholders and community residents in order that the Corporation is responsive to community housing needs. The District Offices also provide support to the Corporation's headquarters Infrastructure Services Division in carrying out technical services related to the delivery of the Corporation's Infrastructure Acquisition Plan.

The five District Offices also provide an oversight function in ensuring that Local Housing Organizations follow policy and processes in the management and administration of the public housing portfolio in 26 communities, including public housing tenant intake processes, rent collections, and the provision of demand and preventative maintenance services.

The District Offices also have responsibility to administer the Corporation's homeownership programs and work with homeownership clients to promote successful and self-reliant clients, through education with respect to the responsibilities of homeownership, including mortgage and home maintenance obligations.

PROGRAMS AND DISTRICT OPERATIONS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	7,059	6,848	5,861	6,699
Grants and Contributions	16,987	18,506	8,066	5,996
Other Expenses	1,586	1,586	1,542	1,793
	25,632	26,940	15,469	14,488
Amortization	12,876	11,609	10,028	9,801
	38,508	**38,549**	**25,497**	**24,289**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	487	472	428	477
Materials and Supplies	103	113	113	119
Purchased Services	116	116	116	167
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	805	810	810	812
Fees and Payments	44	45	45	182
Controllable Assets	15	15	15	9
Computer Hardware and Software	16	15	15	4
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	23
	1,586	1,586	1,542	1,793

Program Delivery Details

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Program Delivery Support	264	257	246	242
Programs, Development & Implementation	822	799	571	753
North Slave District	5,415	6,310	2,530	3,316
South Slave District	6,058	6,898	4,342	3,362
Nahendeh District	3,988	3,182	1,754	1,901
Sahtu District	3,703	3,550	3,032	1,459
Beaufort Delta District	5,382	5,944	2,994	3,455
Amortization	12,876	11,609	10,028	9,801
	38,508	**38,549**	**25,497**	**24,289**

PROGRAMS AND DISTRICT OPERATIONS

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Contributions				
Minor Capital Contributions - Funding to assist families and communities for the provision of social housing.				
Rental Housing Programs				
Maintenance & Improvement	3,462	4,305	2,884	3,869
Mobile Equipment	231	200	200	200
	3,693	4,505	3,084	4,069
Homeownership Programs				
Providing Assistance for Territorial Homeownership	1,630	1,900	100	46
Contributing Assistance for Residential Enhancements	8,530	8,787	4,162	1,439
CMHC Repair Programs	3,134	3,234	640	442
Community Liaison	-	80	80	-
	13,294	14,001	4,982	1,927
	16,987	**18,506**	**8,066**	**5,996**

This page intentionally left blank

LOCAL HOUSING ORGANIZATIONS

Activity Description

The Northwest Territories Housing Corporation has a subsidized public housing rental portfolio of approximately 2,400 units. The Corporation has entered into partnership agreements with 23 Local Housing Organizations (LHOs), serving 26 NWT communities, wherein the LHOs act as the Corporation's agents in the management and administration of the public housing portfolio in those communities. The LHOs provide property management services under these agreements, including the allocation of units, the collection of rents, payment of utility services, and the provision of preventative and demand maintenance services. The LHOs apply the provisions of the NWT *Residential Tenancies Act* in ensuring fair and equitable treatment of public housing tenants.

LHOs are funded from tenant rental payments and rental subsidies provided from the Department of Education, Culture and Employment.

LOCAL HOUSING ORGANIZATIONS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	39,756	39,704	39,544	40,640
Other Expenses	-	-	-	-
	39,756	39,704	39,544	40,640
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	39,756	**39,704**	**39,544**	**40,640**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	-
Purchased Services	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	-	-	-	-
Fees and Payments	-	-	-	-
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	-	-	-	-
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-

LOCAL HOUSING ORGANIZATIONS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Contributions				
Public Housing Program - Funding for the provision of pubic housing to residents of the NWT with low to moderate incomes.				
Administration	6,626	6,543	6,478	6,478
Maintenance & Repairs	9,639	9,670	9,575	9,261
Leasing	4,213	4,213	4,213	4,091
Electrical Power	5,738	5,738	5,738	6,475
Heating Fuel	6,596	6,596	6,596	7,155
Water & Sanitation	5,879	5,879	5,879	6,099
Property Taxes & Land Leases	1,065	1,065	1,065	1,081
	39,756	**39,704**	**39,544**	**40,640**

LEASE COMMITMENTS - INFRASTRUCTURE

Type of Property	Community	(thousands of dollars) 2010-2011 Main Estimates	Future Lease Payments
North Slave District			
Social Housing	102 units, Yellowknife	1,824	5,328
Social Housing	2 units, Behchokǫ̀	46	28
Market Housing	8 units, Behchokǫ̀	113	226
Office Space	Yellowknife, Head Quarters	805	2,013
Office Space	Yellowknife, North Slave District	189	423
South Slave District			
Social Housing	3 units, Fort Providence	43	239
Social Housing	4 units, Fort Smith	67	167
Social Housing	1 unit, Hay River Reserve	16	30
Office Space	Hay River	74	241
Nahendeh District			
Office Space	Fort Simpson	159	477
Sahtu District			
Office Space	Norman Wells	102	51
Beaufort Delta District			
Social Housing	36 units, Inuvik	476	832
Office Space	Inuvik	192	496
		4,106	**10,551**

Note 1: The above leases do not include capital leases. In the event a lease is deemed to be a capital lease the associated asset is included in tangible capital assets and amortized over the useful life of the asset; and the lease is recorded as a financial liability.

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	354,267	295,957	307,918	268,326
Accumulated amortization	(131,631)	(119,913)	(121,830)	(110,460)
Net book value	222,636	176,044	186,088	157,866
CHANGES DURING BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	37,069	58,310	17,655	29,388
Disposals	-	-	-	(1,299)
Amortization expense	(12,985)	(11,718)	(10,137)	(9,911)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	246,720	222,636	193,606	176,044
Work in progress	20,101	20,101	28,919	20,101
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**266,821**	**242,737**	**222,525**	**196,145**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	20,101	20,101	28,919	28,919
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan (TCA)	37,069	58,310	17,655	20,570
Less work in progress, end of the year	(20,101)	(20,101)	(28,919)	(20,101)
Assets put into service during the year	**37,069**	**58,310**	**17,655**	**29,388**

INFRASTRUCTURE ACQUISITION PLAN

		(thousands of dollars)
Activity / Project	**Community**	**2010-2011**
District Operations		
HELP, 1 unit, new, labour only	Aklavik	
PH, 7 units, major retrofit	Aklavik	
HELP, 1 unit, new, materials only	Aklavik	
		1,477
HELP, 4 units, new	Behchokǫ̀	
PH, 14 units, major retrofit	Behchokǫ̀	
PH replacement, 12 units, new	Behchokǫ̀	
		5,028
HELP, 2 basic units, new	Colville Lake	
HELP, 3 units, major retrofit	Colville Lake	
		375
PH replacement, fourplex, new	Délı̨ne	
PH, 3 units, major retrofit	Délı̨ne	
HELP, 1 unit, major retrofit	Délı̨ne	
		1,960
PH, 4 units, major retrofit	Dettah / N'Dilo	
HELP, 3 units, new	Dettah / N'Dilo	
		890
Market housing, 3 units, major retrofit	Fort Liard	
		250
HELP, 2 units, new	Fort McPherson	
PH, 8 units, major retrofit	Fort McPherson	
PH replacement, fourplex, new, materials only	Fort McPherson	
		2,150
PH, 11 units, major retrofit	Fort Providence	
HELP, 3 units, new	Fort Providence	
		1,210
PH, 12 units, major retrofit	Fort Resolution	
		600
HELP, 1 unit, new	Fort Simpson	
PH, 9 units, major retrofit	Fort Simpson	
		840
PH, 9 units, major retrofit	Fort Smith	
HELP, 2 units, new	Fort Smith	
		1,295

INFRASTRUCTURE ACQUISITION PLAN

Activity / Project	Community	(thousands of dollars) 2010-2011
District Operations		
PH, 2 units, major retrofit	Gamètì	
HELP, 1 unit, new, labour only	Gamètì	
HELP, 1 unit, new, material only	Gamètì	
		380
HELP, 2 units, new	Hay River	
PH, 58 units, major retrofit	Hay River	
PH replacement, 6 units, new	Hay River	
		3,495
HELP, 2 units, new, labour only	Inuvik	
PH, 12 units, major retrofit	Inuvik	
HELP, 2 units, new, materials only	Inuvik	
		1,673
HELP, 1 basic unit, new	Jean Marie River	
		125
HELP, 4 units, new, labour only	Łutselk'e	
PH, 3 units, major retrofit	Łutselk'e	
		790
HELP, 1 basic unit, new	Nahanni Butte	
HELP, 1 unit, new	Nahanni Butte	
		375
PH, replacement, duplex, new, labour only	Norman Wells	
PH, 18 units, major retrofit	Norman Wells	
		749
PH, 6 units, major retrofit	Paulatuk	
PH, Replacement, fourplex, new, labour only	Paulatuk	
PH, Replacement, fourplex, new, materials only	Paulatuk	
		2,300
PH replacement, duplex, new, labour only	Radilih Koe	
PH, 6 units, major retrofit	Radilih Koe	
		725
PH, 2 units, major retrofit	Sachs Harbour	
		200
HELP, 1 basic unit, new	Trout Lake	
		125

INFRASTRUCTURE ACQUISITION PLAN

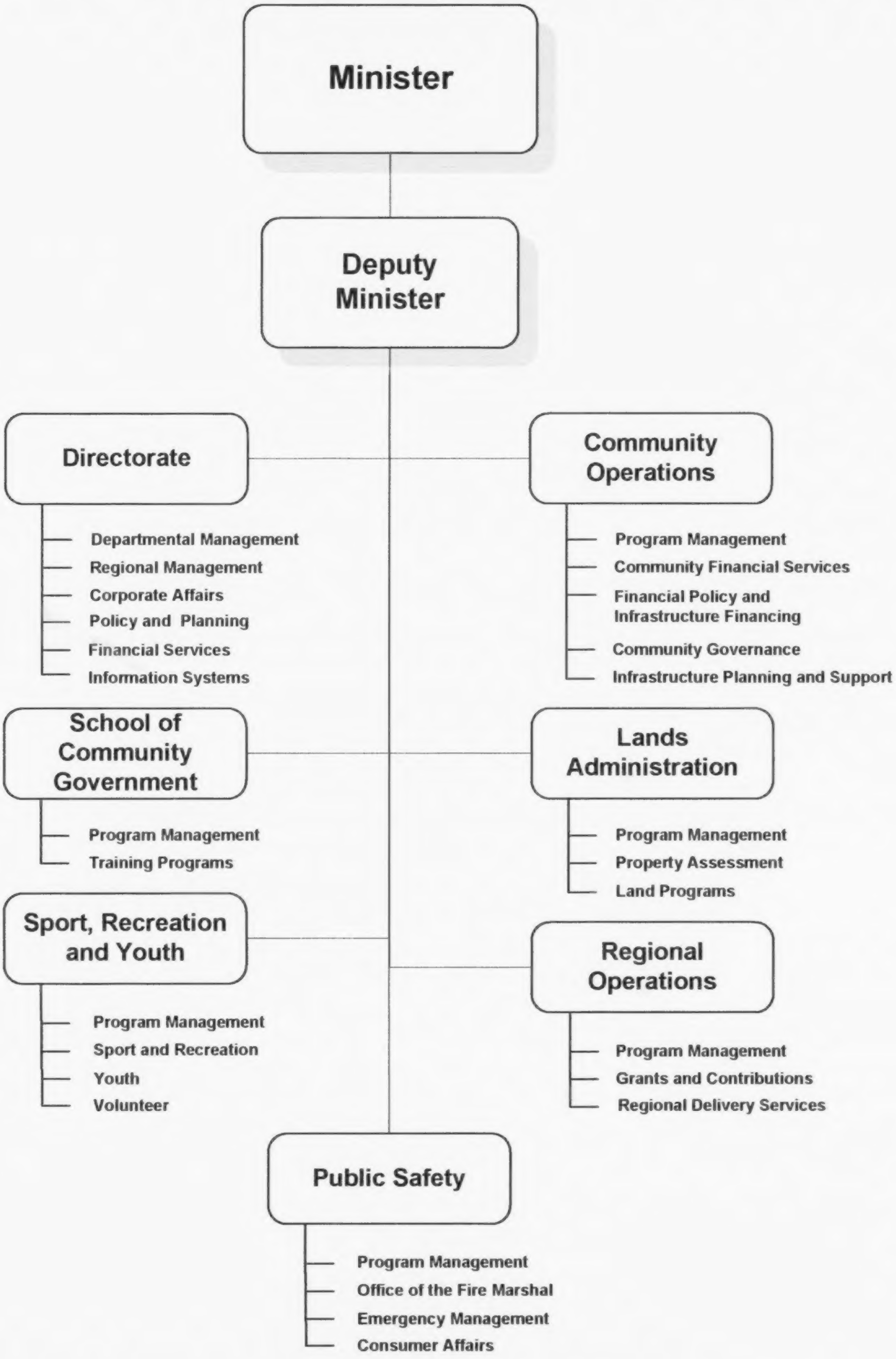
Activity / Project	Community	(thousands of dollars) 2010-2011
District Operations		
PH, 3 units, major retrofit	Tsiigehtchic	
		200
HELP, 1 unit, new, labour only	Tuktoyaktuk	
PH, 4 units, major retrofit	Tuktoyaktuk	
PH multi-replacement, 4 units, new, materials only	Tuktoyaktuk	
HELP, 1 unit, new, materials only	Tuktoyaktuk	
		1,750
PH, replacement, duplex, new	Tulita	
PH, 25 units, major retrofit	Tulita	
Lot Development	Tulita	
		1,006
PH, 6 units, major retrofit	Ulukhaktok	
HELP, 1 unit, new, labour only	Ulukhaktok	
HELP, 1 unit, major retrofit	Ulukhaktok	
HELP, 1 unit, new, materials only	Ulukhaktok	
		1,200
PH, 2 units, major retrofit	Wekweètì	
		80
HELP, 1 unit, new, labour only	Whatì	
PH, 4 units, major retrofit	Whatì	
HELP, 2 units, new, materials only	Whatì	
		585
HELP, 1 basic unit, new	Wrigley	
HELP, 1 unit, new	Wrigley	
PH, 8 units, major retrofit	Wrigley	
HELP, 1 unit, major retrofit	Wrigley	
		865
PH replacement, 12 units, new	Yellowknife	
PH, 26 units, major retrofit	Yellowknife	
		4,371
Total Corporation		37,069

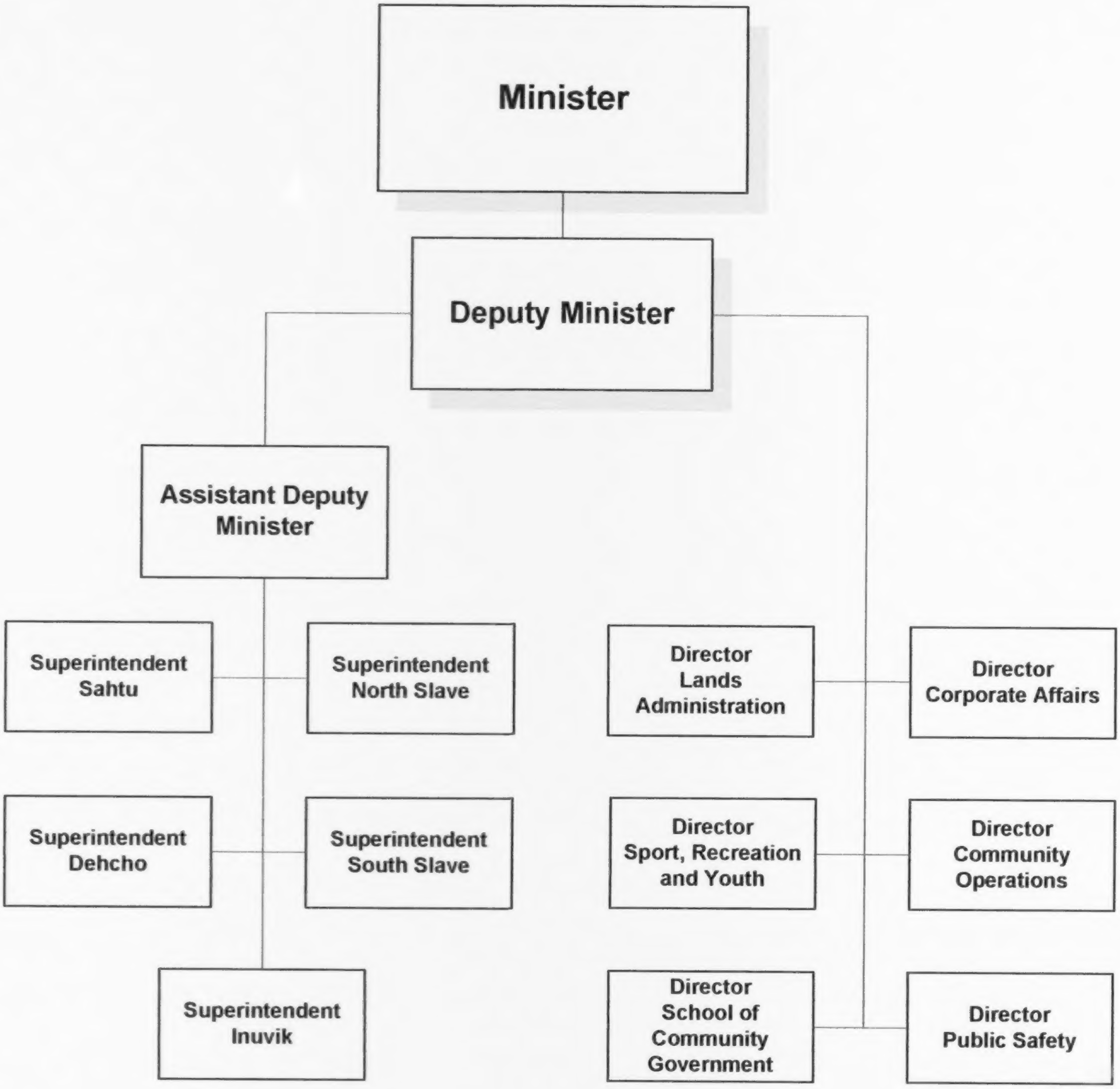
Note:

PH – Public Housing
HELP – Homeowners Entry Level Program

This page intentionally left blank

MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS


Minister
Deputy Minister
Directorate
Departmental Management
Regional Management
Corporate Affairs
Policy and Planning
Financial Services
Information Systems
Community Operations
Program Management
Community Financial Services
Financial Policy and Infrastructure Financing
Community Governance
Infrastructure Planning and Support
School of Community Government
Program Management
Training Programs
Lands Administration
Program Management
Property Assessment
Land Programs
Sport, Recreation and Youth
Program Management
Sport and Recreation
Youth
Volunteer
Regional Operations
Program Management
Grants and Contributions
Regional Delivery Services
Public Safety
Program Management
Office of the Fire Marshal
Emergency Management
Consumer Affairs


Minister
Deputy Minister
Assistant Deputy Minister
Superintendent Sahtu
Superintendent North Slave
Superintendent Dehcho
Superintendent South Slave
Superintendent Inuvik
Director Lands Administration
Director Corporate Affairs
Director Sport, Recreation and Youth
Director Community Operations
Director School of Community Government
Director Public Safety

MISSION

The Minister and the Department are responsible for the development and maintenance of community governments, responsive and responsible to the residents, with sufficient legal authority and resources to carry out community responsibilities, to provide their public programs and services essential to good community life and to deal effectively with other governments and organizations.

GOALS

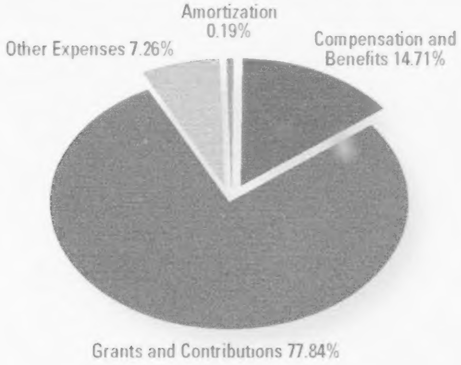
To support this vision and mission, the Department of Municipal and Community Affairs works to achieve the following goals:

1. Increase community government authority and responsibilities through policy, legislation and funding arrangements.
2. Enhance knowledge, skills and abilities of community staff, officials and other partners to better manage community affairs.
3. Contribute to the development of effective, accountable and democratic community governance structures, including self-government arrangements.
4. Support communities in their efforts to provide a safe, healthy and vibrant environment for residents.

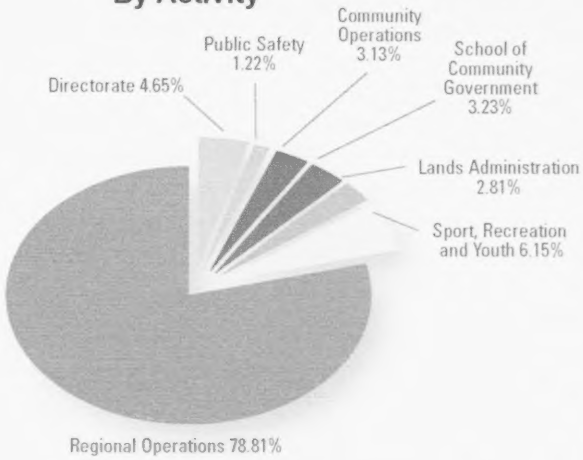
This page intentionally left blank

Operations Expenditures

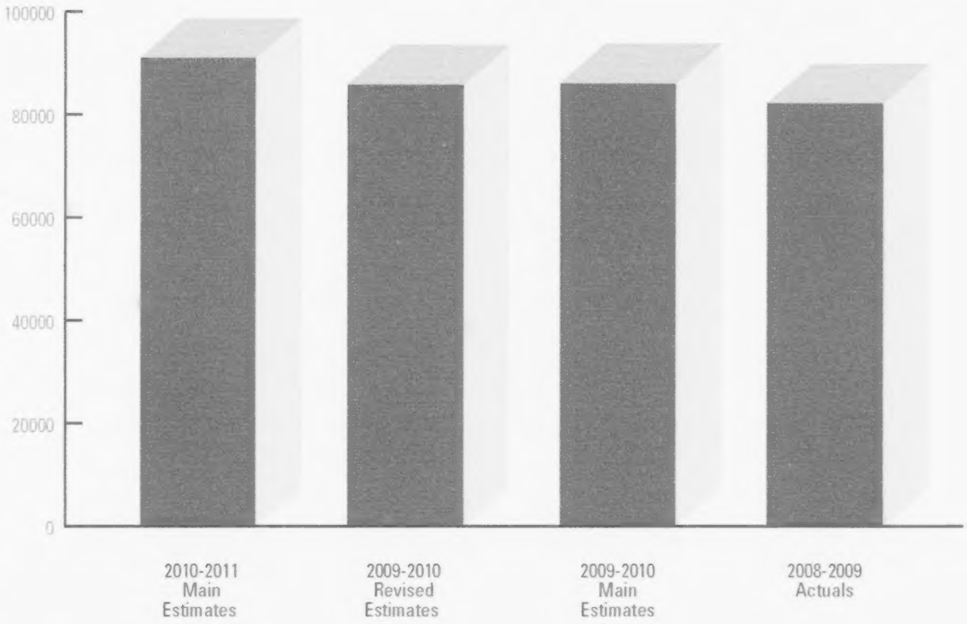
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Prior Years Operations Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	13,424	12,286	11,975	14,716
Grants and Contributions	71,061	66,025	64,658	59,149
Other Expenses	6,631	7,570	7,384	5,995
	91,116	85,881	84,017	79,860
Amortization	172	172	2,212	2,349
	91,288	**86,053**	**86,229**	**82,209**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	1,947	2,636	2,584	1,253
Materials and Supplies	731	706	646	279
Purchased Services	622	618	622	382
Utilities	25	25	25	34
Contract Services	2,318	2,644	2,556	2,912
Fees and Payments	128	132	132	168
Controllable Assets	-	6	6	-
Computer Hardware and Software	102	84	87	251
TSC Chargebacks	758	716	723	716
Other	-	3	3	-
	6,631	7,570	7,384	5,995

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	3,296	3,296	69,320	62,985
Accumulated amortization	(552)	(380)	(22,385)	(20,227)
Net book value	2,744	2,916	46,935	42,758
CHANGES DURING BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	1,322	-
Disposals	-	-	-	(37,343)
Amortization expense	(172)	(172)	(2,212)	(2,349)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	2,572	2,744	46,045	3,066
Work in progress	7,125	7,125	-	6,801
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**9,697**	**9,869**	**46,045**	**9,867**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	7,125	6,801	1,306	2,136
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan (TCA)	-	324	16	4,665
Less work in progress, end of the year	(7,125)	(7,125)	-	(6,801)
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	**1,322**	-

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT				
Large Capital Projects	40,140	95,292	28,090	80,557
Small Capital Projects	-	-	-	-
Information Technology Projects	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT	40,140	95,292	28,090	80,557
ALLOCATED TO:				
Tangible Capital Assets	-	324	16	4,665
Infrastructure Contributions	40,140	94,968	28,074	75,892
	40,140	95,292	28,090	80,557

REVENUE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
General				
Lottery Licences	75	75	75	43
Business Licences	30	30	30	17
Land Document Fees	10	10	10	44
Quarry Fees	20	20	20	68
Real Estate Agents and Salepersons	5	5	5	2
Vendor/Direct Seller Licences	5	5	5	13
Plan Review Fees	31	31	20	2
Registration Fees	75	75	75	54
Interest	-	-	-	5
Other	-	-	30	33
	251	251	240	281
Recoveries				
Land Leases	700	700	700	1,014
Joint Emergency Preparedness	155	155	155	135
	855	855	855	1,149
Capital				
Current Portion of Deferred Capital Contributions	-	-	35	912
Municipal Rural Infrastructure Fund - Capacity Building and Administration	-	96	96	-
Municipal Rural Infrastructure Fund - Tax Based Communities	-	74	74	4,425
Municipal Rural Infrastructure Fund - Non-Tax Based Communities	-	-	-	967
Building Canada Fund	12,377	26,305	6,425	1,196
	12,377	26,475	6,630	7,500
	13,483	**27,581**	**7,725**	**8,930**

ACTIVE POSITION SUMMARY

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	63	-	-	63
North Slave	8	-	-	8
Tłįchǫ	2	-	-	2
South Slave	11	-	-	11
Dehcho	10	-	-	10
Sahtu	10	-	-	10
Beaufort Delta	11	-	-	11
	115	-	-	**115**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	63	-	-	63
Regional/Area Offices	52	-	-	52
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	115	-	-	**115**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	63	-	-	63
North Slave	7	-	-	7
Tłįchǫ	2	-	-	2
South Slave	10	-	-	10
Dehcho	10	-	-	10
Sahtu	9	-	-	9
Beaufort Delta	11	-	-	11
	112	-	-	**112**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	63	-	-	63
Regional/Area Offices	49	-	-	49
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	112	-	-	**112**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

DIRECTORATE

Activity Description

Departmental Management coordinates the development and the implementation of the Department's strategies with the senior management team and links the Department's activity to the goals of the Minister and Government. Regional Management oversees operations in the regional offices.

Corporate Affairs coordinates planning and reporting activities for the Department, provides expert financial, policy and information systems advice and manages many administrative services. Policy and Planning provides strategic planning, legislative, research and policy support to the Minister and Deputy Minister and supports many Departmental information and communications activities. Financial Services provides financial and administrative support to the Department and coordinates services such as the development and monitoring of departmental business plans and annual budgets. Information Systems supports the Department by providing expert advice on department-specific applications and information systems.

DIRECTORATE

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	2,138	2,069	1,961	2,540
Grants and Contributions	558	558	558	564
Other Expenses	1,548	1,505	1,512	1,218
	4,244	4,132	4,031	4,322
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	4,244	**4,132**	**4,031**	**4,322**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	219	219	219	165
Materials and Supplies	101	101	101	42
Purchased Services	166	166	166	90
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	299	299	299	71
Fees and Payments	-	-	-	16
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	5	4	4	118
TSC Chargebacks	758	716	723	716
Other	-	-	-	-
	1,548	1,505	1,512	1,218

Program Delivery Details				
Departmental Management	752	741	728	554
Other Grants & Contributions	558	558	558	564
Regional Management	356	341	324	787
Corporate Affairs	451	445	434	482
Policy and Planning	605	593	577	437
Financial Services	660	640	602	655
Information Systems	862	814	808	843
	4,244	**4,132**	**4,031**	**4,322**

DIRECTORATE

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Grants				
Community Government Funding - Funds allocated in accordance with the Extraordinary Funding Policy.	168	168	168	74
	168	168	168	74
Contributions				
Contribution Funding - Contribution funding is provided to NWT Association of Communities, Local Government Administrators of the NWT and Arctic Energy Alliance who work in partnership with the Department to achieve the Department's mission and goals.	390	390	390	490
	390	390	390	490
	558	**558**	**558**	**564**

DIRECTORATE

Active Positions

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	16	-	-	**16**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	16	-	-	**16**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	16	-	-	**16**
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	16	-	-	**16**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	16	-	-	**16**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	16	-	-	**16**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	16	-	-	**16**
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	16	-	-	**16**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

PUBLIC SAFETY

Activity Description

Public Safety coordinates key regulatory programs and services within the Department that support the safety and protection of residents of the Northwest Territories.

Program Management coordinates the work of the division.

The Office of the Fire Marshal administers the *Fire Prevention Act*, reviews plans for new construction and major renovation projects, conducts fire safety inspections and takes enforcement action when fire safety regulations are contravened,

Emergency Management is responsible for territorial and community emergency management and planning including search and rescue planning and preparation.

Consumer Affairs administers consumer, lottery business and real estate agent licensing and responds to consumer complaints.

PUBLIC SAFETY

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	722	586	675	589
Grants and Contributions	200	200	200	200
Other Expenses	190	166	188	190
	1,112	952	1,063	979
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	1,112	**952**	**1,063**	**979**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	100	91	100	98
Materials and Supplies	40	35	40	37
Purchased Services	5	3	5	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	40	34	40	40
Fees and Payments	-	-	-	-
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	5	3	3	15
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
	190	166	188	190

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Program Delivery Details				
Program Management	248	232	220	335
Community Government Grants & Contributions	200	200	200	200
Office of the Fire Marshal	427	290	416	232
Emergency Management	101	100	97	92
Consumer Affairs	136	130	130	120
	1,112	**952**	**1,063**	**979**

PUBLIC SAFETY

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Contributions				
Ground Ambulance and Highway Rescue	200	200	200	200
	200	200	200	200
	200	**200**	**200**	**200**

PUBLIC SAFETY

Active Positions

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	6	-	-	6
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	6	-	-	**6**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	6	-	-	6
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	6	-	-	**6**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	6	-	-	6
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	6	-	-	**6**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	6	-	-	6
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	6	-	-	**6**

COMMUNITY OPERATIONS

Activity Description

Community Operations coordinates many of the functions that support community governments. Program Management coordinates the work of the division.

The Community Financial Services section coordinates financial advisory services to community governments to help promote their financial viability, good financial management and proper financial reporting practices.

The Community Governance section coordinates the Department's involvement in the implementation of Aboriginal land claims and self-government processes; provides advice on community governance issues at the request of community governments; and processes bylaws requiring Ministerial or Executive Council approval. The Chief Municipal Electoral Officer function provides advice and support related to community government elections.

The Financial Policy and Infrastructure Leveraging section analyzes fiscal policy related to supporting community governments and pursues options for accessing alternate sources of revenue for community governments. This section is also responsible for the coordination and implementation of various federal infrastructure funding programs.

The Capital Planning and Infrastructure section coordinates capital planning and infrastructure acquisition and provides technical advice and support regarding capital programs and infrastructure. This section is also responsible for completing remaining items on the MACA Capital Plan.

COMMUNITY OPERATIONS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	1,804	1,579	1,511	1,974
Grants and Contributions	200	350	350	185
Other Expenses	850	782	782	1,271
	2,854	2,711	2,643	3,430
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	2,854	**2,711**	**2,643**	**3,430**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	385	317	317	196
Materials and Supplies	38	38	38	29
Purchased Services	70	70	70	49
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	345	345	345	986
Fees and Payments	-	-	-	8
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	12	12	12	3
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
	850	782	782	1,271

Program Delivery Details				
Program Management	333	361	352	1,636
Community Financial Services	716	676	659	437
Financial Policy	472	229	220	507
Community Governance	256	248	238	295
Infrastructure Planning and Support	877	847	824	370
Community Government Grants and Contributions	200	350	350	185
	2,854	**2,711**	**2,643**	**3,430**

COMMUNITY OPERATIONS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Contributions				
Management of Drinking Water in the NWT	50	50	50	35
Arctic Energy Alliance - Community Energy Planning Program	150	300	300	150
	200	350	350	185
	200	**350**	**350**	**185**

COMMUNITY OPERATIONS

Active Positions

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	15	-	-	**15**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	15	-	-	**15**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	15	-	-	**15**
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	15	-	-	**15**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	15	-	-	**15**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	15	-	-	**15**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	15	-	-	**15**
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	15	-	-	**15**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

SCHOOL OF COMMUNITY GOVERNMENT

Activity Description

The School of Community Government supports community government capacity building for community elected officials and staff by providing training, development opportunities and resources in such broad areas of community government responsibilities including governance, management, lands, infrastructure, bylaw enforcement, fire protection services, water and waste water, emergency management, community management and finances. The School provides an integrated approach to local governance capacity building through partnerships with GNWT and federal departments, Aboriginal and territorial organizations, professional associations and educational institutes.

SCHOOL OF COMMUNITY GOVERNMENT

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	902	869	829	741
Grants and Contributions	760	760	-	-
Other Expenses	1,288	1,283	1,043	689
	2,950	2,912	1,872	1,430
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	2,950	**2,912**	**1,872**	**1,430**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	193	193	123	121
Materials and Supplies	191	191	121	28
Purchased Services	148	148	148	39
Utilities	-	-	-	2
Contract Services	749	744	644	486
Fees and Payments	-	-	-	4
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	7	7	7	9
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
	1,288	1,283	1,043	689

Program Delivery Details

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Program Management	811	818	812	443
Training Programs	1,379	1,334	1,060	987
Grants and Contributions	760	760	-	-
	2,950	**2,912**	**1,872**	**1,430**

SCHOOL OF COMMUNITY GOVERNMENT

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Contributions				
A Brilliant North: To provide funding to implement the "Improve Community Capacity" initiative.	760	760	-	-
	760	**760**	**-**	**-**

SCHOOL OF COMMUNITY GOVERNMENT

Active Positions

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	3	-	-	**3**
North Slave	1	-	-	**1**
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	1	-	-	**1**
Dehcho	1	-	-	**1**
Sahtu	1	-	-	**1**
Beaufort Delta	1	-	-	**1**
	8	**-**	**-**	**8**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	3	-	-	**3**
Regional/Area Offices	5	-	-	**5**
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	8	**-**	**-**	**8**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	3	-	-	**3**
North Slave	1	-	-	**1**
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	1	-	-	**1**
Dehcho	1	-	-	**1**
Sahtu	1	-	-	**1**
Beaufort Delta	1	-	-	**1**
	8	**-**	**-**	**8**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	3	-	-	**3**
Regional/Area Offices	5	-	-	**5**
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	8	**-**	**-**	**8**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

LANDS ADMINISTRATION

Activity Description

The Lands Administration Division administers Commissioner's Land, provides advice and assistance to community governments on land use and community planning, performs property assessments, undertakes environmental planning and regulatory review, provides technical mapping and surveying services to community governments and the public, and provides policy advice related to the administration of Commissioner's Land.

The Property Assessment Section values all land and improvements in the Northwest Territories, with the exception of the City of Yellowknife, by conducting property assessments in accordance with the *Property Assessment and Taxation Act and Regulations*.

The Land Program Section advises on dispositions of Commissioner's Land in the Northwest Territories, in accordance with the *Commissioner's Land Act* and *Regulations* and within a policy framework approved by the Government of the Northwest Territories. It also assists community governments to plan for the physical development of their communities by providing advice and reviewing subdivision plans, community plans, zoning By-laws, and development schemes. This Section arranges and manages legal surveys on Commissioner's Land. It prepares satellite imagery, aerial photography, and topographical mapping of Commissioner's Lands within municipal boundaries of communities in the Northwest Territories, and administers the Department's Geographic Information System.

LANDS ADMINISTRATION

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	1,809	1,633	1,667	2,130
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	759	897	922	1,074
	2,568	2,530	2,589	3,204
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	2,568	**2,530**	**2,589**	**3,204**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	99	90	99	60
Materials and Supplies	25	20	25	20
Purchased Services	18	16	18	31
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	547	701	707	824
Fees and Payments	56	56	56	60
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	14	14	17	79
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
	759	897	922	1,074

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Program Delivery Details				
Program Management	758	640	759	898
Property Assessment	1,027	1,136	1,102	1,125
Land Programs	783	754	728	1,181
	2,568	**2,530**	**2,589**	**3,204**

LANDS ADMINISTRATION

Active Positions

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	17	-	-	**17**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	17	-	-	**17**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	17	-	-	**17**
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	17	-	-	**17**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	17	-	-	**17**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	17	-	-	**17**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	17	-	-	**17**
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	17	-	-	**17**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

SPORT, RECREATION AND YOUTH

Activity Description

Sport, Recreation and Youth provides advice and assistance regarding recreation, sport and physical activity programs and represents the GNWT in its partnership with the NWT Council of Sport and Recreation Partners and other stakeholders. The Division also coordinates volunteer recognition programs and assists with the promotion of volunteerism.

The Youth Secretariat within the Division assists the Minister Responsible for Youth to promote youth development initiatives and acts as a first point of contact for youth issues within the GNWT.

SPORT, RECREATION AND YOUTH

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	1,206	856	824	853
Grants and Contributions	3,365	2,695	2,145	1,336
Other Expenses	1,046	1,972	1,972	678
	5,617	5,523	4,941	2,867
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	5,617	**5,523**	**4,941**	**2,867**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	446	1,234	1,234	213
Materials and Supplies	215	200	200	42
Purchased Services	45	45	45	42
Utilities	-	-	-	3
Contract Services	253	421	421	333
Fees and Payments	64	64	64	40
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	23	8	8	5
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
	1,046	1,972	1,972	678

Program Delivery Details

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Program Management	357	359	352	415
Sport & Recreation	605	1,640	1,631	719
Youth	1,058	601	591	191
Volunteer	232	228	222	206
Other Grants & Contributions	3,365	2,695	2,145	1,336
	5,617	**5,523**	**4,941**	**2,867**

SPORT, RECREATION AND YOUTH

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Grants				
High Performance Athlete Grant - A grant to NWT athletes acheiving high performance standards within their sport.	100	100	100	103
	100	100	100	103
Contributions				
Recreation Contributions - Contribution towards the NWT Council of Sport and Recreation Partners.	450	450	450	455
Multisport Games - To provide funding to support team NWT participation in major sporting events.	650	550	-	-
Volunteer Contributions - Funding to assist non-profit non-government agencies with training for volunteers.	70	70	70	4
Youth Contributions - To support eligible organizations with their youth initiatives.	25	25	25	-
Youth Centres - To support Community Governments on an application basis, to provide operating costs for youth centres.	500	500	500	207
Youth Corps - Funding for eligible organizations to support programs for youth.	825	675	675	423
Pan Territorial Sports Program - Contributions to Sport & Recreation partners to support community sports programs.	130	130	130	144
Healthy Choices Initiative - funds to support the implementation of an after school physical activity program.	615	-	-	-
2010 Olympics - Contributions to promote the 2010 Winter Olympics.	-	195	195	-
	3,265	2,595	2,045	1,233
	3,365	**2,695**	**2,145**	**1,336**

SPORT, RECREATION AND YOUTH

Active Positions

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	6	-	-	**6**
North Slave	1	-	-	**1**
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	1	-	-	**1**
Dehcho	1	-	-	**1**
Sahtu	1	-	-	**1**
Beaufort Delta	1	-	-	**1**
	11	-	-	**11**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	6	-	-	**6**
Regional/Area Offices	5	-	-	**5**
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	11	-	-	**11**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	6	-	-	**6**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	1	-	-	**1**
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	1	-	-	**1**
	8	-	-	**8**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	6	-	-	**6**
Regional/Area Offices	2	-	-	**2**
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	8	-	-	**8**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Activity Description

Regional Offices are responsible for the coordination, implementation and delivery of most of the Department's programs and services to community governments and other stakeholders.

Regional staff provide advice and support to community governments on a range of issues. They advise community governments on governance, budgeting, debt recovery, financial reporting and other activities to support the use of sound management and financial practices. They also support communities in the development of community capital investment planning, project management and the operation and maintenance of community infrastructure and equipment.

Assistant Fire Marshals support fire prevention and response in communities by undertaking training activities, local inspections and investigations.

Regional lands staff assist community governments with community land administration and planning activities and administer leases for Commissioner's Lands.

Senior Recreation Development Coordinators support healthy choices and physical activity and recreational development activities through partnerships with a wide variety of stakeholders across each respective region.

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	4,843	4,694	4,508	5,889
Grants and Contributions	65,978	61,462	61,405	56,864
Other Expenses	950	965	965	875
	71,771	67,121	66,878	63,628
Amortization	172	172	2,212	2,349
	71,943	**67,293**	**69,090**	**65,977**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	505	492	492	400
Materials and Supplies	121	121	121	81
Purchased Services	170	170	170	131
Utilities	25	25	25	29
Contract Services	85	100	100	172
Fees and Payments	8	12	12	40
Controllable Assets	-	6	6	-
Computer Hardware and Software	36	36	36	22
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	3	3	-
	950	965	965	875

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Program Delivery Details				
Program Management	2,211	2,158	2,061	2,522
Community Government Grants & Contributions	64,773	60,732	60,675	56,036
Other Grants & Contributions	1,205	730	730	828
Regional Delivery Services	3,582	3,501	3,412	4,242
Amortization	172	172	2,212	2,349
	71,943	**67,293**	**69,090**	**65,977**

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Community Government Grants and Contributions				
Grants				
Community Government Funding - Formula based funding to eligible community governments to assist them with providing municipal services.	44,869	41,847	41,790	37,364
Grant in Lieu of Taxes - Grants are provided to tax based communities in lieu of property taxes.	5,036	4,643	4,643	5,034
New Deal - Taxation Revenue Program	410	350	350	423
Additional Funding - Grants to eligible community governments to assist with the rising cost of insurances and mobile equipment operations.	944	1,167	1,167	2,461
Senior Citizens and Disabled Persons Property Tax Relief - Matching grants to tax based communities.	326	244	244	347
	51,585	48,251	48,194	45,629
Contributions				
Water and Sewer Services Funding - To provide funding to support community governments with the provision of water and sewer services.	12,363	11,656	11,656	9,598
Recreation Funding - Contributions to eligible community governments for Sport and Recreation initiatives.	825	825	825	809
	13,188	12,481	12,481	10,407
	64,773	60,732	60,675	56,036

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Other Grants and Contributions				
Grants				
Senior Citizens and Disabled Persons Property Tax Relief - Grants to the elderly and disabled property tax payers in other communities.	80	55	55	60
	80	55	55	60
Contributions				
Community Initiatives Programs - Funding to address community priorities for healthy lifestyles.	-	-	-	360
Youth Corps - Funding for eligible organizations to support programs for youth.	500	500	500	302
Community Development Fund - Funding for eligible organizations for community development initiatives.	-	-	-	18
Regional Youth Sports Events - Funding to support regionally based youth sports or multisport events.	400	-	-	-
Youth Contribution Programs - Funding for eligible youth initiatives.	225	175	175	88
	1,125	675	675	768
	1,205	730	730	828
	65,978	**61,462**	**61,405**	**56,864**

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Active Positions

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	-	-	-	-
North Slave	6	-	-	6
Tłįchǫ	2	-	-	2
South Slave	9	-	-	9
Dehcho	8	-	-	8
Sahtu	8	-	-	8
Beaufort Delta	9	-	-	9
	42	-	-	42
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	-	-	-	-
Regional/Area Offices	42	-	-	42
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	42	-	-	42

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	-	-	-	-
North Slave	6	-	-	6
Tłįchǫ	2	-	-	2
South Slave	9	-	-	9
Dehcho	8	-	-	8
Sahtu	8	-	-	8
Beaufort Delta	9	-	-	9
	42	-	-	42
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	-	-	-	-
Regional/Area Offices	42	-	-	42
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	42	-	-	42

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

Work Performed on Behalf of Others

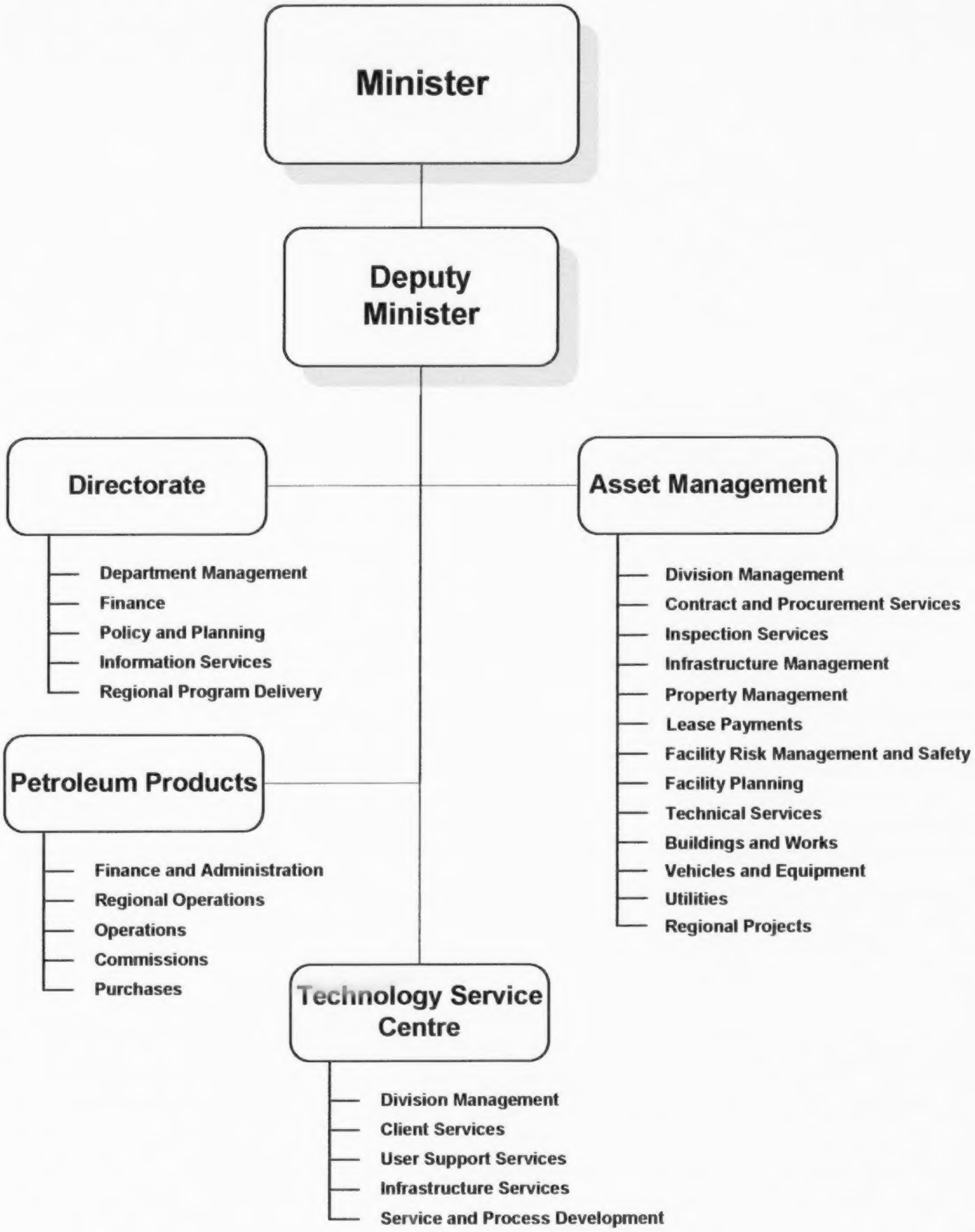
	(thousands of dollars)			
	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Gwich'in Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the implementation of the Gwich'in Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	2	10	2	-
Sahtu Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the implementation of the Sahtu Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories. Under the terms of this contribution agreement funding is provided to the Department to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	2	11	2	-
Inuvialuit Land Claim - This project is established pursuant to the "Agreement on Western Arctic (Inuvialuit) Land Claim Implementation costs and programs". The Government of Canada has recognized the nature and costs of the new responsibilities of the GNWT which are set out in the agreement. These programs shall be managed within existing GNWT departments. The Department of Municipal and Community Affairs manages the "Recovery of Sand and Gravel Royalties" program.	100	164	100	-

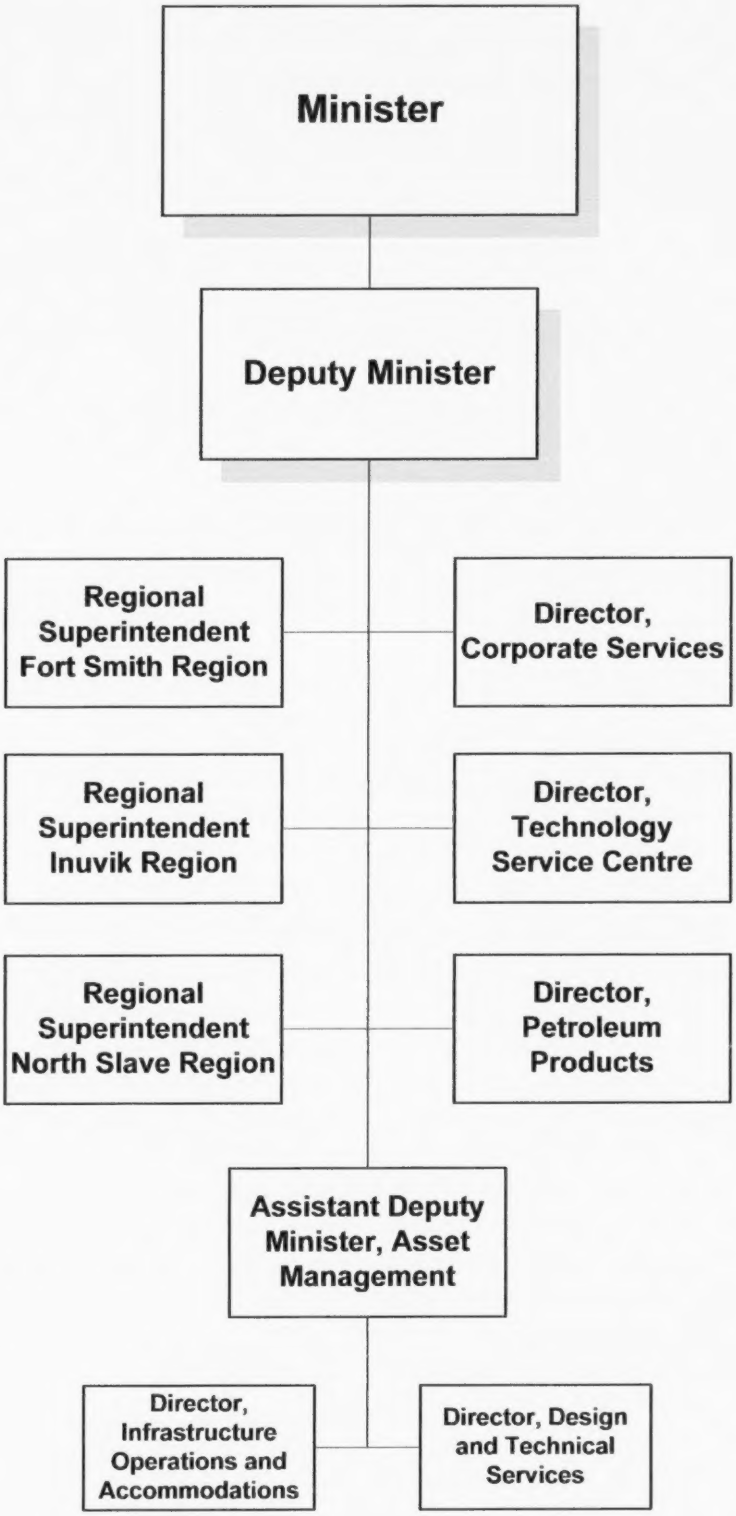
Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Tłı̨chǫ Implementation Funding - The Tłı̨chǫ Agreement and Implementation Plan were signed on August 25, 2003. On August 26, 2003 the Government of the Northwest Territories signed a 10 year Bilateral Funding Agreement (BFA) with the Government of Canada for GNWT activities identified in the Implementation Plan.	75	231	75	-
Northern Search and Rescue (SAR) Strategy - Agreement with National Search and Rescue Secretariat to develop search and rescue prevention programs and inter-jurisdictional exercises on behalf of Nunavut, Yukon and Northwest Territories.	-	578	346	-
Pan Territorial Sport Strategy - The Government of the NWT in conjunction with the Governments of Nunavut and Yukon have entered into a bi-lateral agreement to advance sport participation and to enhance the capacity of territorial aboriginal sport bodies, to increase aboriginal sport participation.	272	272	272	-
Gas Tax - An agreement with Infrastructure Canada, Government of Canada, for the transfer of federal gas tax revenues to municipal governments.	15,000	19,439	15,000	-
Public Transit - An agreement with Infrastructure Canada, Government of Canada for the transfer of funds to municipal governments for investment in Public Transit Infrastructure.	-	653	-	-
	15,451	**21,358**	**15,797**	**-**

This page intentionally left blank

PUBLIC WORKS AND SERVICES


Minister
Deputy Minister
Directorate
Department Management
Finance
Policy and Planning
Information Services
Regional Program Delivery
Asset Management
Division Management
Contract and Procurement Services
Inspection Services
Infrastructure Management
Property Management
Lease Payments
Facility Risk Management and Safety
Facility Planning
Technical Services
Buildings and Works
Vehicles and Equipment
Utilities
Regional Projects
Petroleum Products
Finance and Administration
Regional Operations
Operations
Commissions
Purchases
Technology Service Centre
Division Management
Client Services
User Support Services
Infrastructure Services
Service and Process Development


Minister
Deputy Minister
Regional Superintendent Fort Smith Region
Director, Corporate Services
Regional Superintendent Inuvik Region
Director, Technology Service Centre
Regional Superintendent North Slave Region
Director, Petroleum Products
Assistant Deputy Minister, Asset Management
Director, Infrastructure Operations and Accommodations
Director, Design and Technical Services

MISSION

The Department of Public Works and Services mission is to deliver quality services to satisfy the needs of its clients, while achieving the best value for government, communities, business and residents.

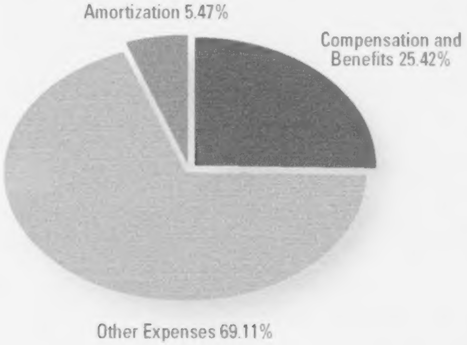
GOALS

1. Suitable facilities are available to support delivery of government programs.
2. Protection of life and property is achieved through the enforcement of the provisions of electrical, gas, boiler and pressure vessel legislation.
3. Suitable information technology infrastructure and services are available to support the delivery of government programs and services.
4. Basic community needs for heating, transportation and power generation fuels are met through the safe and reliable provision of fuel services.
5. Effective management of government records.

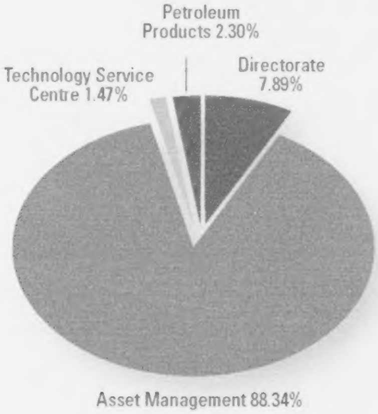
This page intentionally left blank

Operations Expenditures

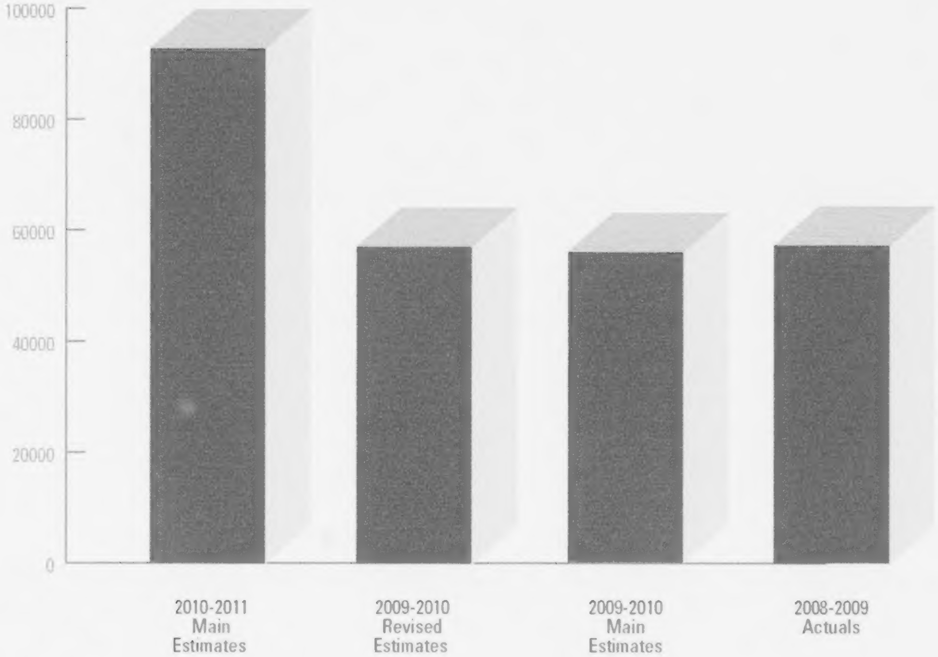
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Prior Years Operations Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	23,582	20,673	19,712	18,844
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	64,110	31,997	31,997	35,218
	87,692	52,670	51,709	54,062
Amortization	5,072	4,467	4,427	3,433
	92,764	**57,137**	**56,136**	**57,495**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	593	590	590	660
Materials and Supplies	1,271	1,212	1,212	2,259
Purchased Services	617	550	534	738
Utilities	25,827	2,220	2,221	2,384
Contract Services	34,716	26,409	26,418	27,287
Fees and Payments	80	76	77	108
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	250
Computer Hardware and Software	64	76	81	184
TSC Chargebacks	942	849	849	845
Other	-	15	15	503
	64,110	31,997	31,997	35,218

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	117,070	89,686	108,759	90,591
Accumulated amortization	(57,291)	(52,824)	(54,036)	(50,206)
Net book value	59,779	36,862	54,723	40,385
CHANGES DURING BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	46,569	27,384	10,680	400
Disposals	-	-	-	(490)
Amortization expense	(5,072)	(4,467)	(4,427)	(3,433)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	101,276	59,779	60,976	36,862
Work in progress	14,600	33,909	30,325	20,569
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**115,876**	**93,688**	**91,301**	**57,431**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	33,909	20,569	11,480	9,654
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan (TCA)	27,260	40,724	29,525	11,315
Less work in progress, end of the year	(14,600)	(33,909)	(30,325)	(20,569)
Assets put into service during the year	**46,569**	**27,384**	**10,680**	**400**
INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT				
Large Capital Projects	24,512	37,697	27,430	7,723
Small Capital Projects	1,306	1,627	1,020	1,488
Information Technology Projects	1,442	1,400	1,075	2,104
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT	27,260	40,724	29,525	11,315
ALLOCATED TO:				
Tangible Capital Assets	27,260	40,724	29,525	11,315
Infrastructure Contributions	-	-	-	-
	27,260	40,724	29,525	11,315

REVENUE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Transfer Payments				
Labour Canada Agreement	42	42	42	31
	42	42	42	31
General				
Electrical Permits	475	475	475	514
Boiler Registration	370	370	370	347
Gas Permits	65	65	65	52
Elevator Permits	75	75	75	78
Tender Document Fees	10	10	10	5
Administration Fees	-	-	-	15
	995	995	995	1,011
Recoveries				
Water/Sewer Maintenance Services	380	374	374	329
Rental to Others	234	200	200	235
Parking Stall Rentals	13	13	13	11
Sale of Heat Supply	50	50	50	50
Sale of Surplus Assets	100	100	100	77
Amortization Recoveries	70	70	70	-
	847	807	807	702
	1,884	**1,844**	**1,844**	**1,744**

ACTIVE POSITIONS

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	58	-	-	**58**
North Slave	33	-	-	**33**
Tłįchǫ	1	-	-	**1**
South Slave	45	-	-	**45**
Dehcho	16	-	-	**16**
Sahtu	7	-	-	**7**
Beaufort Delta	42	-	-	**42**
	202	**-**	**-**	**202**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	58	-	-	**58**
Regional/Area Offices	131	-	-	**131**
Other Communities	13	-	-	**13**
	202	**-**	**-**	**202**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	55	-	-	**55**
North Slave	31	-	-	**31**
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	**-**
South Slave	42	-	-	**42**
Dehcho	15	-	-	**15**
Sahtu	6	-	-	**6**
Beaufort Delta	38	-	-	**38**
	187	**-**	**-**	**187**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	55	-	-	**55**
Regional/Area Offices	125	-	-	**125**
Other Communities	7	-	-	**7**
	187	**-**	**-**	**187**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

DIRECTORATE

Activity Description

The Directorate includes the Deputy Minister's office and Corporate Services Division at Headquarters. In the regions, the Directorate includes the Superintendent and the Finance and Administrative services. The Directorate is responsible for the overall management of the department, managing human and financial resources and providing overall direction and planning. Activities in the Directorate include financial administration, policy and planning, information systems and records management, and regional program delivery.

Records Management is responsible for the delivery of services to GNWT departments, boards, and agencies. Responsibilities include developing government-wide policies, standards and guidelines, support and training, records storage and retrievals and maintaining systems such as the Administrative Records Classification System (ARCS) and the Integrated Recorded Information Management System (iRIMS). It also coordinates the operation of five GNWT records centres, located in Yellowknife, Inuvik, Fort Smith, Hay River and Fort Simpson.

The Directorate co-ordinates activities in support of GNWT priorities and departmental goals, and maintains effective communication within the department, and with other departments, governments including aboriginal self-governments, the private sector, and other interest groups.

DIRECTORATE

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	5,607	5,355	4,815	4,971
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	1,716	1,548	1,548	1,537
	7,323	6,903	6,363	6,508
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	7,323	**6,903**	**6,363**	**6,508**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	107	107	107	91
Materials and Supplies	134	125	125	111
Purchased Services	372	304	304	264
Utilities	-	-	-	1
Contract Services	108	95	95	115
Fees and Payments	21	21	21	4
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	32	32	32	106
TSC Chargebacks	942	849	849	845
Other	-	15	15	-
	1,716	1,548	1,548	1,537

DIRECTORATE

Active Positions

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	17	-	-	**17**
North Slave	12	-	-	**12**
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	**-**
South Slave	9	-	-	**9**
Dehcho	3	-	-	**3**
Sahtu	-	-	-	**-**
Beaufort Delta	6	-	-	**6**
	47	**-**	**-**	**47**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	17	-	-	**17**
Regional/Area Offices	30	-	-	**30**
Other Communities	-	-	-	**-**
	47	**-**	**-**	**47**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	17	-	-	**17**
North Slave	12	-	-	**12**
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	**-**
South Slave	8	-	-	**8**
Dehcho	3	-	-	**3**
Sahtu	-	-	-	**-**
Beaufort Delta	5	-	-	**5**
	45	**-**	**-**	**45**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	17	-	-	**17**
Regional/Area Offices	28	-	-	**28**
Other Communities	-	-	-	**-**
	45	**-**	**-**	**45**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

ASSET MANAGEMENT

Activity Description

The Asset Management Activity is responsible, on behalf of government departments, for the planning, design, construction, operation and maintenance of buildings and works throughout the NWT. Regional offices manage the delivery of maintenance and project management services, ensuring that client needs are met and facility life cycle costs are minimized. Headquarters supports the regions by providing facility planning, technical expertise for program and design standards, facility evaluations, troubleshooting, facility commissioning, granular materials planning and coordination, procurement and project management support, and technical support for safe drinking water initiatives.

Asset Management also coordinates the GNWT's Capital Planning process as well as the planning, acquisition and management of general office space for the GNWT, including leases, and the disposal of the GNWT's surplus real property assets.

PWS assumes responsibility for energy management within the government facilities it maintains. For existing buildings, this includes energy consumption analysis and benchmarking, detailed energy audits, infrared thermal scanning, and the inspection of electrical and mechanical systems. For new buildings, the EcoEnergy Validation Program Protocol is used, which includes computer modeling of energy use. As part of the modeling, an energy workshop with designers, clients, and operators allows various equipment options to be discussed and simultaneously modeled for energy consumption and savings.

The role of Contracting and Procurement Services is to provide procurement services to the department along with monitoring and advice with respect to GNWT and PWS policies, procedures and standards related to contracting. This includes contracts for construction, the acquisition of goods and services, architectural/engineering consulting contracts, and the acquisition of real property.

The building infrastructure Risk Management and Safety Program addresses the Deferred Maintenance Initiative. This activity is focused on assessing the condition of key GNWT building infrastructure and identifying and undertaking remedial work to ensure that buildings continue to be safe for occupancy, and to ensure that critical deferred maintenance items are addressed to maximize the useful life of these assets.

Inspection Services is responsible for the administration and regulation of electrical, elevator, boiler, pressure vessel and gas safety. These tasks protect the public by ensuring that all installations are constructed, all equipment is approved, and all workers are certified in accordance with the various codes and NWT Acts.

ASSET MANAGEMENT

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	17,975	15,318	14,897	13,873
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	62,394	30,449	30,449	33,681
	80,369	45,767	45,346	47,554
Amortization	1,577	1,391	1,381	1,360
	81,946	**47,158**	**46,727**	**48,914**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	486	483	483	569
Materials and Supplies	1,137	1,087	1,087	2,148
Purchased Services	245	246	230	474
Utilities	25,827	2,220	2,221	2,383
Contract Services	34,608	26,314	26,323	27,172
Fees and Payments	59	55	56	104
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	250
Computer Hardware and Software	32	44	49	78
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	503
	62,394	30,449	30,449	33,681

ASSET MANAGEMENT

Active Positions

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	41	-	-	**41**
North Slave	21	-	-	**21**
Tłįchǫ	1	-	-	**1**
South Slave	36	-	-	**36**
Dehcho	13	-	-	**13**
Sahtu	7	-	-	**7**
Beaufort Delta	36	-	-	**36**
	155	-	-	**155**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	41	-	-	**41**
Regional/Area Offices	101	-	-	**101**
Other Communities	13	-	-	**13**
	155	-	-	**155**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	38	-	-	**38**
North Slave	19	-	-	**19**
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	34	-	-	**34**
Dehcho	12	-	-	**12**
Sahtu	6	-	-	**6**
Beaufort Delta	33	-	-	**33**
	142	-	-	**142**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	38	-	-	**38**
Regional/Area Offices	97	-	-	**97**
Other Communities	7	-	-	**7**
	142	-	-	**142**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

TECHNOLOGY SERVICE CENTRE

Activity Description

The Technology Service Centre (TSC) provides Information Technology (IT) services and support to GNWT departments and the Deh Cho and Sahtu Health Authorities. The TSC is responsible for the network that interconnects over 120 departmental local area networks in government offices, schools and health care facilities in all 33 communities. The TSC maintains the government's e-mail, servers and data storage infrastructure as well as provides desktop/laptop support and application hosting.

The TSC manages the government's primary data centre in the Stuart M. Hodgson Building. The TSC is also responsible for two smaller data centres in Fort Smith and Inuvik.

All calls for TSC assistance are handled through the TSC's Service Desk. The TSC continues to focus on becoming increasingly client-focused. It is also committed to enhancing the TSC services and support through ongoing quality and process improvement.

TECHNOLOGY SERVICE CENTRE

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-
Amortization	1,361	1,267	1,267	813
	1,361	**1,267**	**1,267**	**813**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	-
Purchased Services	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	-	-	-	-
Fees and Payments	-	-	-	-
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	-	-	-	-
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-

PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

Activity Description

The Petroleum Products Division (PPD) manages the purchase, transport, and storage of petroleum products in NWT communities not served by the private sector. The products are sold to residents of the communities through local contractors, who are paid a commission. PPD also provides fuel delivery and maintenance services to NWT Power Corporation tank farm facilities in 20 communities.

PPD financial and administrative headquarters, with responsibilities for credit, invoicing, collections and financial planning, are located in Fort Simpson. The Fuel Services group oversees operations in the communities and manages local delivery contractors. In addition, Fuel Services staff determines re-supply quantities and provides quality control, capital standards and planning, and environmental management.

The PWS Asset Maintenance group within PPD manages the operations, maintenance and disposal of GNWT goods and buildings, and when requested supports community governments in the management of their infrastructure responsibilities throughout the Nahendeh Region.

PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-
Amortization	2,134	1,809	1,779	1,260
	2,134	**1,809**	**1,779**	**1,260**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	-
Purchased Services	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	-	-	-	-
Fees and Payments	-	-	-	-
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	-	-	-	-
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-

LEASE COMMITMENTS - INFRASTRUCTURE

		(thousands of dollars)	
Type of Property	Community	2010-2011 Main Estimates	Future Lease Payments
Office Space	Aklavik	43	4
Office Space	Behchokǫ̀	245	-
Office Space	Deline	83	207
Office Space	Fort Good Hope	28	61
Office Space	Fort McPherson	93	296
Office Space	Fort Providence	122	112
Office Space	Fort Resolution	51	56
Office Space	Fort Simpson	97	550
Office Space	Fort Smith	342	625
Office Space	Hay River	527	741
Office Space	Hay River Reserve	388	418
Office Space	Inuvik	757	6,353
Office Space	Norman Wells	422	3,640
Office Space	Tuktoyaktuk	66	39
Office Space	Tulita	71	6
Office Space	Yellowknife	6,402	17,918
		9,737	**31,026**

Note 1: The above leases do not include capital leases. In the event a lease is deemed to be a capital lease the associated asset is included in tangible capital assets and amortized over the useful life of the asset; and the lease is recorded as a financial liability.

Note 2: The Main Estimate and Future Lease Payments represent the Base Rent cost and excludes the Operations and Maintenance component of the total Lease costs.

This page intentionally left blank

TECHNOLOGY SERVICE CENTRE (CHARGEBACK)

The Technology Service Centre is responsible for providing centralized computer services to departments. The services include centralized computer processing, service desk, and desktop and network support. The division manages the GNWT's corporate electronic mail system and Internet web site. The Technology Service Centre also maintains and supports a Wide Area Network that provides connectivity to GNWT offices, schools and health centres in all communities, enabling access to remote servers and centralized systems within the government and to the Internet.

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
OPERATING RESULTS				
Income				
Executive	306	278	278	265
Human Resources	899	798	798	773
Legislative Assembly	330	256	256	246
Finance	746	719	719	700
Municipal & Community Affairs	758	720	719	699
Transportation	1,192	1,085	1,085	1,052
Public Works & Services	942	849	849	829
Health & Social Services	3,505	2,987	2,987	2,903
Industry, Tourism and Investment	947	1,110	1,111	688
Environment & Natural Resources	1,863	1,525	1,525	1,901
Education, Culture & Employment	3,849	2,655	2,656	2,591
Justice	1,520	1,458	1,457	1,418
NWTHC	297	224	224	221
Aboriginal Affairs & Intergovernmental Relations	165	170	170	159
Closing Balance	**17,319**	**14,834**	**14,834**	**14,445**
Salaries	6,319	5,984	5,984	5,559
Other Operations	11,000	8,850	8,850	8,886
	17,319	**14,834**	**14,834**	**14,445**
	-	-	-	-

Note 1: Any deficit is funded through the Department of Public Works and Services appropriations, and any surplus earnings are returned to departments.

TECHNOLOGY SERVICE CENTRE (CHARGEBACK)

Active Positions

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	51	-	-	**51**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	2	-	-	**2**
Dehcho	1	-	-	**1**
Sahtu	1	-	-	**1**
Beaufort Delta	1	-	-	**1**
	56	-	-	**56**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	51	-	-	**51**
Regional/Area Offices	5	-	-	**5**
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	56	-	-	**56**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	50	-	-	**50**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	2	-	-	**2**
Dehcho	1	-	-	**1**
Sahtu	1	-	-	**1**
Beaufort Delta	1	-	-	**1**
	55	-	-	**55**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	50	-	-	**50**
Regional/Area Offices	5	-	-	**5**
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	55	-	-	**55**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

Public Stores Revolving Fund

The territorial wide Public Stores Revolving Fund was established to provide working capital to finance central warehousing of standard supply inventories such as accountable forms, vital statistics, court documents, laptop and desktop computers, etc. The Public Stores Revolving Fund is utilized by all GNWT departments as well as boards and agencies. The authorized limit of the fund is $1,175,000. Currently, only Yellowknife has a public stores inventory, which services all the regions.

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Authorized Limit	1,175,000	1,175,000	1,175,000	1,175,000
OPERATING RESULTS				
Opening Balance	255	255	177	178
Net Purchases	326	320	325	326
Net Issues	(321)	(320)	(320)	(249)
Inventory Write-downs	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance	**260**	**255**	**182**	**255**

This page intentionally left blank

Petroleum Products Revolving Fund

The Petroleum Products Revolving Fund was established January 19, 1973. The fund provides working capital to finance inventory, accounts receivable and operating expenses, such as salaries, commissions, taxes and quality control, required for the distribution of petroleum products. The authorized limit of the Petroleum Products Revolving Fund is $55,000,000. Operating expenses are recovered through the price structure to achieve a break-even operation.

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2010-2011 Main Estimates	**2009-2010 Revised Estimates**	**2009-2010 Main Estimates**	**2008-2009 Actuals**
Authorized Limit	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000
OPERATING RESULTS				
Income				
Sales Income After Taxes	29,026	28,059	36,213	34,209
Other Revenue	20	20	20	1,122
	29,046	**28,079**	**36,233**	**35,331**
Expenditures				
Salaries	1,825	1,774	1,831	1,714
Other Operations and Maintenance	1,426	1,426	1,452	2,470
Commissions	2,154	2,092	2,109	2,063
Cost of Goods Sold	23,718	23,027	30,943	29,000
	29,123	**28,319**	**36,335**	**35,247**
Surplus (Deficit)	**(77)**	**(240)**	**(102)**	**84**
Petroleum Products Stabilization Fund				
Opening Balance	385	625	552	541
Surplus (Deficit)	(77)	(240)	(102)	84
Closing Balance	**308**	**385**	**450**	**625**

Petroleum Products Revolving Fund

Active Positions

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	4	-	-	**4**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	7	-	-	**7**
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	3	-	-	**3**
	14	-	-	**14**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	4	-	-	**4**
Regional/Area Offices	10	-	-	**10**
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	14	-	-	**14**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	4	-	-	**4**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	6	-	-	**6**
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	4	-	-	**4**
	14	-	-	**14**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	4	-	-	**4**
Regional/Area Offices	10	-	-	**10**
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	14	-	-	**14**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

Work Performed on Behalf of Others

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Aurora College - Maintenance Services- Through a memorandum of agreement with Aurora College, the Department of Public Works and Services provides maintenance services on all college program facilities. Costs incurred by the department on behalf of the college are recovered through chargeback.	-	1,778	1,229	1,570
Divisional Education Board Beaufort-Delta - Leasing Services - Through a memorandum of agreement with the Beaufort-Delta Education Board, the Department of Public Works and Services provides direct services by leasing office space. Costs incurred by the department on behalf of the education board are recovered through chargeback.	132	132	132	132
Beaufort-Delta Health and Social Services Authority (BDHSSA), - Maintenance Services - Through a memorandum of agreement with the Beaufort-Delta Health and Social Services Authority, the Department of Public Works and Services provides maintenance services for the Inuvik Regional Hospital. Costs incurred by the department on behalf of the Authority are recovered through chargeback.	-	555	555	620
DIAND - Sahtu Final Agreement Implementation - The Government of the Northwest Territories has signed a funding agreement with the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada for activities required to implement the Sahtu Final Agreement. Under the terms of this agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Public Works and Services to undertake activities for which it is responsible under the Final Agreement.	4	4	4	4

Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

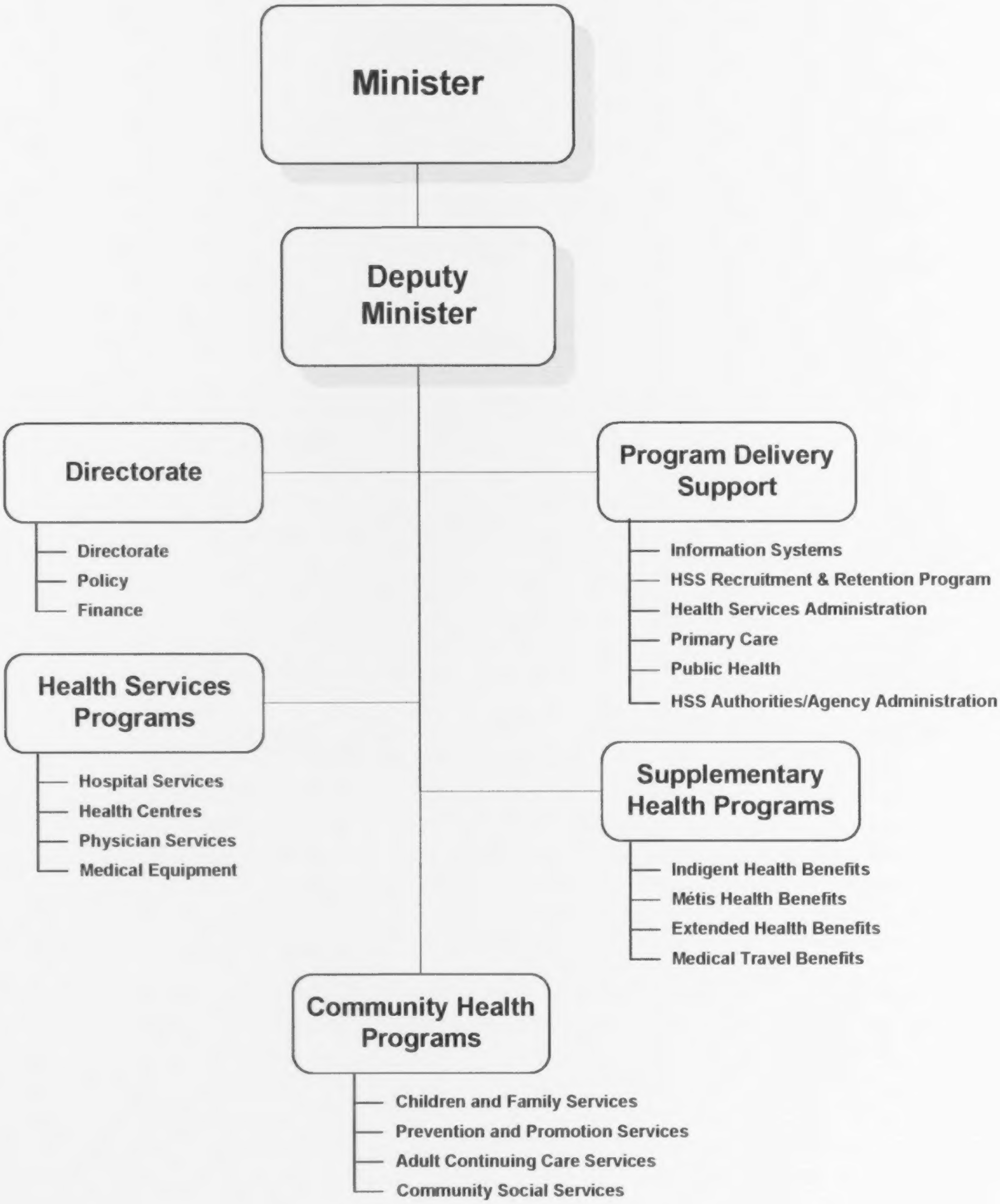
(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
DIAND - Gwich'in Land Claim Implementation - A Flexible Transfer Agreement respecting the implementation of the Gwich'in Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on April 1, 2002. Under the terms of this agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Public Works and Services to undertake activities for which it is responsible under the Implementation Plan.	4	4	4	4
DIAND - Tłįchǫ Implementation - The Government of the Northwest Territories has signed a funding agreement with the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada for activities required to implement the Tłįchǫ Agreement which came into effect on August 4, 2005. Under the terms of this agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Public Works and Services to undertake activities for which it is responsible under the Final Agreement.	14	14	14	14
Tłįchǫ Community Services Agency - Jean Wetrade Gameti School - Through a memorandum of understanding (MOU) with Tłįchǫ Community Services Agency, the Department of Public Works and Services will facilitate the delivery of tenant improvements. The MOU will remain in effect until the completion of the project or until mutually amended or terminated.	-	-	-	22
Alex Moses Greenland Bldg - BDHSSA - Through a memorandum of understanding (MOU) with the Beaufort-Delta Health and Social Services Authority (BDHSSA), the Department of Public Works and Services provides direct services by leasing office space. Costs incurred by the department on behalf of the Authority are recovered through chargeback.	80	80	59	39

Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
821470 N.W.T. Limited - David H. Searle Building - Through a memorandum of understanding (MOU) with 821470 N.W.T Limited, the Department of Public Works and Services will facilitate the delivery of tenant improvements. The MOU will remain in effect until the completion of the project or until mutually amended or terminated.	-	-	-	35
Aven Manor Renovations - Through a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the Yellowknife Association of Concerned Citizens for Seniors (YACCS), the Department of Public Works and Services provides project management services for renovations to the Aven Manor. The MOU will remain in effect until completion of the project or until mutually renewed, amended or terminated.	-	418	406	99
	234	2,985	2,403	2,539

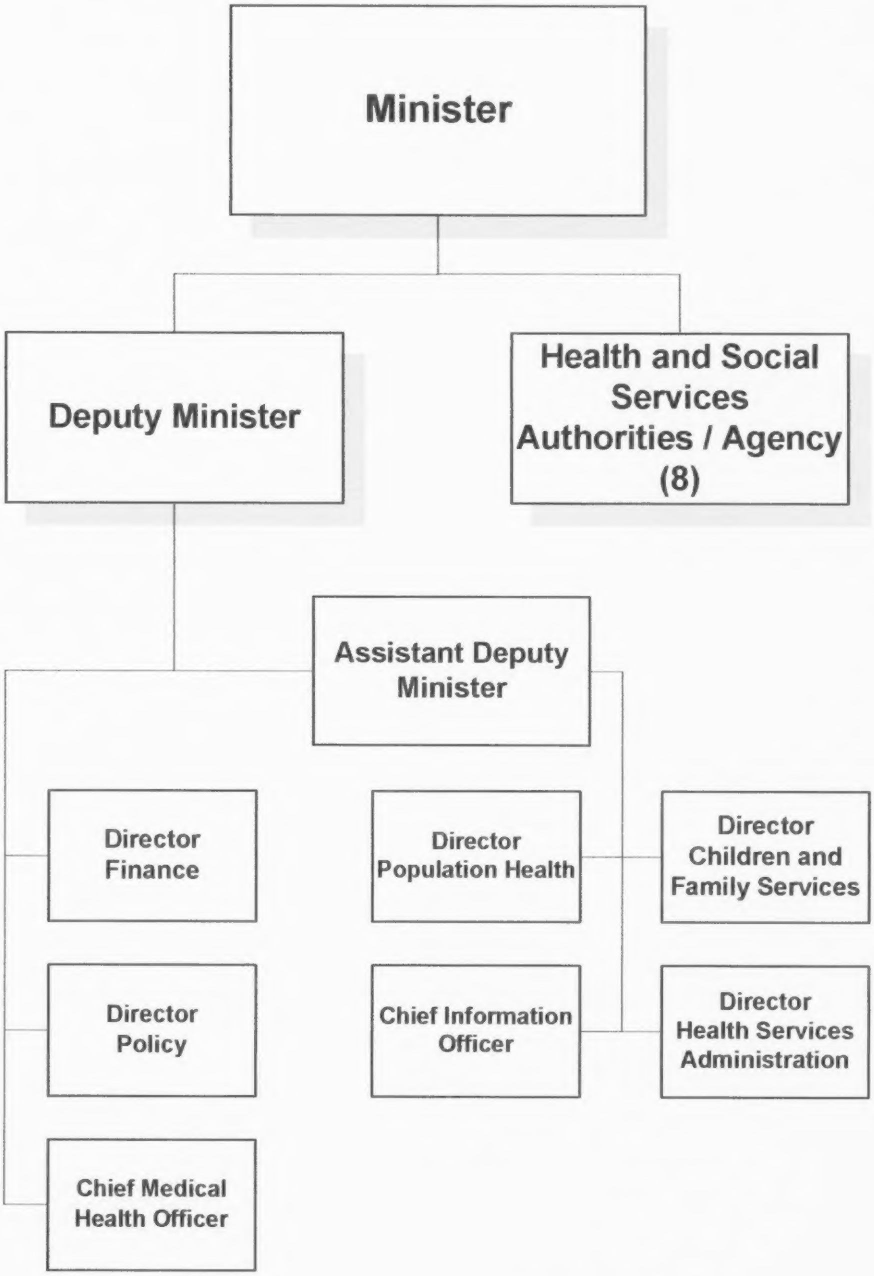
HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES



Minister

Deputy Minister

- **Directorate**
  - Directorate
  - Policy
  - Finance
- **Program Delivery Support**
  - Information Systems
  - HSS Recruitment & Retention Program
  - Health Services Administration
  - Primary Care
  - Public Health
  - HSS Authorities/Agency Administration
- **Health Services Programs**
  - Hospital Services
  - Health Centres
  - Physician Services
  - Medical Equipment
- **Supplementary Health Programs**
  - Indigent Health Benefits
  - Métis Health Benefits
  - Extended Health Benefits
  - Medical Travel Benefits
- **Community Health Programs**
  - Children and Family Services
  - Prevention and Promotion Services
  - Adult Continuing Care Services
  - Community Social Services


Minister
Deputy Minister
Health and Social Services Authorities / Agency (8)
Assistant Deputy Minister
Director Finance
Director Policy
Chief Medical Health Officer
Director Population Health
Chief Information Officer
Director Children and Family Services
Director Health Services Administration

MISSION

To promote, protect and provide for the health and well-being of the people of the Northwest Territories.

GOALS

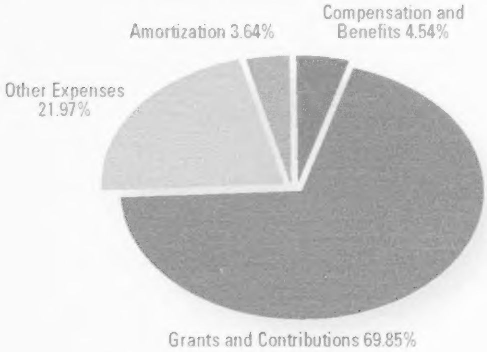
Departmental goals developed to support the Vision and Mission of the Department and *Self-reliant People, Communities and Northwest Territories - A Shared Responsibility: Government of the Northwest Territories Strategic Plan* are:

1. To promote healthy choices and responsible self-care.
2. To protect public health and prevent illness and disease.
3. To protect children and vulnerable individuals from abuse, neglect and distress.
4. To provide integrated, responsive and effective health services and social programs for those who need them.

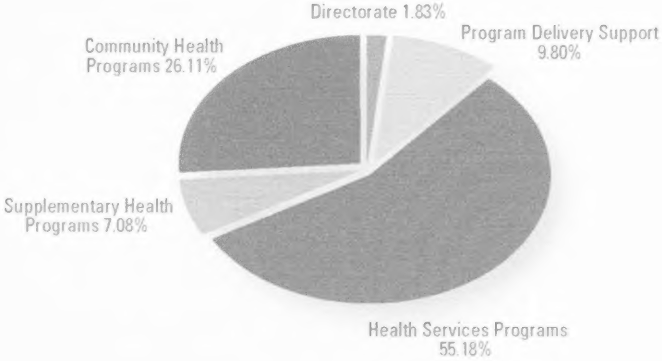
This page intentionally left blank

Operations Expenditures

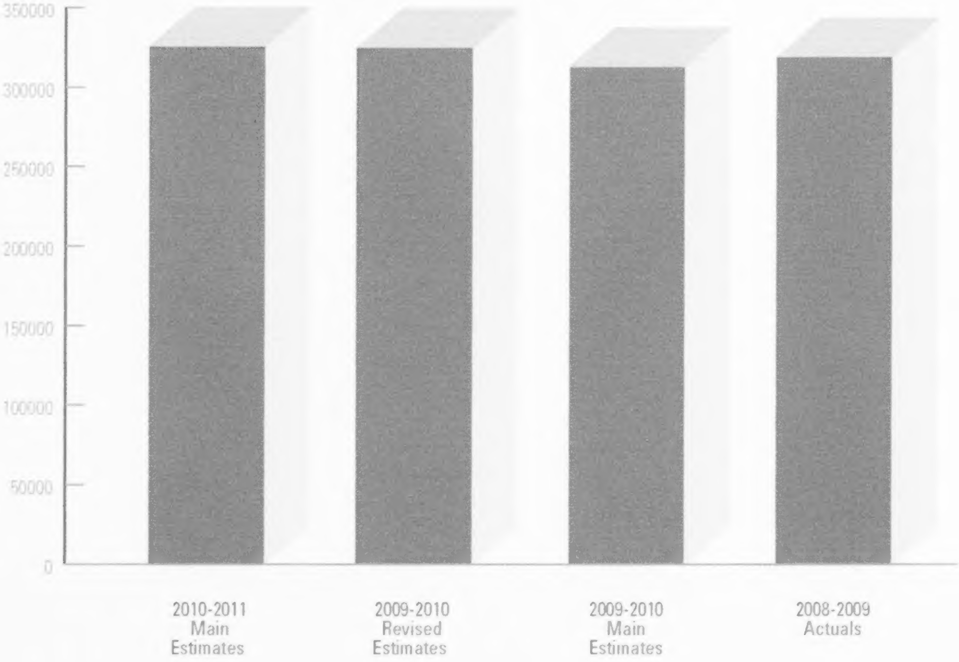
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Prior Years Operations Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	14,800	14,264	13,657	12,801
Grants and Contributions	227,579	230,161	221,024	228,189
Other Expenses	71,578	69,025	69,478	69,372
	313,957	313,450	304,159	310,362
Amortization	11,868	11,532	8,868	8,727
	325,825	**324,982**	**313,027**	**319,089**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	1,172	1,189	1,182	456
Materials and Supplies	607	607	611	342
Purchased Services	490	490	493	582
Utilities	-	-	-	2
Contract Services	19,927	17,969	18,579	22,626
Fees and Payments	44,891	44,210	44,089	41,090
Controllable Assets	768	1,316	1,316	1,135
Computer Hardware and Software	55	52	50	129
TSC Chargebacks	3,505	2,987	2,987	2,903
Other	163	205	171	107
	71,578	69,025	69,478	69,372

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	246,517	191,562	191,470	186,483
Accumulated amortization	(93,840)	(82,308)	(81,485)	(73,581)
Net book value	152,677	109,254	109,985	112,902
CHANGES DURING BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	7,120	54,955	44,275	5,079
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(11,868)	(11,532)	(8,868)	(8,727)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	147,929	152,677	145,392	109,254
Work in progress	21,682	21,874	32,421	27,093
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**169,611**	**174,551**	**177,813**	**136,347**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	21,874	27,093	52,222	11,000
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan (TCA)	6,928	49,736	24,474	21,172
Less work in progress, end of the year	(21,682)	(21,874)	(32,421)	(27,093)
Assets put into service during the year	**7,120**	**54,955**	**44,275**	**5,079**

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT				
Large Capital Projects	3,053	37,820	19,037	14,473
Small Capital Projects	1,420	372	181	1,615
Information Technology Projects	2,455	11,544	5,256	5,084
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT	6,928	49,736	24,474	21,172
ALLOCATED TO:				
Tangible Capital Assets	6,928	49,736	24,474	21,172
Infrastructure Contributions	-	-	-	-
	6,928	49,736	24,474	21,172

REVENUE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Transfer Payment				
Wait Times Reduction Trust	329	322	-	-
Patient Wait Times Guarantee Trust	-	1,893	1,893	1,793
Territorial Health Access Fund - Medical	-	3,200	3,200	3,200
Territorial Health Access Fund - Long Term Reform	-	4,300	4,300	4,333
Hospital Care - Indians and Inuit	21,202	20,786	20,786	20,377
Medical Care - Indians and Inuit	5,979	5,862	5,862	5,746
	27,510	36,363	36,041	35,449
General				
Professional Licenses Fees	130	130	100	136
Vital Statistics Fees	130	130	109	135
Environmental Health Fees	20	20	-	-
NWTHC Subsidy - Northern Lights Special Care Home	-	118	118	-
	280	398	327	271
Other Recoveries				
Reciprocal Billing - Inpatient Services	2,500	2,000	1,140	3,955
Reciprocal Billing - Medical Services	450	400	738	739
Reciprocal Billing - Specialist Physicians Services for Nunavut	1,150	1,100	879	461
Reciprocal Billing - Hospital Services for Nunavut	6,500	6,200	5,883	5,364
Special Allowances	825	825	825	1,202
Third party		-	-	(534)
	11,425	10,525	9,465	11,187
Grant in Kind				
Rockhill Apartments (lease to YWCA)	443	443	443	443
Northern Lights Special Care Home purchase	-	639	639	-
	443	1,082	1,082	443
Capital				
Deferred Capital Contributions	1,515	1,515	1,515	1,344
	1,515	1,515	1,515	1,344
	41,173	**49,883**	**48,430**	**48,694**

ACTIVE POSITION SUMMARY

2010-2011	**Indeterminate Full Time**	**Indeterminate Part time**	**Seasonal**	**Total**
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	113	8	-	121
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłıchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	18	-	-	18
	131	**8**	**-**	**139**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	113	8	-	121
Regional/Area Offices	18	-	-	18
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	131	**8**	**-**	**139**

2009-2010	**Indeterminate Full Time**	**Indeterminate Part time**	**Seasonal**	**Total**
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	109	5	-	114
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłıchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	16	-	-	16
	125	**5**	**-**	**130**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	109	5	-	114
Regional/Area Offices	16	-	-	16
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	125	**5**	**-**	**130**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

Active Positions – Health and Social Services Authorities

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Total
Authority Allocation			
Dehcho Health & Social Services Authority	85	3	88
Tłı̨chǫ Community Services Agency	69	11	80
Beaufort Delta Health & Social Services Authority	192	16	208
Sahtu Health & Social Services Authority	66	-	66
Stanton Territorial Health Authority	360	48	408
Fort Smith Health & Social Services Authority	81	5	86
Hay River Health & Social Services Authority	152	25	177
Yellowknife Health & Social Services Authority	127	17	144
	1,132	125	1,257
Community Allocation			
Yellowknife Headquarters	-	-	-
Regional/Area Offices	910	94	1,004
Other Communities	222	31	253
	1,132	125	1,257

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Total
Authority Allocation			
Dehcho Health & Social Services Authority	88	5	93
Tłı̨chǫ Community Services Agency	71	11	82
Beaufort Delta Health & Social Services Authority	195	16	211
Sahtu Health & Social Services Authority	66	1	67
Stanton Territorial Health Authority	359	50	409
Fort Smith Health & Social Services Authority	85	5	90
Hay River Health & Social Services Authority	145	26	171
Yellowknife Health & Social Services Authority	129	17	146
	1,138	131	1,269
Community Allocation			
Yellowknife Headquarters	-	-	-
Regional/Area Offices	911	97	1,008
Other Communities	227	34	261
	1,138	131	1,269

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

DIRECTORATE

Activity Description

Under the authority of the Minister, the Directorate provides leadership and direction to the Department, and administrative services for Departmental operations.

The Policy Division provides leadership and services in policy, legislation and regulation, intergovernmental affairs, *Access to Information, Protection of Privacy* requests, records management as well as for the licensing of a number of health professions. This Division is also responsible for setting a system-wide framework for planning and accountability. Department priorities must respond to system-wide health and social issues and reflect priorities set by the government.

Financial Services provides budgetary, accounting and management services to the Department. These services include providing advice to senior management and HSS Authorities on financial management, financial control, information systems, contracts, contributions, facility planning, design, construction, renovation and the acquisition and maintenance of equipment.

DIRECTORATE

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	5,150	5,280	5,071	4,844
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	5
Other Expenses	807	926	926	938
	5,957	6,206	5,997	5,787
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	5,957	**6,206**	**5,997**	**5,787**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	273	285	285	199
Materials and Supplies	112	117	117	120
Purchased Services	48	48	48	55
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	296	396	396	396
Fees and Payments	53	53	53	110
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	2	4	4	11
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	23	23	23	47
	807	926	926	938

DIRECTORATE

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Contributions				
(Directorate) - Aboriginal Translation Services	-	-	-	5
	-	-	-	**5**

DIRECTORATE

Active Positions

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	45	-	-	**45**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	45	-	-	**45**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	45	-	-	**45**
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	45	-	-	**45**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	48	-	-	**48**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	48	-	-	**48**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	48	-	-	**48**
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	48	-	-	**48**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

PROGRAM DELIVERY SUPPORT

Activity Description

Program Delivery Support provides a system-wide focus and assistance in the delivery of health and social service programs.

The Information Systems Division is responsible for implementing and maintaining appropriate systems technology throughout the HSS system. The Division is also responsible for providing leadership and direction in information management, information technology and support services for the Department.

The Health Service Administration Division is responsible for the administration of the Health Benefits payment programs (including Insured Health Benefits, Supplementary Health Benefits, Catastrophic Health Benefits, Métis, Non-Insured Health Benefits and inter-jurisdictional billings for Hospital and Physician Services). The Division is also responsible for administration of Vital Statistics and health benefits registration.

The Public Health Division is responsible for health protection, environmental health and disease registries. The Director holds the statutory appointments of Chief Medical Health Officer and Registrar of Disease Registries.

The Primary Care Division is responsible for acute and long term care planning, homecare, seniors and persons with disabilities, rehabilitation, community health nursing, maternal and child health, and oral health.

This activity includes funding to Health and Social Services Authorities/Agency for activities associated with management and administration.

This activity also includes funding for recruitment and retention programs specifically related to health and social services professionals.

PROGRAM DELIVERY SUPPORT

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	6,986	6,518	6,243	5,688
Grants and Contributions	15,039	14,283	14,272	14,338
Other Expenses	9,911	12,142	11,749	8,755
	31,936	32,943	32,264	28,781
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	31,936	**32,943**	**32,264**	**28,781**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	291	296	296	172
Materials and Supplies	368	368	368	120
Purchased Services	313	313	313	558
Utilities	-	-	-	2
Contract Services	2,554	5,083	4,722	2,498
Fees and Payments	2,702	2,876	2,876	2,380
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	1
Computer Hardware and Software	44	41	41	107
TSC Chargebacks	3,505	2,987	2,987	2,903
Other	134	178	146	14
	9,911	12,142	11,749	8,755

Program Delivery Details

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Information Systems	8,189	7,990	7,874	5,346
HSS Recruitment and Retention Program	4,157	6,429	6,394	5,423
Health Services Administration	1,681	1,636	1,567	1,565
Primary Care	2,391	2,142	2,166	2,276
Public Health	2,732	2,728	2,617	2,525
HSS Authorities / Agency Administration	12,786	12,018	11,646	11,646
	31,936	**32,943**	**32,264**	**28,781**

PROGRAM DELIVERY SUPPORT

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Contributions				
Telehealth Coordinators (Information Systems) - Funding to the Authorities/ Agency for the coordination of telehealth activities.	100	100	100	100
Professional Development, Recruitment and Retention (HSS Recruitment and Retention Program) - Funding to Authorities/Agency for the planning, development and implementation of recruitment, retention, succession and mentorship programs. This funding ensures that the ongoing front-line staffing needs of the NWT Health and Social Services System are met and that Northerners continue to be provided with a high level of professional care.	1,631	1,631	1,631	1,992
Primary Community Services (Primary Care) - Funding for the Seniors 1-800 line / NWT Seniors Advisory Council, Canadian National Institute for the Blind, NWT Council of Persons with Disabilities, Seniors Game and Rick Hansen 'Man in Motion'.	522	522	522	590
Human Papilloma Virus Vaccination Program (Public Health) - Funding for the implementation of vaccine programs to target against HPV in the NWT.	-	12	373	-
Program Delivery Support (HSS Authorities/Agency Administration) - Funding to HSS Authorities/Agency for administration to provide services to eligible NWT residents in Territorial Health Insured Services.	12,786	12,018	11,646	11,646
Public Health - Miscellaneous Population Health Contributions	-	-	-	10
	15,039	**14,283**	**14,272**	**14,338**

PROGRAM DELIVERY SUPPORT

Active Positions

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	43	7	-	**50**
North Slave	-	-	-	**-**
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	**-**
South Slave	-	-	-	**-**
Dehcho	-	-	-	**-**
Sahtu	-	-	-	**-**
Beaufort Delta	18	-	-	**18**
	61	**7**	**-**	**68**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	43	7	-	**50**
Regional/Area Offices	18	-	-	**18**
Other Communities	-	-	-	**-**
	61	**7**	**-**	**68**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	37	5	-	**42**
North Slave	-	-	-	**-**
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	**-**
South Slave	-	-	-	**-**
Dehcho	-	-	-	**-**
Sahtu	-	-	-	**-**
Beaufort Delta	16	-	-	**16**
	53	**5**	**-**	**58**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	37	5	-	**42**
Regional/Area Offices	16	-	-	**16**
Other Communities	-	-	-	**-**
	53	**5**	**-**	**58**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

HEALTH SERVICES PROGRAMS

Activity Description

Health services to eligible northern residents in areas such as inpatient and outpatient services, public health and chronic care are provided through the Department and Health and Social Services Authorities/Agency. Pursuant to the *Hospital Insurance and Health and Social Services Administration Act*, Health and Social Services Authorities/Agency are established to operate, manage and control facilities, programs and services.

- Hospital Services;
  - funding to Health and Social Services Authorities/Agency to provide primary, secondary and emergency care in NWT hospitals
  - funding for insured hospital services to NWT residents outside the NWT

- NWT Health Centres;
  - funding to Health and Social Services Authorities/Agency to provide residents with primary care or "first contact" care through a system of health centres located throughout the NWT

- Physician Services;
  - funding to Health and Social Services Authorities/Agency to provide insured physician services inside the NWT
  - funding for insured physician services to NWT residents outside the NWT

- Funding for medical equipment.

HEALTH SERVICES PROGRAMS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	134,811	140,866	134,051	140,462
Other Expenses	35,484	35,178	35,058	36,926
	170,295	176,044	169,109	177,388
Amortization	9,496	9,285	7,608	6,840
	179,791	**185,329**	**176,717**	**184,228**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	-
Purchased Services	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	-	-	-	-
Fees and Payments	34,782	33,928	33,808	35,793
Controllable Assets	702	1,250	1,250	1,133
Computer Hardware and Software	-	-	-	-
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
	35,484	35,178	35,058	36,926

Program Delivery Details

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
NWT Hospitals	79,355	83,534	80,871	87,712
NWT Health Centres	26,795	27,948	27,456	27,428
Out-of-Territories Hospitals	19,323	19,323	19,323	18,882
Physicians Inside the NWT	39,011	39,630	35,850	37,029
Physicians Outside the NWT	4,859	4,109	4,109	4,810
Medical Equipment under $50,000	952	1,500	1,500	1,527
Amortization	9,496	9,285	7,608	6,840
	179,791	**185,329**	**176,717**	**184,228**

HEALTH SERVICES PROGRAMS

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Grants				
Medical Professional Development - Contributions to the NWT Medical Association for professional development of eligible individual NWT physicians.	40	40	25	40
	40	40	25	40
Contributions				
Hospital Services (NWT Hospitals) - Funding to Authorities that provide services to eligible NWT residents (for primary, secondary and emergency care provided by physicians in hospitals).	71,907	76,136	73,473	79,022
Health Centres - Funding to Authorities/Agency to provide primary care, or "first contact" care, to eligible NWT residents through a system of health centres across the NWT.	26,795	27,948	27,456	27,428
Physician Services to NWT Residents (Physicians Inside the NWT) - Funding to Authorities/Agency that provide insured medical (physician) services inside the NWT to eligible residents (NWT Health Care Plan).	35,819	36,492	32,847	33,579
Medical Equipment under $50,000 - Funding to Authorities/Agency for minor medical equipment purchases under $50,000.	250	250	250	393
	134,771	140,826	134,026	140,422
	134,811	**140,866**	**134,051**	**140,462**

This page intentionally left blank

SUPPLEMENTARY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Activity Description

The Department provides Supplementary Health Benefits, in accordance with policy, to residents who meet eligibility criteria. Benefits include prescription drugs, appliances, supplies, prostheses, and certain medical travel expenses and additional benefits. Specific benefit programs are:

- Indigent Health Benefits
- Métis Health Benefits
- Extended Health Benefits
- Medical Travel Benefits

SUPPLEMENTARY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	12,603	12,574	12,506	15,266
Other Expenses	10,471	10,471	10,471	9,886
	23,074	23,045	22,977	25,152
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	23,074	**23,045**	**22,977**	**25,152**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	-
Purchased Services	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	4,241	4,241	4,241	7,334
Fees and Payments	6,230	6,230	6,230	2,552
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	-	-	-	-
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
	10,471	10,471	10,471	9,886

Program Delivery Details				
Supplementary Health Benefits	115	115	115	126
Métis Health Benefits	1,907	1,907	1,907	1,671
Extended Health Benefits	8,449	8,399	8,399	8,080
Medical Travel	12,603	12,624	12,556	15,275
	23,074	**23,045**	**22,977**	**25,152**

SUPPLEMENTARY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Contributions				
Medical Travel Benefits (Supplementary Health Programs) - Funding to the Authorities/Agency to provide Medical Travel services to eligible NWT residents.	12,603	12,574	12,506	15,266
	12,603	**12,574**	**12,506**	**15,266**

This page intentionally left blank

COMMUNITY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Activity Description

Community Health Programs are delivered outside health facilities and include institutional care, assisted living, counselling, and intervention and health promotion.

This activity, under the coordination of the Child and Family Services Division, includes direct program delivery funding for community based health and social services programs and services, as well as program planning and development, including;

- community social service workers in the areas of prevention, assessment, early intervention, counselling and treatment services related to children, youth and families.
- prevention, assessment, intervention, counselling and treatment programs and services to children and families, in compliance with the *Child and Family Services Act and Adoption Act;*
- promotion, prevention, assessment, treatment and rehabilitation services for addictions, mental health, disabilities, chronic illnesses, and seniors;
- long term care facilities, including group homes and residential care, inside and outside the NWT;
- programs to enable individuals with special living requirements to stay in their homes as long as possible and services designed to assist living in the home;
- in accordance with legislation and policy, the Office of the Public Guardian responds to persons requiring assisted decision-making;
- emotional and social problems such as suicide, homelessness, and dealing with residential school issues
- emergency shelters and counselling

COMMUNITY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	2,664	2,466	2,343	2,269
Grants and Contributions	65,126	62,438	60,195	58,118
Other Expenses	14,905	10,308	11,274	12,867
	82,695	75,212	73,812	73,254
Amortization	2,372	2,247	1,260	1,887
	85,067	**77,459**	**75,072**	**75,141**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	608	608	601	85
Materials and Supplies	127	122	126	102
Purchased Services	129	129	132	(31)
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	12,836	8,249	9,220	12,398
Fees and Payments	1,124	1,123	1,122	255
Controllable Assets	66	66	66	1
Computer Hardware and Software	9	7	5	11
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	6	4	2	46
	14,905	10,308	11,274	12,867

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Program Delivery Details				
Children and Family Services	21,010	19,595	18,970	19,918
Prevention and Promotion Services	4,517	3,735	3,609	3,217
Adult Continuing Care Services	26,254	20,634	20,449	19,519
Community Social Services	30,914	31,248	30,784	30,600
Amortization	2,372	2,247	1,260	1,887
	85,067	**77,459**	**75,072**	**75,141**

COMMUNITY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Contributions				
Prevention and Promotion - funding to Authorities/Agency and non-government organizations for early childhood development and health promotion activities.	2,650	2,013	1,920	2,029
Health Awareness, Activities and Education (Children and Family Services) - Funding for non-government organizations for prevention, assessment, early intervention, counselling and treatment services related to children, youth and families including Dene Nation and Canadian Mental Health Association.	525	525	325	574
Adult Continuing Care Services (Residential Care - Elderly & Persons with Disabilities) - Funding to Authorities/Agency that provide services to eligible NWT residents including long-term care facilities, group homes and residential care within the NWT.	18,762	16,330	15,294	12,950
Children's Services - Funding for Authorities/Agency that provide services to eligible NWT residents.				
- Foster Care	7,689	7,689	7,689	7,689
- Residential Care	3,642	3,742	3,623	3,532
- Protective Services	959	901	810	761

COMMUNITY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Grants and Contributions (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Community Services - Funding to Authorities/Agency to provide community programs and services to eligible NWT residents for:				
· Authorities/Agency Social Support Workers (Social Workers and Mental Health and Addiction Workers), and Mental Health and Addiction program funding within the Authority/Agency.	18,842	18,546	18,040	18,015
· non-government organizations for programs and services related to addictions, mental health, disabilities, chronic illnesses, and seniors;	3,008	2,946	2,880	2,841
· Emergency shelters and counselling services;	2,286	2,261	2,261	2,231
· homelessness, strategic initiative investments for enhancing community services; and	2,723	2,547	2,654	2,243
· homecare.	4,040	4,938	4,699	5,253
	65,126	**62,438**	**60,195**	**58,118**

COMMUNITY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Active Positions

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	25	1	-	**26**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	25	**1**	**-**	**26**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	25	1	-	**26**
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	25	**1**	**-**	**26**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	24	-	-	**24**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	24	**-**	**-**	**24**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	24	-	-	**24**
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	24	**-**	**-**	**24**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

DETAILS OF FUNDING ALLOCATED TO HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES AUTHORITIES

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Mains	2009-2010 Main Estimates
Dehcho Health & Social Services Authority	15,609	16,322	16,180
Tłı̨chǫ Community Services Agency	10,905	10,333	10,811
Beaufort Delta Health & Social Services Authority	37,241	40,020	38,411
Sahtu Health & Social Services Authority	10,468	10,461	10,079
Stanton Territorial Health Authority	69,522	68,613	66,948
Fort Smith Health & Social Services Authority	14,616	14,683	14,639
Hay River Health & Social Services Authority	21,453	20,640	19,584
Yellowknife Health & Social Services Authority	41,777	39,701	38,315
	$ 221,591	**$ 220,773**	**$ 214,967**

LEASE COMMITMENTS – INFRASTRUCTURE

		(thousands of dollars)	
Type of Property	**Community**	**2010-2011 Main Estimates**	**Future Lease Payments**
Beaufort-Delta HSSA			
Office Space	Tuktoyaktuk	23	-
Office Space	Tsiigehtchic	14	-
Office Space	Inuvik	59	-
Group Home	Inuvik	63	-
		159	**-**
Dehcho HSSA			
Health Station	Jean Marie River	12	-
Health Station	Trout Lake	12	-
Office/Program Space	Fort Simpson	101	203
Office/Program Space	Fort Providence	107	240
		232	**443**
Fort Smith HSSA			
Office Space	Fort Smith	26	-
		26	**-**
Hay River HSSA			
Office/Program Space	Hay River	116	-
		116	**-**
Sahtu HSSA			
Office/Program Space	Fort Good Hope	36	-
Wellness Center	Délı̨ne	49	273
		85	**273**
Stanton Territorial Health Authority			
Warehouse Space	Yellowknife	16	16
Medical Centre	Yellowknife	91	-
Office/Program Space	Yellowknife	41	102
Eye Clinic	Yellowknife	138	437
Office/Program Space	Yellowknife	134	670
		420	**1,225**

Note 1: The above leases do not include capital leases. In the event a lease is deemed to be a capital lease the associated asset is included in tangible capital assets and amortized over the useful life of the asset; and the lease is recorded as a financial liability.

Note 2: The Main Estimate and Future Lease Payments represent the Base Rent cost and excludes the Operations and Maintenance component of the total Lease costs.

LEASE COMMITMENTS – INFRASTRUCTURE (continued)

Type of Property	Community	(thousands of dollars) 2010-2011 Main Estimates	Future Lease Payments
Tłı̨chǫ Community Services Agency			
Office/Program Space	Whatı	24	-
Health Centre	Wekweètì	-	-
		24	**-**
Yellowknife HSSA			
Office/Program Space	Deninu	15	15
Health Clinic	Yellowknife	725	725
Office/Program Space	Yellowknife	325	569
Office/Program Space	Yellowknife	34	59
Health Clinic	Yellowknife	181	497
Health Clinic	Yellowknife	498	4,897
		1,778	**6,762**

Note 1: The above leases do not include capital leases. In the event a lease is deemed to be a capital lease the associated asset is included in tangible capital assets and amortized over the useful life of the asset; and the lease is recorded as a financial liability.

Note 2: The Main Estimate and Future Lease Payments represent the Base Rent cost and excludes the Operations and Maintenance component of the total Lease costs.

Work Performed on Behalf of Others

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Territorial Health Access Fund Operational Secretariat - Federal funding managed by and provided from the Government of the Yukon to support an operational secretariat and to support pan-territorial initiatives of mutual interest approved by the Territorial/Federal ADM's Working Group. Funding is for 4 years ending 2009-10.	-	100	100	130
Territorial Health Access Fund Arctic Health Research Network - Federal funding managed by and provided from the Government of the Yukon to fund Pan-Territorial Project to develop concept for a sustainable Northern Health Research Network.	-	260	260	536
Non-Insured Health Benefits - Health Canada funding to provide benefits for First Nation and Inuit residents that are not covered under the Hospital or Medical Care programs.	9,630	9,630	9,200	10,129
Health Services Contribution Agreement Funding (Prevention and Treatment) - Health Canada funding is provided under one funding agreement for a number of health and wellness programs: - Brighter Futures Program, - Northern Native Alcohol and Drug Addiction Program, - the Canada Prenatal Nutrition Program, - the Aboriginal Diabetes Initiative, - Tobacco Control Strategy, - FAS\E and; - Injury Prevention Project.	10,565	11,541	10,565	10,272

Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Aboriginal Health Human Resources Initiative - Federal funding from Health Canada to help promote and increase awareness among aboriginal youth of careers in the Health Human Resources Sector. Three year funding ending in 2009-10.	-	76	76	-
NWT National Diabetes Surveillance System - To develop Federal (Health Canada), Provincial and Territorial capacity for standardized diabetes surveillance using primarily administrative data.	-	161	-	96
Pan-Territorial Oral Health Initiative - Federal funding managed by and provided from the Government of the Yukon approved by the Territorial/Federal ADM's Working Group to develop pan-territorial oral health initiative to improve the oral health status of children 0 to 10 years of age.	-	1,941	1,503	809
Pan-Territorial Mass Media Collaboration - Federal funding managed by and provided from the Government of the Yukon as approved by the Territorial/Federal ADM's Working Group to provide a northern brand and mass media campaign addressing northern health issues. Three year funding ending in 2009-10.	-	618	130	160
Tłı̨chǫ Implementation Fund - Funding from Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs to cover the negotiated incremental costs for the initial 10 year implementation period of the Tłı̨chǫ Implementation Plan.	65	161	55	33
Screening Mammography - Funding from Health Canada to improve timely access to screening mammography for women aged 50-69 in the Hay River catchment area.	-	-	126	-

Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Pan-Territorial Medical Travel Programs Evaluation - Federal funding managed by and provided from the Government of the Yukon as approved by the Territorial/Federal ADM's Working Group for a Pan-Territorial initiative where the GNWT has been assigned the lead on this project to conduct an evaluation of Medical Travel Programs administered by the governments of the Northwest Territories, Yukon, and Nunavut in their respective territories.	-	32	-	218
Healthy Living/Chronic Disease Prevention - Federal funding provided by Health Canada under the Demonstration Projects for Integrated Chronic Disease Prevention Program.	-	51	-	149
Cancer Risk Assessment - Federal funding provided by Public Health Agency of Canada to prepare a report on the state of cancer risk assessment in the NWT.	-	-	-	12
Enhanced Hepatitis Surveillance System - Federal funding provided by Public Health Agency of Canada to administer the EHSS questionnaire through communication with physicians for each newly identified hepatitis B or C case.	-	-	-	8
Data Collection - Prevalence of HPV Federal funding provided by Public Health Agency of Canada to collect data of HPV infection and its risk factors among women in the Northwest Territories.	-	77	-	5
Healthy Foods North - Federal funding provided by Public Health Agency of Canada under the Skilled National Public Health Workforce Award program for the project entitled "Practicum Placement Student Project".	-	-	-	30

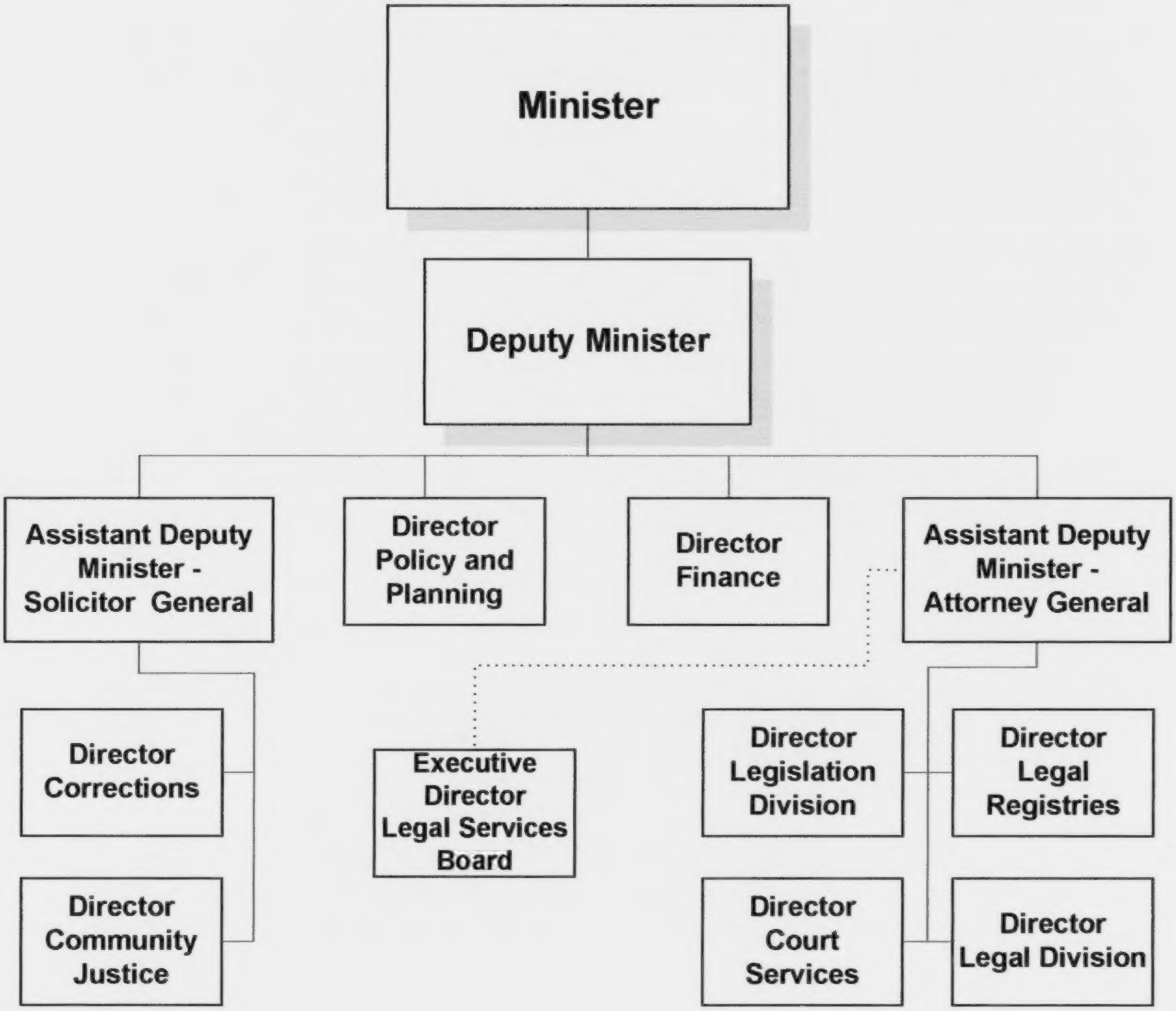
Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Aboriginal Health Transition Fund - Federal funding for two projects: Interim Tlicho Child and Family Service Delivery Model and Primary Community Care Outreach Clinic in Dettah.	-	983	-	78
	20,260	**25,631**	**22,015**	**22,665**

This page intentionally left blank

JUSTICE

- **Minister**
  - **Deputy Minister**
    - **Services to Government**
      - Directorate
      - Finance
      - Legal Division
      - Legislation
      - Policy and Planning
    - **Community Justice and Corrections**
      - Corrections Administration
      - Community Corrections
      - Adult Facilities
      - Youth Facilities
      - Open Custody/Custodial Placements
      - Community Justice
    - **Law Enforcement**
      - Territorial Police Services Agreement
      - First Nations Policing
      - Biology Casework
    - **Court Services**
      - Court Administration
      - Court Library
      - Court Registries
      - Territorial Court
      - Justice of the Peace
      - Court Reporters
    - **Services to the Public**
      - Public Trustee
      - Coroner's Program
      - Rental Office
      - Legal Registries
      - Maintenance Enforcement
      - Protection Against Family Violence
    - **Legal Aid Services**
      - Legal Services Board
      - Court Workers
      - Legal Aid Staff Lawyers
      - Family Law Clinic


Minister
Deputy Minister
Assistant Deputy Minister - Solicitor General
Director Policy and Planning
Director Finance
Assistant Deputy Minister - Attorney General
Director Corrections
Director Community Justice
Executive Director Legal Services Board
Director Legislation Division
Director Legal Registries
Director Court Services
Director Legal Division

MISSION

Our mission is to serve the residents of the NWT by:

1. Working with community members so that communities are safe and secure;
2. Ensuring that all residents have access to justice, including legal aid, the courts, alternatives to the courts and other justice-related services;
3. Providing legal services to the Government of the Northwest Territories (GNWT) and its agencies;
4. Protecting the rights and freedoms of individuals and groups; and
5. Promoting respect for the law and the Constitution of Canada.

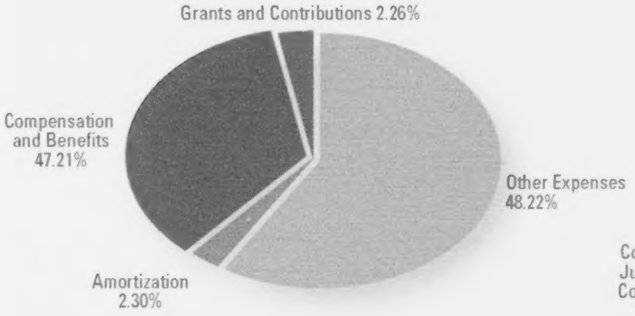
GOALS

1. Communities have increased capacity and a role in addressing justice issues.
2. Programs, safe and secure custody, and community supervision are in place to support the rehabilitation of offenders.
3. Communities are safer.
4. Victims of crime are supported and have meaningful roles in the justice system.
5. Families in conflict are supported.
6. All residents have access to justice.

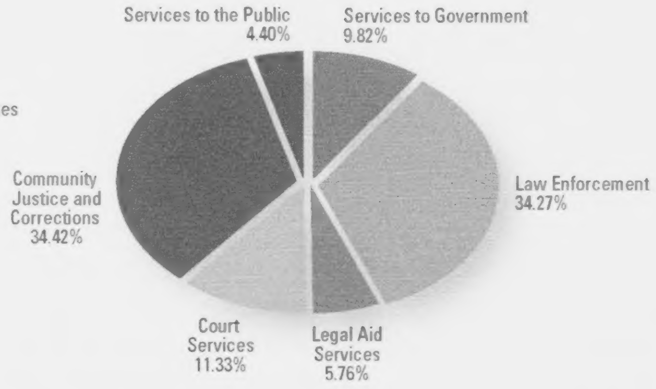
This page intentionally left blank

Operations Expenditures

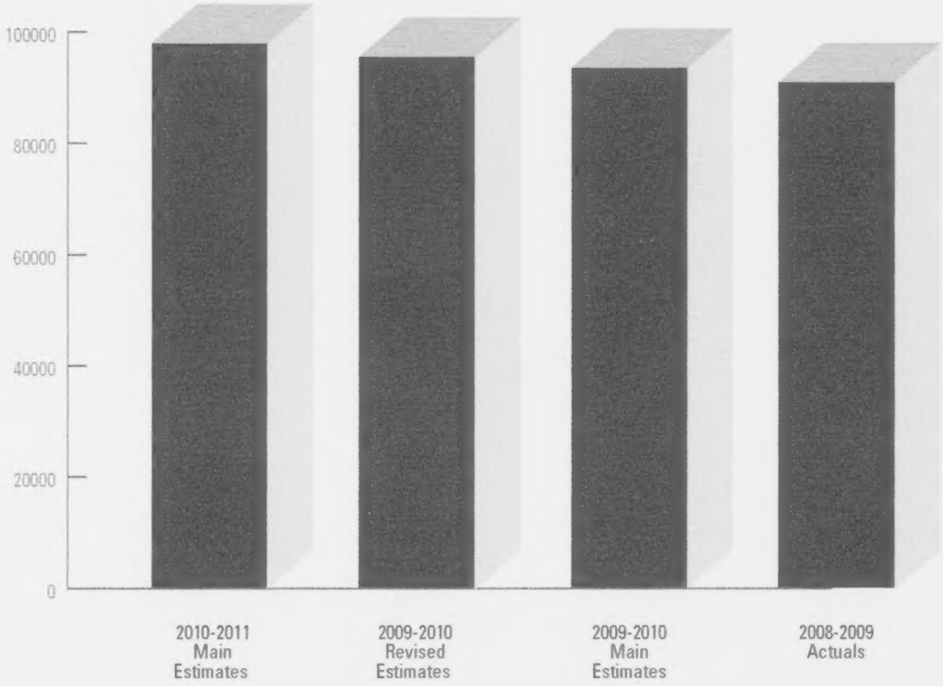
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Prior Years Operations Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	46,264	44,105	42,143	41,038
Grants and Contributions	2,215	2,215	2,215	2,419
Other Expenses	47,255	47,052	46,915	45,418
	95,734	93,372	91,273	88,875
Amortization	2,258	2,154	2,215	2,077
	97,992	**95,526**	**93,488**	**90,952**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	2,643	2,517	2,517	3,148
Materials and Supplies	1,674	1,863	1,863	2,770
Purchased Services	951	901	901	960
Utilities	77	1,396	1,396	1,642
Contract Services	35,785	34,210	34,088	31,746
Fees and Payments	3,627	3,729	3,706	2,896
Controllable Assets	188	188	188	188
Computer Hardware and Software	219	219	219	258
TSC Chargebacks	1,520	1,458	1,466	1,418
Other	571	571	571	392
	47,255	47,052	46,915	45,418

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	69,391	67,658	68,579	66,846
Accumulated amortization	(13,128)	(10,974)	(10,934)	(8,897)
Net book value	56,263	56,684	57,645	57,949
CHANGES DURING BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	955	1,733	1,879	812
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(2,258)	(2,154)	(2,215)	(2,077)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	54,960	56,263	57,309	56,684
Work in progress	3,344	3,265	2,408	2,106
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**58,304**	**59,528**	**59,717**	**58,790**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	3,265	2,106	3,366	2,094
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan (TCA)	1,034	2,892	921	824
Less work in progress, end of the year	(3,344)	(3,265)	(2,408)	(2,106)
Assets put into service during the year	**955**	**1,733**	**1,879**	**812**

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT				
Large Capital Projects	-	443	-	-
Small Capital Projects	889	1,815	921	668
Information Technology Projects	145	634	-	156
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT	1,034	2,892	921	824
ALLOCATED TO:				
Tangible Capital Assets	1,034	2,892	921	824
Infrastructure Contributions	-	-	-	-
	1,034	2,892	921	824

REVENUE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Transfer Payment				
Access to Justice	1,972	1,972	1,972	2,072
Youth Justice Services	3,059	3,059	3,059	3,059
Intensive Rehabilitative Custody	200	322	200	338
Exchange of Services	1,501	2,686	2,686	2,111
Community Parole	25	25	25	18
Police Services Agreement	-	-	-	800
Sundry (Federal Transfer)	-	-	-	23
Aboriginal Justice Strategy	-	-	-	316
Young Offenders Special Allowance	25	25	25	32
	6,782	8,089	7,967	8,769
General				
Public Trustee Fees	87	87	87	112
Court Fees	160	160	160	172
Land Title & Legal Registries Fees	3,780	3,780	3,780	3,993
Access to Information and Protection of Privacy Fees	3	3	3	-
Court Fines	372	372	372	282
Interest	4	4	4	-
	4,406	4,406	4,406	4,559
Recoveries				
Legal Aid Repayments	60	40	40	82
Air Charter Recoveries	88	55	55	142
Sale of Publications	18	14	14	24
Maintenance Enforcement Program Attachment Costs	10	-	-	-
Inmate Recoveries	7	6	6	10
	183	115	115	258
	11,371	12,610	12,488	13,586

ACTIVE POSITION SUMMARY

2010-2011	**Indeterminate Full Time**	**Indeterminate Part time**	**Seasonal**	**Total**
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	71	1	-	72
North Slave	221	1	-	222
Tłı̨chǫ	1	-	-	1
South Slave	80	-	-	80
Dehcho	4	-	-	4
Sahtu	4	-	-	4
Beaufort Delta	34	1	-	35
	415	**3**	**-**	**418**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	71	1	-	72
Regional/Area Offices	332	2	-	334
Other Communities	12	-	-	12
	415	**3**	**-**	**418**

2009-2010	**Indeterminate Full Time**	**Indeterminate Part time**	**Seasonal**	**Total**
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	71	1	-	72
North Slave	216	1	-	217
Tłı̨chǫ	1	-	-	1
South Slave	80	-	-	80
Dehcho	4	-	-	4
Sahtu	4	-	-	4
Beaufort Delta	34	1	-	35
	410	**3**	**-**	**413**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	71	1	-	72
Regional/Area Offices	327	2	-	329
Other Communities	12	-	-	12
	410	**3**	**-**	**413**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

SERVICES TO GOVERNMENT

Activity Description

"Services to Government" includes the corporate management activities of the Directorate, Policy and Planning, Finance and Information Services. It also includes services provided to other GNWT departments, boards and agencies. Legal Division provides advice and representation to all GNWT departments and specified public agencies. Lawyers conduct litigation, provide legal opinions, and advise on a wide range of matters. One position is dedicated to prosecution of Territorial offences. GNWT bills and regulations are prepared by or under the direction of legislative drafters in the Legislation Division, and legal translators prepare French versions of these documents. The Department is also responsible for providing advice and information on the *Access to Information and Protection of Privacy Act*.

SERVICES TO GOVERNMENT

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	7,014	6,637	6,361	5,854
Grants and Contributions	49	49	49	39
Other Expenses	2,468	2,391	2,376	2,142
	9,531	9,077	8,786	8,035
Amortization	91	91	76	56
	9,622	**9,168**	**8,862**	**8,091**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	142	142	142	136
Materials and Supplies	107	136	136	79
Purchased Services	123	119	119	140
Utilities	5	5	5	2
Contract Services	189	116	116	137
Fees and Payments	97	130	107	51
Controllable Assets	150	150	150	84
Computer Hardware and Software	35	35	35	59
TSC Chargebacks	1,520	1,458	1,466	1,418
Other	100	100	100	36
	2,468	2,391	2,376	2,142

SERVICES TO GOVERNMENT

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Grants				
Law Bursaries - A grant to assist indigenous aboriginal students pursuing a Law Degree. The program also provides career mentoring, summer employment in a Justice environment and articles for at least one successful candidate.	-	-	-	10
National Justice Issues - Grants to organizations working toward improving the Canadian Justice System.	9	9	9	9
Aboriginal Court Challenges - A grant to provide assistance to non-profit groups and individuals raising issues involving the definition and protection of aboriginal rights.	40	40	40	20
	49	**49**	**49**	**39**

SERVICES TO GOVERNMENT

Active Positions

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	58	1	-	**59**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	58	**1**	-	**59**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	58	1	-	**59**
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	58	**1**	-	**59**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	58	1	-	**59**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	58	**1**	-	**59**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	58	1	-	**59**
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	58	**1**	-	**59**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

LAW ENFORCEMENT

Activity Description

Policing services for NWT communities are contracted to the RCMP through an agreement between the GNWT and the Government of Canada. There are also cost-sharing programs with the Government of Canada with respect to First Nations policing in support of aboriginal participation in policing. An agreement exists with Public Safety Canada to cost-share DNA testing and analysis.

LAW ENFORCEMENT

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	33,586	31,822	31,822	29,443
	33,586	31,822	31,822	29,443
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	33,586	**31,822**	**31,822**	**29,443**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	-
Purchased Services	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	33,586	31,822	31,822	29,442
Fees and Payments	-	-	-	1
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	-	-	-	-
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
	33,586	31,822	31,822	29,443

Program Delivery Details

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Territorial Police Services Agreement	33,110	31,346	31,346	28,968
First Nations Policing	424	424	424	424
Biology Casework	52	52	52	51
	33,586	**31,822**	**31,822**	**29,443**

LEGAL AID SERVICES

Activity Description

The Legal Services Board is established under the *Legal Services Act,* and is responsible for ensuring that all eligible persons in the NWT receive legal aid. The Board provides legal services for most criminal and family law matters, and some civil cases. It determines eligibility for legal aid in accordance with the parameters established by the *Legal Services Act* and Regulations. The Board is also responsible for the court worker program and public legal education.

LEGAL AID SERVICES

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	3,475	2,996	2,872	2,338
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	2,127	2,067	2,067	2,308
	5,602	5,063	4,939	4,646
Amortization	40	39	39	30
	5,642	**5,102**	**4,978**	**4,676**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	340	284	284	555
Materials and Supplies	34	30	30	28
Purchased Services	63	56	56	65
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	41	46	46	88
Fees and Payments	1,649	1,651	1,651	1,567
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	-	-	-	2
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	3
	2,127	2,067	2,067	2,308

Program Delivery Details

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Legal Services Board	2,426	2,393	2,371	2,565
Court Workers	1,113	1,054	1,008	814
Legal Aid Staff Lawyers	1,682	1,244	1,206	923
Family Law Clinic	381	372	354	344
Amortization	40	39	39	30
	5,642	**5,102**	**4,978**	**4,676**

LEGAL AID SERVICES

Active Positions

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	-	-	-	-
North Slave	19	-	-	**19**
Tłįchǫ	1	-	-	**1**
South Slave	2	-	-	**2**
Dehcho	1	-	-	**1**
Sahtu	1	-	-	**1**
Beaufort Delta	6	-	-	**6**
	30	**-**	**-**	**30**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	-	-	-	-
Regional/Area Offices	24	-	-	**24**
Other Communities	6	-	-	**6**
	30	**-**	**-**	**30**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	-	-	-	-
North Slave	16	-	-	**16**
Tłįchǫ	1	-	-	**1**
South Slave	2	-	-	**2**
Dehcho	1	-	-	**1**
Sahtu	1	-	-	**1**
Beaufort Delta	6	-	-	**6**
	27	**-**	**-**	**27**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	-	-	-	-
Regional/Area Offices	21	-	-	**21**
Other Communities	6	-	-	**6**
	27	**-**	**-**	**27**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

COURT SERVICES

Activity Description

Four levels of court – Justice of the Peace, Territorial, Supreme and Appeal – collectively represent the judicial branch of government. The courts are independent of the executive (GNWT public bodies) and legislative (Legislative Assembly) branches of government.

The Court Services Division is responsible for providing administrative support to the courts. These support services ensure courts are accessible and impartial while providing services to all citizens in a timely manner.

COURT SERVICES

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	6,944	6,807	6,570	6,329
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	3,803	3,733	3,733	3,747
	10,747	10,540	10,303	10,076
Amortization	351	276	335	255
	11,098	**10,816**	**10,638**	**10,331**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	1,529	1,491	1,491	1,663
Materials and Supplies	290	259	259	390
Purchased Services	245	248	248	293
Utilities	5	3	3	12
Contract Services	303	294	294	302
Fees and Payments	1,241	1,248	1,248	878
Controllable Assets	38	38	38	74
Computer Hardware and Software	152	152	152	94
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	41
	3,803	3,733	3,733	3,747

Program Delivery Details

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Courts Administration	487	476	422	346
Court Library	257	252	248	343
Court Registries & Operations	6,531	6,398	6,310	6,008
Territorial Court	2,423	2,384	2,309	2,294
Justice of Peace	575	573	569	522
Court Reporters	474	457	445	563
Amortization	351	276	335	255
	11,098	**10,816**	**10,638**	**10,331**

COURT SERVICES

Active Positions

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	2	-	-	2
North Slave	37	-	-	37
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	9	-	-	9
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	8	-	-	8
	56	-	-	56
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	2	-	-	2
Regional/Area Offices	54	-	-	54
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	56	-	-	56

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	2	-	-	2
North Slave	37	-	-	37
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	9	-	-	9
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	8	-	-	8
	56	-	-	56
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	2	-	-	2
Regional/Area Offices	54	-	-	54
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	56	-	-	56

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

COMMUNITY JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONS

Activity Description

The **Corrections Division** provides safe custody and supervision of adult and youth offenders. This is achieved through the operation of correctional facilities, and the supervision of offenders sentenced to community based orders such as conditional sentences and probation orders. The Division delivers culturally relevant programs to support offender rehabilitation and reintegration, including wilderness camps and elder support.

The **Community Justice Division** provides support to communities to develop and implement sustainable local justice programming in the areas of restorative justice, victim services, community policing and crime prevention.

COMMUNITY JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	25,773	24,862	23,660	23,794
Grants and Contributions	2,061	2,061	2,061	2,275
Other Expenses	4,210	5,996	5,874	6,984
	32,044	32,919	31,595	33,053
Amortization	1,689	1,664	1,675	1,654
	33,733	**34,583**	**33,270**	**34,707**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	539	489	489	731
Materials and Supplies	1,164	1,351	1,351	2,207
Purchased Services	380	335	335	303
Utilities	67	1,388	1,388	1,628
Contract Services	1,110	1,423	1,301	1,464
Fees and Payments	483	543	543	266
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	30
Computer Hardware and Software	-	-	-	44
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	467	467	467	311
	4,210	5,996	5,874	6,984

Program Delivery Details				
Corrections Administration	1,828	2,024	1,868	2,078
Community Corrections	2,920	2,829	2,709	2,848
Adult Facilities	18,539	19,176	18,327	19,608
Youth Facilities	5,277	5,561	5,375	5,351
Open Custody/Custodial Placements	787	787	787	448
Community Justice	2,693	2,542	2,529	2,720
Amortization Expense	1,689	1,664	1,675	1,654
	33,733	**34,583**	**33,270**	**34,707**

COMMUNITY JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Contributions				
Community Justice Committees and Projects - Contributions are provided for Community Justice projects that promote and encourage the participation of communities in the justice system and the development and implementation of community-based alternatives to the formal justice system.	1,371	1,371	1,371	1,579
Victims Assistance Support Projects - Contributions are provided for the development or enhancement of community based and culturally relevant programs and projects which support or directly benefit victims of crime.	525	525	525	592
Elder's Program - A program which allows inmates from NWT correctional facilities to participate in "on the land" activities with an elder from their region.	30	30	30	45
Wilderness Camps - Funding provided to wilderness camp operators for minor equipment that is needed to operate "On the Land Programs".	135	135	135	50
Aurora College Cooking Program - Funding provided to assist in the delivery of the Camp Cook Program at the North Slave Correctional Centre.	-	-	-	9
	2,061	**2,061**	**2,061**	**2,275**

COMMUNITY JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONS

Active Positions

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	9	-	-	**9**
North Slave	137	-	-	**137**
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	**-**
South Slave	69	-	-	**69**
Dehcho	3	-	-	**3**
Sahtu	3	-	-	**3**
Beaufort Delta	20	1	-	**21**
	241	**1**	**-**	**242**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	9	-	-	**9**
Regional/Area Offices	226	1	-	**227**
Other Communities	6	-	-	**6**
	241	**1**	**-**	**242**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	9	-	-	**9**
North Slave	136	-	-	**136**
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	**-**
South Slave	69	-	-	**69**
Dehcho	3	-	-	**3**
Sahtu	3	-	-	**3**
Beaufort Delta	20	1	-	**21**
	240	**1**	**-**	**241**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	9	-	-	**9**
Regional/Area Offices	225	1	-	**226**
Other Communities	6	-	-	**6**
	240	**1**	**-**	**241**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

SERVICES TO PUBLIC

Activity Description

"Services to the Public" includes a number of programs and services that are accessible to all residents. This includes services available from the following territorial offices:

- Public Trustee Office;
- Coroner's Office;
- Rental Office;
- Legal Registries (Land Titles, Corporation and Society registration, Personal Property registration, Regulation in Securities trading);
- Maintenance Enforcement Office; and
- *Protection Against Family Violence Act* administration.

SERVICES TO PUBLIC

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	3,058	2,803	2,680	2,723
Grants and Contributions	105	105	105	105
Other Expenses	1,061	1,043	1,043	794
	4,224	3,951	3,828	3,622
Amortization	87	84	90	82
	4,311	**4,035**	**3,918**	**3,704**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	93	111	111	63
Materials and Supplies	79	87	87	66
Purchased Services	140	143	143	159
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	556	509	509	313
Fees and Payments	157	157	157	133
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	32	32	32	59
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	4	4	4	1
	1,061	1,043	1,043	794

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Program Delivery Details				
Public Trustee	375	362	349	306
Coroner's Program	690	587	582	536
Rental Office	226	222	218	183
Legal Registries	1,885	1,817	1,745	1,824
Maintenance Enforcement	627	611	586	558
Protection Against Family Violence	421	352	348	215
Amortization Expense	87	84	90	82
	4,311	**4,035**	**3,918**	**3,704**

SERVICES TO PUBLIC

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Contributions				
YWCA of Yellowknife - Funding provided to the YWCA in their role as "designate" under the *Protection Against Family Violence Act.*	105	105	105	105
	105	**105**	**105**	**105**

SERVICES TO PUBLIC

Active Positions

2010-2011	**Indeterminate Full Time**	**Indeterminate Part time**	**Seasonal**	**Total**
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	2	-	-	**2**
North Slave	28	1	-	**29**
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	30	**1**	**-**	**31**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	2	-	-	**2**
Regional/Area Offices	28	1	-	**29**
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	30	**1**	**-**	**31**

2009-2010	**Indeterminate Full Time**	**Indeterminate Part time**	**Seasonal**	**Total**
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	2	-	-	**2**
North Slave	27	1	-	**28**
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	29	**1**	**-**	**30**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	2	-	-	**2**
Regional/Area Offices	27	1	-	**28**
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	29	**1**	**-**	**30**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

Work Performed on Behalf of Others

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Gwich'in Land Implementation - Under the terms of a 10 year Bilateral Funding Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories, Canada will provide a grant payment to the GNWT to assist with Gwich'in implementation activities pursuant to the Gwich'in Implementation Plan.	20	20	20	20
Sahtu Land Implementation - Under the terms of a 10 year Bilateral Funding Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories, Canada will provide a grant payment to the GNWT to assist with Sahtu implementation activities pursuant to the Sahtu Implementation Plan.	22	22	22	21
Tłı̨chǫ Agreement Implementation Funding - Under the terms of a 10 year Bilateral Funding Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories, Canada will provide a grant payment to the GNWT to assist with Tłı̨chǫ implementation activities pursuant to the Tłı̨chǫ Implementation Plan.	98	236	105	83
Estates Clerk - On behalf of The Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, the Government of the Northwest Territories administers estates of aboriginal persons.	155	166	155	170
Proceeds of Crime Project - Funds available for various activities relating to crime prevention, law enforcement and drug prevention education.	-	-	-	9

Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Family Law Initiative - An agreement with the Federal Government for the purpose of providing funds to defray some of the costs associated with public awareness initiatives and administration in the Northwest Territories with respect to family law.	201	201	201	201
NWT Law Foundation - An agreement for the purpose of providing additional funding towards the acquisition of materials and supplies for the Court Library.	-	90	90	87
Law Society of the NWT - An MOU for the purpose of providing additional funding for materials and supplies for the Court Library.	20	20	20	20
Victims Services Project - An Agreement with Justice Canada to enhance the delivery of victims services.	-	50	50	50
Aboriginal CourtWorker Program - Feasibility study on the use of NWT Courtworkers to assist parties in family law matters.	-	-	-	36
Emergency Financial Assistance Awareness Campaign - The Federal Government has contributed funds to undertake an advertising and promotional campaign to inform the public of the program for Emergency Financial Assistance.	-	-	-	10
Crime Prevention Strategy - An agreement with the Federal Government to provide funding for Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorder and Justice issues at the community level in the NWT.	-	83	83	166

Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

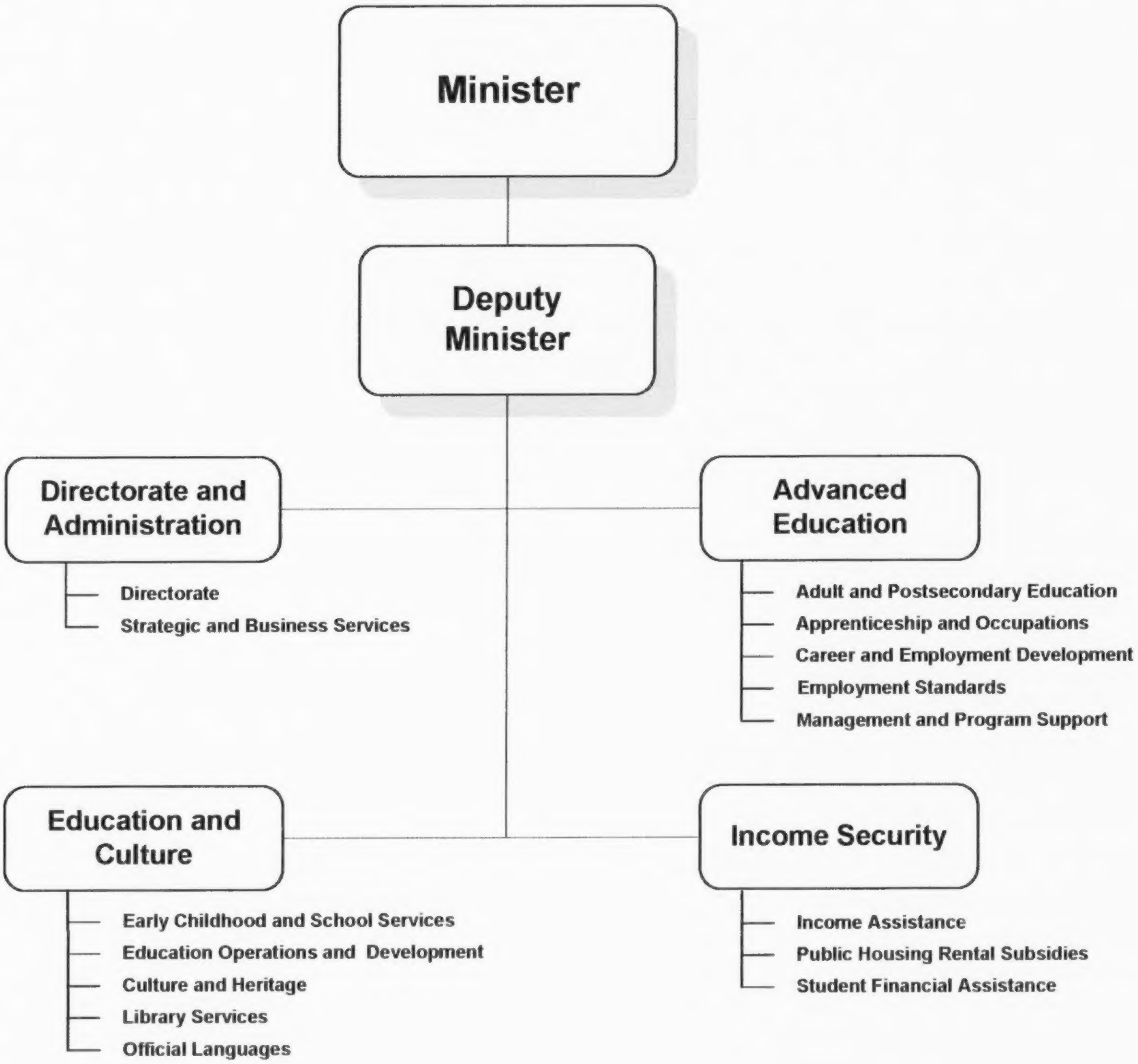
	(thousands of dollars)			
	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Sexual Assault: A Help Book for Teens in the NWT - A grant from the Federal Government to develop a booklet to provide information about sexual assault, the legal system, and contact information for support and services.	-	17	-	-
Yellowknife Conference: Northern Responses and Approaches to Victims of Crime - Justice Canada contribution for a Conference to bring together northern service providers to access victim focused training .		128	-	-
Victims Project: Building on Relationships - An agreement with Justice Canada to provide funding to create new Victim Services positions in Aklavik and Paulatuk and to expand victims services in Inuvik. To provide outreach services in Sachs Harbour.	100	100	100	88
NWT Community Justice Training - An agreement with Justice Canada to assist in conducting training for NWT Community Justice coordinators, victims services coordinators and volunteers.	-	95		5
National Victims of Crime Project - A grant with Justice Canada to assist in conducting an awareness program for National Victims of Crime Awareness Week.	-	8	-	2
Victim Impact Statement Travel Fund - An agreement with Justice Canada for the purpose of undertaking a feasibility study to determine the implications of a "Victim Impact Statement Travel Fund" in the NWT.	-	-		40

Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

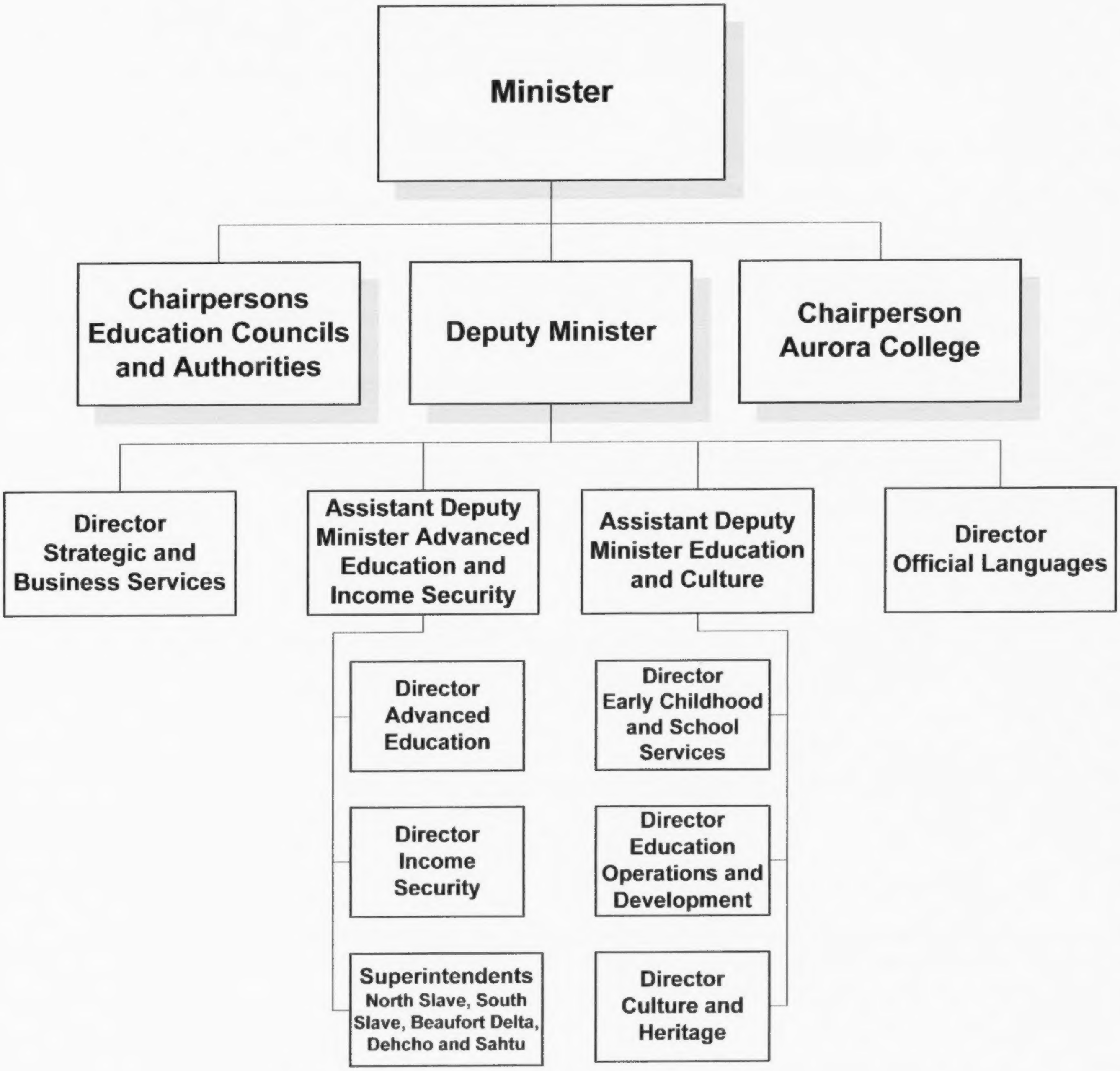
	(thousands of dollars)			
	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
NWT Crime Prevention Knowledge Development Workshop - Public Safety Canada agreed to contribute funds to hold a workshop to assist Community Justice representatives to develop a sustainable knowledge network for crime prevention.		166	-	-
Program for Men Who Use Violence - An agreement with Justice Canada to undertake a project to research existing programs and best practices to develop a culturally relevant NWT program model.	4	156	-	-
Emergency Financial Assistance Fund for Victims of Crime - An agreement with Justice Canada for a three year pilot project to provide victims of crime funding assistance when no other source of financial assistance is available.	93	100	93	55
Nunavut - Contracting Back of Services - The Government of the Northwest Territories and the Office of the Interim Commissioner for Nunavut have entered into agreements for the provision of programs and services by the GNWT for the Government of Nunavut for an interim period to allow Nunavut to build capacity. The Department of Justice has entered into the following Agreement:				
Exchange of Services - Adult and Youth	3,348	3,750	3,750	3,749
	4,061	**5,408**	**4,689**	**4,812**

This page intentionally left blank

EDUCATION, CULTURE AND EMPLOYMENT



- **Minister**
  - **Deputy Minister**
    - **Directorate and Administration**
      - Directorate
      - Strategic and Business Services
    - **Advanced Education**
      - Adult and Postsecondary Education
      - Apprenticeship and Occupations
      - Career and Employment Development
      - Employment Standards
      - Management and Program Support
    - **Education and Culture**
      - Early Childhood and School Services
      - Education Operations and Development
      - Culture and Heritage
      - Library Services
      - Official Languages
    - **Income Security**
      - Income Assistance
      - Public Housing Rental Subsidies
      - Student Financial Assistance


Minister
Chairpersons Education Councils and Authorities
Deputy Minister
Chairperson Aurora College
Director Strategic and Business Services
Assistant Deputy Minister Advanced Education and Income Security
Assistant Deputy Minister Education and Culture
Director Official Languages
Director Advanced Education
Director Income Security
Superintendents North Slave, South Slave, Beaufort Delta, Dehcho and Sahtu
Director Early Childhood and School Services
Director Education Operations and Development
Director Culture and Heritage

MISSION

The mission of the Department of Education, Culture and Employment is to provide quality programs, services and supports in early childhood development, K-12 education, postsecondary and adult education, career development, apprenticeship and occupational certification, employment standards, income security, official languages, arts, and culture and heritage.

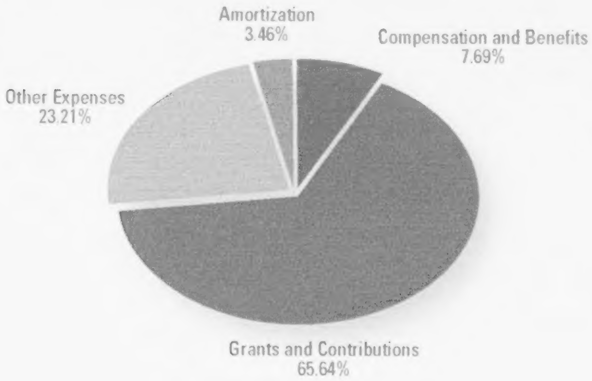
GOALS

- *Pride in our Culture* - Northerners who are knowledgeable about and proud of their culture.
- *Education of Children and Youth* - Northern families developing a strong foundation for their children's learning.
- *Education of Adults* - Northern adults continuing to learn and grow to meet the requirements for daily living.
- *A Skilled and Productive Work Environment* - Northerners participating in a strong and prosperous work environment.
- *People Participating Fully in Society* - Northerners actively participating in community and society to their fullest.

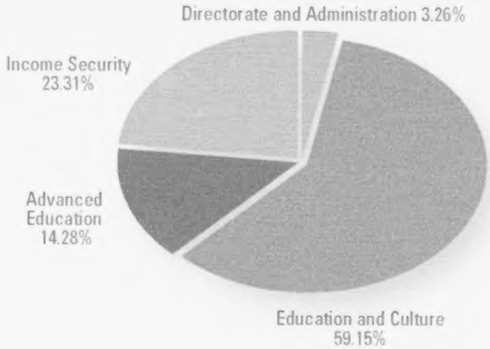
This page intentionally left blank

Operations Expenditures

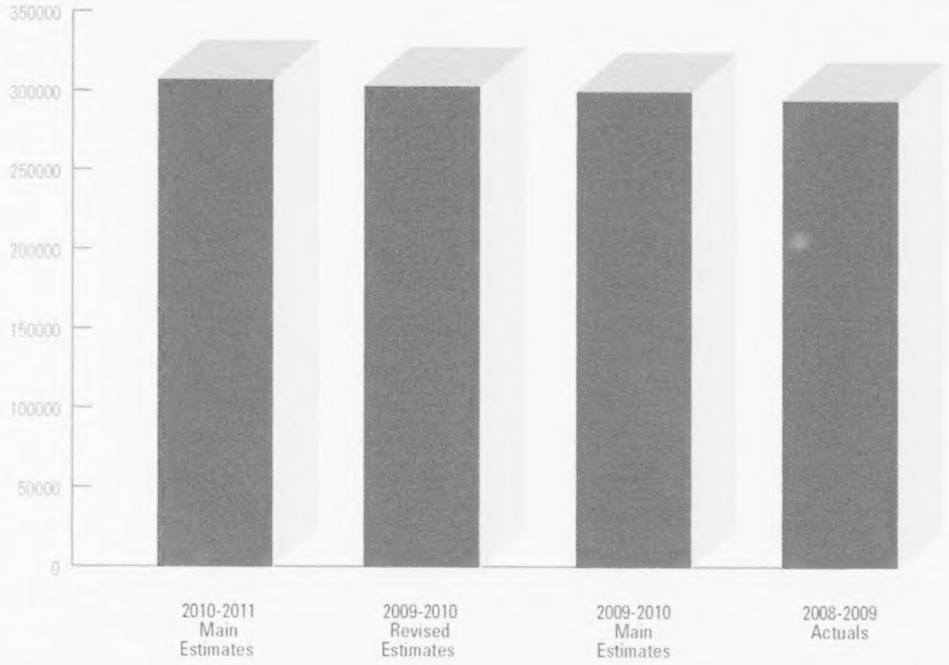
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Prior Years Operations Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	23,594	21,997	21,084	21,187
Grants and Contributions	201,430	203,535	201,232	198,048
Other Expenses	71,234	68,037	67,877	66,535
	296,258	293,569	290,193	285,770
Amortization	10,630	9,653	9,438	8,674
	306,888	**303,222**	**299,631**	**294,444**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	1,379	1,140	1,140	1,611
Materials and Supplies	618	656	656	1,163
Purchased Services	939	895	895	989
Utilities	1,610	1,824	1,824	1,929
Contract Services	40,246	38,535	38,375	36,720
Fees and Payments	20,043	19,835	19,835	17,278
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	39
Computer Hardware and Software	631	528	528	346
TSC Chargebacks	3,349	2,205	2,205	2,605
Other	2,419	2,419	2,419	3,855
	71,234	68,037	67,877	66,535

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	342,851	312,844	327,694	274,943
Accumulated amortization	(137,696)	(128,043)	(133,609)	(125,465)
Net book value	205,155	184,801	194,085	149,478
CHANGES DURING BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	41,542	30,007	20,547	45,639
Disposals	-	-	-	(1,642)
Amortization expense	(10,630)	(9,653)	(9,438)	(8,674)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	236,067	205,155	205,194	184,801
Work in progress	94,661	81,633	77,872	32,616
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**330,728**	**286,788**	**283,066**	**217,417**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	81,633	32,616	37,541	43,695
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan (TCA)	54,570	79,024	60,878	34,560
Less work in progress, end of the year	(94,661)	(81,633)	(77,872)	(32,616)
Assets put into service during the year	**41,542**	**30,007**	**20,547**	**45,639**
INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT				
Large Capital Projects	53,600	91,722	73,914	47,921
Small Capital Projects	2,420	3,341	2,225	1,567
Information Technology Projects	700	750	750	557
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT	56,720	95,813	76,889	50,045
ALLOCATED TO:				
Tangible Capital Assets	54,570	79,024	60,878	34,560
Infrastructure Contributions	2,150	16,789	16,011	15,485
	56,720	95,813	76,889	50,045

REVENUE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Transfer Payment				
Canada Student Loans Program	900	900	900	901
Canada NWT Co-op Agreement for French and Aboriginal Languages	3,800	3,800	3,800	3,800
Canada-NWT Cooperation Agreement for Minority-Language Education and Second-Language Instruction - French	2,485	2,485	2,485	2,485
Early Learning and Child Care	272	265	265	265
	7,457	7,450	7,450	7,451
General				
Student Loan Fund Interest	592	592	550	528
Library Fees	-	-	1	-
Teacher Certification Fees	15	15	15	10
Museum Café	50	45	15	40
	657	652	581	578
Recoveries				
Recovery - CMHC Subsidies	12,719	13,307	13,307	13,969
Miscellaneous Recoveries	50	35	35	32
Deferred Revenue	242	242	205	205
	13,011	13,584	13,547	14,206
	21,125	**21,686**	**21,578**	**22,235**

ACTIVE POSITION SUMMARY

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	131	10	-	141
North Slave	17	1	-	18
Tłįchǫ	3	-	-	3
South Slave	15	10	-	25
Dehcho	7	1	-	8
Sahtu	7	1	-	8
Beaufort Delta	11	4	-	15
	191	**27**	**-**	**218**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	131	10	-	141
Regional/Area Offices	54	12	-	66
Other Communities	6	5	-	11
	191	**27**	**-**	**218**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	125	10	-	135
North Slave	17	1	-	18
Tłįchǫ	3	-	-	3
South Slave	16	8	-	24
Dehcho	6	2	-	8
Sahtu	6	2	-	8
Beaufort Delta	11	2	-	13
	184	**25**	**-**	**209**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	125	10	-	135
Regional/Area Offices	53	10	-	63
Other Communities	6	5	-	11
	184	**25**	**-**	**209**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

DIRECTORATE AND ADMINISTRATION

Activity Description

Directorate and Administration provides overall management, planning, communications and administrative support to the Department and its partners in education across the NWT. The Directorate operates under the direction of the Deputy Minister who makes recommendations to the Minister with regard to Departmental goals, objectives, and standards.

The **Directorate** provides leadership, management, planning, and public relations for the Department as well as its boards and agencies.

The **Strategic and Business Services** Division guides the development of broad policy and legislative initiatives, as well as strategic, business and capital planning for the Department, Aurora College and the education authorities. The Division coordinates briefing notes and decision-making documents as well as providing records management and financial administration services. Finally, the Division provides information systems to support delivery of programs and services across the Department, Aurora College and the education authorities.

DIRECTORATE AND ADMINISTRATION

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	4,093	3,933	3,747	3,963
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	5,914	4,664	4,664	4,631
	10,007	8,597	8,411	8,594
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	10,007	**8,597**	**8,411**	**8,594**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	125	125	125	190
Materials and Supplies	32	32	32	72
Purchased Services	177	177	177	227
Utilities	-	-	-	1
Contract Services	1,197	1,197	1,197	1,006
Fees and Payments	417	417	417	237
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	617	511	511	290
TSC Chargebacks	3,349	2,205	2,205	2,605
Other	-	-	-	3
	5,914	4,664	4,664	4,631

DIRECTORATE AND ADMINISTRATION

Active Positions

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	31	-	-	**31**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	31	**-**	**-**	**31**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	31	-	-	**31**
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	31	**-**	**-**	**31**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	31	-	-	**31**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	31	**-**	**-**	**31**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	31	-	-	**31**
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	31	**-**	**-**	**31**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Activity Description

The **Early Childhood and School Services** Division is responsible for providing direction, standards, supports, as well as program and curriculum development for children from early childhood through to grade 12 completion. The Early Childhood Development Program licenses, monitors and funds early childhood programs. The Division works to ensure teaching standards are maintained and conducts curriculum review, revision, and replacement, as appropriate. It also supports school staff to implement the *Inclusive Schooling* and the *Aboriginal Languages and Culture Based Education Directives.*

The **Education Operations and Development** Division supports, monitors and reviews operations and service delivery by education authorities responsible for K-12 education. The Division is also responsible for teacher and principal certification, provides education leadership development and manages student records. It also provides direct support to teachers through the Teachers' Qualification Service, the Northwest Territories Teachers' Association (NWTTA) Professional Improvement Fund and by assisting with teacher recruitment and retention.

The **NWT Public Library System** provides all residents of the Northwest Territories with quality library services that meet the education, information and recreation needs of Northerners. A central library collection is maintained and used to rotate materials in libraries across the NWT. In communities without libraries, residents can search the online catalogue on the Public Library Services (PLS) Website and receive materials by mail. Professional library staff provide training and technical support to community library staff. Special programs, such as the Summer Reading Club and Canadian Children's Book Week, are also coordinated centrally. PLS also provides the automated library system for the NWT Library Network, which itself provides services to community libraries, the Legislative Library, Aurora College libraries, the Aurora Research Institute Library, and the Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre (PWNHC) Reference Library.

The **Culture and Heritage** Division has responsibility to enhance the arts, cultures and heritage of the NWT in partnership with community, regional, and national organizations. The Community Programs Section provides support to community museums, cultural organizations, cultural projects, artists and arts organizations. The NWT Cultural Places Section conducts archaeological research, participates in land use regulatory processes, administers archaeological permits, and delivers the Geographic Names Program. The NWT Archives section identifies, acquires, preserves and makes accessible government records of historic significance. The Museum Operations Section incorporates Collections, Conservation, Exhibits, as well as Education and Public Programs. It works with communities to collect, preserve, document, study, exhibit and educate the public about artefacts, specimens and works of art significant to the culture and heritage of the Northwest Territories.

The **Official Languages** Division is responsible for supporting the acquisition, maintenance and revitalization of Official Aboriginal languages in the NWT, and for overseeing the delivery of GNWT programs and services in French. The Division supports Aboriginal and French broadcasting in the NWT. Funding for language development activities is provided on an annual basis through contribution agreements with official language organizations in the NWT. Other programs are delivered in partnership with various agencies and organizations.

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	8,574	7,602	7,296	7,121
Grants and Contributions	159,919	161,294	159,982	155,529
Other Expenses	5,306	4,777	4,777	6,160
	173,799	173,673	172,055	168,810
Amortization	7,733	7,065	6,968	6,260
	181,532	**180,738**	**179,023**	**175,070**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	835	721	721	776
Materials and Supplies	374	415	415	743
Purchased Services	500	487	487	404
Utilities		248	248	404
Contract Services	2,997	2,552	2,552	947
Fees and Payments	596	347	347	1,194
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	4	7	7	48
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	1,644
	5,306	4,777	4,777	6,160

Program Delivery Details	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Early Childhood Development	7,280	6,100	6,069	5,667
Instructional and Support Services	2,516	2,177	2,109	2,303
Aboriginal Language & Culture Education	7,852	8,266	8,079	7,979
Inclusive Schooling	26,589	27,125	26,636	25,537
Minority Language Education & Instruction	2,485	2,485	2,485	2,323
Education Operations & Development	3,484	1,589	1,557	2,164
Schools	116,510	118,545	117,807	116,629
NWTTA Professional Improvement	1,509	1,418	1,418	1,309
Library Services	1,457	1,459	1,439	1,261
Culture and Heritage	5,494	5,377	5,278	4,578
Official Languages	6,356	6,197	6,146	5,320
	181,532	**180,738**	**179,023**	**175,070**

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Grants				
Community Broadcasting Grants - Financial assistance for community-based radio and television stations.	52	52	52	48
	52	52	52	48
Contributions				
Aboriginal Languages Broadcasting - Contributions provided to Aboriginal Broadcasting organizations to ensure production and distribution of radio and television programming and press releases in the Official Aboriginal Languages of the NWT.	170	170	170	253
Official Languages, Aboriginal - Contributions are provided to official Aboriginal language communities to support the preservation, maintenance, enhancement and revitalization of their languages.	2,911	2,911	2,911	2,564
Official Languages, French - Under the Canada-NWT Cooperation Agreement for French and Aboriginal Languages contributions are provided to the French language community.	350	350	350	365
Minority-Language Education and Second-Language Instruction: French - Contributions are provided under a funding agreement whereby the Department receives funding from Canadian Heritage to meet additional costs associated with the development and delivery of instruction in French for K-12 school programs.	2,271	2,271	2,271	2,535

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Grants and Contributions (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Education Authority Contributions - Annual O&M contributions to the education authorities for the operation of school programs. Enrolment-based formulae are used to determine the majority of payments.	143,731	146,326	145,014	141,689
NWTTA Professional Improvement Fund - Contribution to NWTTA for the professional development of teachers as per the Northwest Territories Teachers' Association Collective Agreement.	1,509	1,418	1,418	1,309
Early Childhood Program - Contributions for early learning and child care programs, family day homes, language nests and family literacy programs.	4,040	3,111	3,111	3,416
Healthy Children Initiative - Contributions to communities to provide integrated early intervention services.	2,110	2,110	2,110	1,710
Community Library Services - Contributions towards the administrative and operational expenses of locally operated libraries.	573	573	573	310
Cultural Organizations - Contributions for the administration and operation of organizations that undertake the maintenance, promotion and development of the arts and cultures of the NWT.	554	534	534	409
Cultural Projects - Contributions for the promotion and preservation of cultural identity and the enhancement of traditional cultures in the NWT.	176	176	176	110
Heritage Centres - Contributions to Registered Heritage Centres for the acquisition, preservation and exhibition of artifacts, specimens and works of art portraying the heritage of the NWT.	491	386	386	335

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Grants and Contributions (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
NWT Arts Council - Contributions to artists and cultural groups to support and encourage creative artistic projects in the visual, literary, performing and new media arts in the NWT.	500	500	500	348
Support to Northern Performers - Contributions to performing artists, festival organizations, community governments and band councils for promotion and development of performing arts in the NWT.	181	156	156	128
New Northern Arts Programs - Contributions will be provided for Northern Theatre Arts, Northern Literary Arts, Northern Film and Media Arts and Arts Mentorships.	250	200	200	-
Cultural Component of Sports Events - Contribution to host societies of various sports events. The funding is used to promote northern arts and culture and support artists' participation at the event.	50	50	50	-
	159,867	161,242	159,930	155,481
	159,919	**161,294**	**159,982**	**155,529**

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Active Positions

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	61	9	-	**70**
North Slave	2	-	-	**2**
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	**-**
South Slave	2	6	-	**8**
Dehcho	1	-	-	**1**
Sahtu	1	1	-	**2**
Beaufort Delta	1	1	-	**2**
	68	**17**	**-**	**85**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	61	9	-	**70**
Regional/Area Offices	7	8	-	**15**
Other Communities	-	-	-	**-**
	68	**17**	**-**	**85**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	56	9	-	**65**
North Slave	2	-	-	**2**
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	**-**
South Slave	2	5	-	**7**
Dehcho	-	1	-	**1**
Sahtu	-	2	-	**2**
Beaufort Delta	1	-	-	**1**
	61	**17**	**-**	**78**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	56	9	-	**65**
Regional/Area Offices	5	8	-	**13**
Other Communities	-	-	-	**-**
	61	**17**	**-**	**78**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

ADVANCED EDUCATION

Activity Description

The Advanced Education Division provides a range of programs and services related to career development, apprenticeship, employment preparation, training and development, college and continuing education and labour services.

The **Adult and Postsecondary Education** unit supports Aurora College to plan, deliver, evaluate and develop adult and postsecondary education and training programs including Adult Literacy and Basic Education. It also supports various literacy initiatives.

The **Apprenticeship and Occupations** unit works closely with industry and Aurora College to provide apprenticeship training and certification in trades and occupations. It also negotiates and monitors training and employment provisions in socio-economic agreements.

The **Career and Employment Development** unit plays a major role in coordinating partnerships to expand employment opportunities in the North and increase participation in the workforce. It provides support to industry to ensure the scope and delivery of programs offered meet regional needs. Career Centres offer career counselling, needs assessment, education planning, workshops, resource libraries, career and labour market information, and career fairs. The Division also provides immigration supports through the Canada-NWT Agreement on Territorial Nominees.

The **Employment Standards** unit administers the *Employment Standards Act* while independent adjudicators handle complaints from employees and employers regarding non-compliance with this legislation.

Management and Program Support includes senior and administrative support in headquarter and regional offices. In addition to delivering apprenticeship, career and employment programs, regional offices are responsible for delivering income security and early childhood programs budgeted under separate activities.

ADVANCED EDUCATION

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	5,069	4,788	4,595	4,480
Grants and Contributions	32,271	33,391	32,400	33,078
Other Expenses	3,579	3,011	3,011	2,587
	40,919	41,190	40,006	40,145
Amortization	2,897	2,588	2,470	2,414
	43,816	**43,778**	**42,476**	**42,559**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	266	222	222	295
Materials and Supplies	127	129	129	225
Purchased Services	175	144	144	201
Utilities	-	-	-	12
Contract Services	2,349	1,847	1,847	1,349
Fees and Payments	662	669	669	455
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	39
Computer Hardware and Software	-	-	-	8
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	3
	3,579	3,011	3,011	2,587

Program Delivery Details				
Adult and Post Secondary Education	35,821	36,589	35,465	36,200
Apprenticeship and Occupations	2,937	2,723	2,687	2,784
Career and Employment Development	2,330	1,909	1,859	1,322
Employment Standards	771	740	715	741
Management and Program Support	1,957	1,817	1,750	1,512
	43,816	**43,778**	**42,476**	**42,559**

ADVANCED EDUCATION

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Contributions				
Literacy Funding - Contributions to organizations to deliver literacy programs.	2,121	2,121	2,121	1,872
College Contributions - Funding for training opportunities for Northern residents. Includes science and technology funding.	29,500	30,620	29,629	30,732
Skills Canada - Funding for training opportunities for Northern residents.	-	-	-	104
Community Skills for Work - Funding to support adult basic education and job-related skills for Income Assistance clients and other individuals for whom low levels of education is a barrier to employment.	650	650	650	370
	32,271	33,391	32,400	33,078

ADVANCED EDUCATION

Active Positions

2010-2011	**Indeterminate Full Time**	**Indeterminate Part time**	**Seasonal**	**Total**
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	17	1	-	**18**
North Slave	7	-	-	**7**
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	**-**
South Slave	7	1	-	**8**
Dehcho	3	-	-	**3**
Sahtu	2	-	-	**2**
Beaufort Delta	5	1	-	**6**
	41	**3**	**-**	**44**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	17	1	-	**18**
Regional/Area Offices	24	2	-	**26**
Other Communities	-	-	-	**-**
	41	**3**	**-**	**44**

2009-2010	**Indeterminate Full Time**	**Indeterminate Part time**	**Seasonal**	**Total**
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	17	1	-	**18**
North Slave	7	-	-	**7**
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	**-**
South Slave	8	-	-	**8**
Dehcho	3	-	-	**3**
Sahtu	2	-	-	**2**
Beaufort Delta	4	-	-	**4**
	41	**1**	**-**	**42**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	17	1	-	**18**
Regional/Area Offices	24	-	-	**24**
Other Communities	-	-	-	**-**
	41	**1**	**-**	**42**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

INCOME SECURITY

Activity Description

The **Income Security** Division supports regional offices to plan, develop, deliver, and evaluate income security programs in line with the respective acts, regulations and guidelines that may apply. The Division also works closely with non-government organizations with an interest in social programs.

The Division supports the NWT Social Assistance Appeal Committees, Administrative Review Groups and Income Security programs boards that handle complaints from clients regarding non-compliance with legislation.

The Division and regional offices administer a number of benefit programs:

- Child Care User Subsidy Program,
- Income Assistance,
- NWT Child Benefit,
- Public Housing Rental Subsidy,
- Seniors' Home Heating Subsidy,
- Senior Citizens' Supplementary Benefit, and
- Student Financial Assistance.

INCOME SECURITY

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	5,858	5,674	5,446	5,623
Grants and Contributions	9,240	8,850	8,850	9,441
Other Expenses	56,435	55,585	55,425	53,157
	71,533	70,109	69,721	68,221
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	71,533	**70,109**	**69,721**	**68,221**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	153	72	72	350
Materials and Supplies	85	80	80	123
Purchased Services	87	87	87	157
Utilities	1,610	1,576	1,576	1,512
Contract Services	33,703	32,939	32,779	33,418
Fees and Payments	18,368	18,402	18,402	15,392
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	10	10	10	-
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	2,419	2,419	2,419	2,205
	56,435	55,585	55,425	53,157
Program Delivery Details				
Income Assistance Programs	24,109	23,661	23,486	22,067
Public Housing Rental Subsidies	34,453	34,022	33,829	33,329
Student Financial Assistance	12,971	12,426	12,406	12,825
	71,533	**70,109**	**69,721**	**68,221**

INCOME SECURITY

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Grants				
Student Grants - Grants to Northwest Territories students for postsecondary education.	9,240	8,850	8,850	9,441
	9,240	**8,850**	**8,850**	**9,441**

INCOME SECURITY

Active Positions

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	22	-	-	**22**
North Slave	8	1	-	**9**
Tłı̨chǫ	3	-	-	**3**
South Slave	6	3	-	**9**
Dehcho	3	1	-	**4**
Sahtu	4	-	-	**4**
Beaufort Delta	5	2	-	**7**
	51	**7**	**-**	**58**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	22	-	-	**22**
Regional/Area Offices	23	2	-	**25**
Other Communities	6	5	-	**11**
	51	**7**	**-**	**58**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	21	-	-	**21**
North Slave	8	1	-	**9**
Tłı̨chǫ	3	-	-	**3**
South Slave	6	3	-	**9**
Dehcho	3	1	-	**4**
Sahtu	4	-	-	**4**
Beaufort Delta	6	2	-	**8**
	51	**7**	**-**	**58**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	21	-	-	**21**
Regional/Area Offices	24	2	-	**26**
Other Communities	6	5	-	**11**
	51	**7**	**-**	**58**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

STUDENT LOAN REVOLVING FUND

Purpose: To provide financial assistance to postsecondary students in accordance with the Student Financial Assistance Act and Regulations.

	(thousands of dollars)		
	2010-2011 Proposed Budget	2009-2010 Revised Forecast	2008-2009 Actuals
Authorized Limit	36,000	36,000	33,000
Operating Results :			
Loans Receivable, April 1	33,024	32,479	31,861
Loans Granted	5,700	5,600	5,447
Loans Repaid	(3,200)	(3,200)	(3,122)
Loans Forgiven	(150)	(110)	(172)
Loans Remissed	(1,745)	(1,745)	(1,535)
Loans Receivable, March 31	**33,629**	**33,024**	**32,479**

DETAILS OF FUNDING ALLOCATED TO EDUCATION AUTHORITIES

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Funded Positions	2010-2011 School Year	2009-2010 Revised Funded Positions	2009-2010 Revised School Year
Beaufort-Delta Divisional Education Council	200	29,165	197	31,161
Commission Scolaire Francophone de Division	25	3,649	26	3,789
Dettah District Education Authority	7	1,392	8	1,461
Dehcho Divisional Education Council	91	13,289	95	14,716
Tłįchǫ Community Services Agency	107	14,505	102	16,388
Sahtu Divisional Education Council	88	13,226	90	14,583
South Slave Divisional Education Council	192	25,025	188	24,763
Yellowknife Public Denominational District Education Authority	146	17,164	151	17,076
Yellowknife District No.1 Education Authority	211	24,460	214	25,190
Western Arctic Leadership Program	-	275	-	275
	1,067	**$ 142,150**	**1,071**	**$ 149,402**

Note:

1. The above information has not been finalized with the Education Authorities.
2. Contributions are calculated on a July 1 – June 30 school year basis.
3. Yellowknife District No. 1 Education Authority includes funding for K'alemi Dene School in Ndilo.

EDUCATION AUTHORITIES

Active Positions

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	-	-	-	-
North Slave	380	-	-	**380**
Tłįchǫ	107	-	-	**107**
South Slave	201	-	-	**201**
Dehcho	91	-	-	**91**
Sahtu	88	-	-	**88**
Beaufort Delta	200	-	-	**200**
	1,067	-	-	**1,067**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	-	-	-	-
Regional/Area Offices	722	-	-	**722**
Other Communities	345	-	-	**345**
	1,067	-	-	**1,067**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	-	-	-	-
North Slave	389	-	-	**389**
Tłįchǫ	102	-	-	**102**
South Slave	198	-	-	**198**
Dehcho	95	-	-	**95**
Sahtu	90	-	-	**90**
Beaufort Delta	197	-	-	**197**
	1,071	-	-	**1,071**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	-	-	-	-
Regional/Area Offices	736	-	-	**736**
Other Communities	335	-	-	**335**
	1,071	-	-	**1,071**

This page intentionally left blank

AURORA COLLEGE PROGRAMS

Aurora College coordinates northern research and delivers adult and postsecondary education and training programs under the direction of a Board of Governors appointed by, and accountable to, the Minister of Education, Culture and Employment.

The Aurora Research Institute is responsible for licensing and coordinating research in accordance with the *NWT Scientists Act*. It is also responsible, under the GNWT's Traditional Knowledge Policy, to maintain a database of traditional knowledge research conducted in the Northwest Territories; promote and support the study, documentation and application of traditional knowledge; and pursue and support the development of traditional technology for economic development purposes. It promotes communication between researchers and the communities impacted by their work. Increasing public awareness of the importance of science, technology and indigenous knowledge is a key goal. The Aurora Research Institute has offices in Inuvik and Fort Smith.

Aurora College, through its three regional campuses and 23 community learning centres, provides community-based adult literacy and basic education programs for learners who wish to access specific postsecondary education and training.

The Trades and Technology Program supports trades people in achieving journey status or becoming a technician or technologist in a designated occupation.

A number of certificate and/or diploma programs are offered through Aurora College. These include:

- Aboriginal Language and Cultural Instructor;
- Adult Education;
- Career Development;
- Community Health Representative;
- Community Wellness Worker;
- Early Childhood Development;
- Management Studies;
- Natural Resources Technology;
- Nursing;
- Office Administration;
- Social Work;
- Teacher Education; and,
- Traditional Arts.

Degrees are offered in the Bachelor of Science in Nursing and the Bachelor of Education programs.

The College operates through third-party contracts and an annual contribution from the Department as approved by the Legislative Assembly. Contributions to the College are allocated for each academic year, which runs from July 1 to June 30.

AURORA COLLEGE FUNDING ALLOCATION

	(thousands of dollars)	
	2010-2011 Academic Year	2009-2010 Revised Academic Year
Aurora College		
Base Operation	5,157	5,090
Campus Delivery	9,139	8,589
Community Delivery	5,347	4,831
Service Adjustment	3,542	3,452
Building and Works	5,792	7,558
Total College Contributions	**28,977**	**29,520**

Notes:

1. The above allocations will not be finalized with Aurora College until the Department approves its budget for the 2010-11 academic year.

2. Glossary:

   Base Operations - minimum service level for administration of head office, campuses and student services

   Campus Delivery - programs offered at regional campuses

   Community Delivery - programs offered through community learning centres

   Service Adjustment - for regional cost differences and to enhance service levels in specific communities

   Building and Works - facilities, equipment and utilities

3. Calculations are based on the College's fiscal year, which is also the academic year: July 1 to June 30.

Work Performed on Behalf of Others

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Labour Market Development Agreement - The Canada-Northwest Territories Labour Market Development Agreement (LMDA) came into effect October 1, 1998. Under the Agreement, the Northwest Territories assumed delivery responsibility for labour market development measures under the *Employment Insurance Act*.	5,099	5,094	4,721	4,622
Labour Market Agreement - The Canada-Northwest Territories Labour Market Agreement came into effect July, 2009. To deliver labour market measures to non - E.I. clients.	1,467	1,467	-	-
Older Workers - The Canada-Northwest Territories Older Workers Agreement came into effect June 29, 2007. Under the agreement, the Northwest Territories will cost share projects that will provide unemployed older workers, in vulnerable communities with programming aimed at increasing their employability.	484	488	488	115
Immigration Portal - Funding is provided by Human Resources and Social Development Canada to coordinate projects that develop on-line tools, information, and services for prospective immigrants and newcomers to Canada.	200	202	200	29
Gwich'in Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the Implementation of the Gwich'in Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on December 22, 1992. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Education, Culture and Employment to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	21	21	21	21

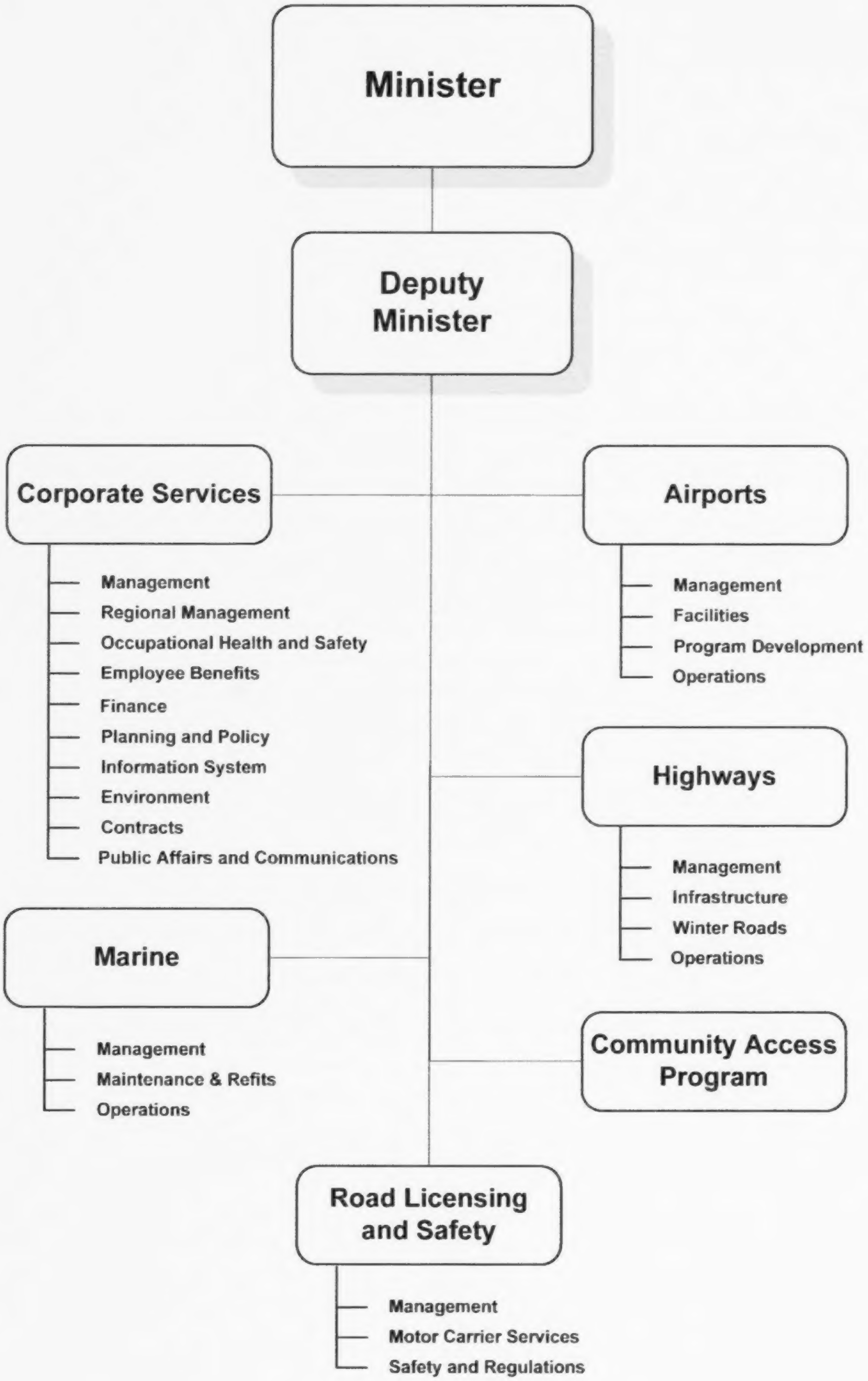
Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

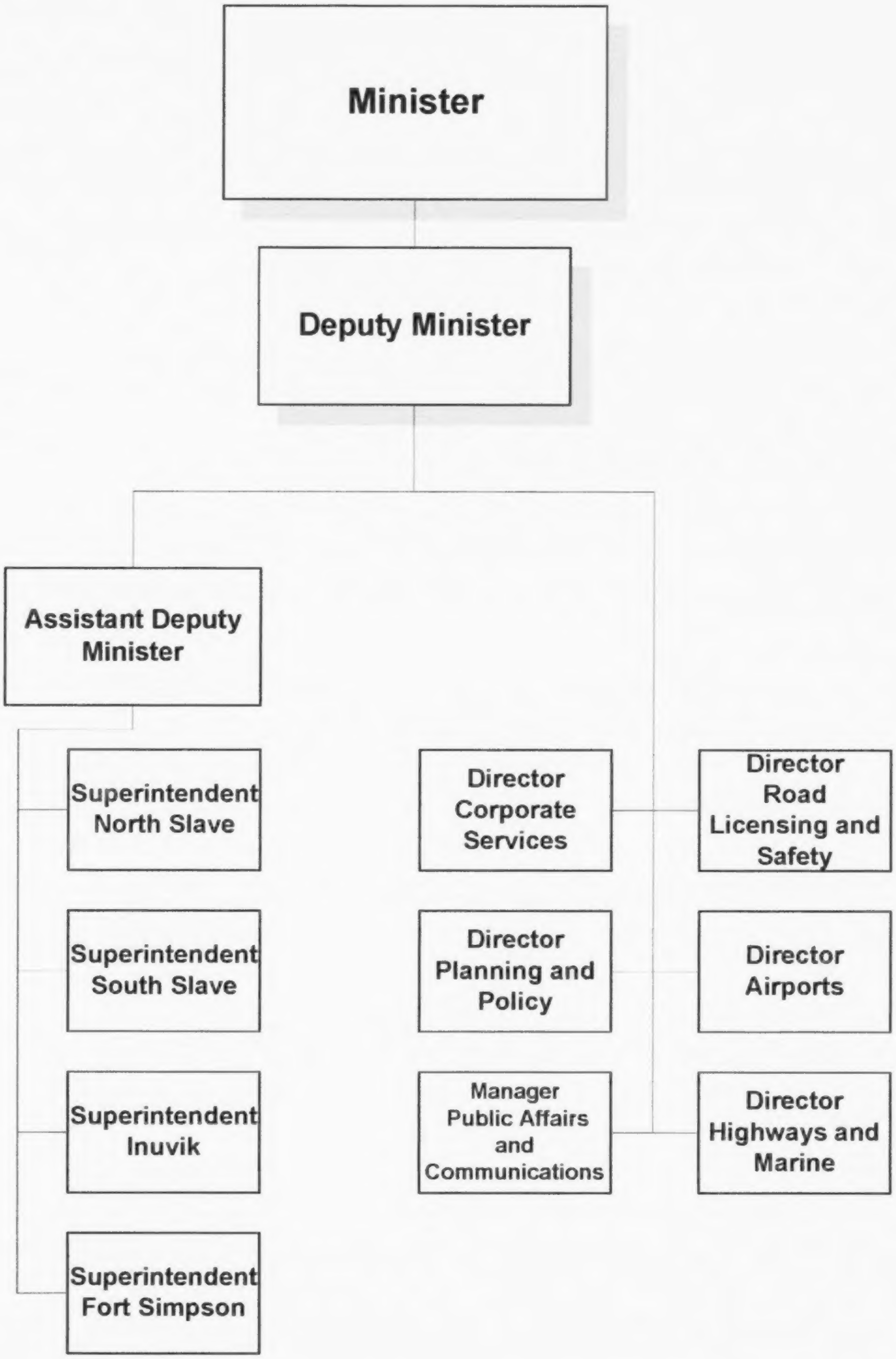
	(thousands of dollars)			
	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Sahtu Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the Implementation of the Sahtu Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on June 23, 1994. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Education, Culture and Employment to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	21	21	20	26
Tłı̨chǫ Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the Implementation of the Tłı̨chǫ Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on August 4, 2005. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Education, Culture and Employment to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	80	108	79	89
Historic Places Initiative - Funding provided by the Department of Canadian Heritage to create and maintain databases of historic properties, and to contribute information on designated historic properties to the national registry.	-	256	293	299
Nunavut-NWT Agreement for Museum and Archives Collection - The Government of the Northwest Territories provides for the care and protection of museum and archive collections belonging to the Government of Nunavut until a facility is built in Nunavut.	184	179	179	174

Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
NWT Ice Patch Study - Funding provided by the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada to GNWT decision makers in the development of effective management strategies for archaeological sites, wildlife populations, and traditional economies at risk of impact from changing climate regimes.	11	107	-	259
Dioramas - Funding provided by the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada to produce the Subarctic and Beaufort-Delta dioramas for the Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre (PWNHC) and to develop virtual dioramas for the PWNHC website for use in NWT schools.	-	60	-	60
Beaufort Sea Archaeology - Funding provided by the Canadian Museum of Civilization Corporation to undertake research to increase understanding of how Arctic communities respond to and interact with change and to bring together historical information on the process. The project will focus on how environmental change has influenced the social and cultural development in Arctic societies.	3	202	-	-
Canada Millennium Scholarship Foundation Agreement - The Department received funding to administer the awards made by the Canada Millennium Scholarship Foundation to eligible students residing in the NWT.	-	-	-	50
	7,570	8,205	6,001	5,744

TRANSPORTATION


Minister
Deputy Minister
Corporate Services
Management
Regional Management
Occupational Health and Safety
Employee Benefits
Finance
Planning and Policy
Information System
Environment
Contracts
Public Affairs and Communications
Airports
Management
Facilities
Program Development
Operations
Highways
Management
Infrastructure
Winter Roads
Operations
Marine
Management
Maintenance & Refits
Operations
Community Access Program
Road Licensing and Safety
Management
Motor Carrier Services
Safety and Regulations


Minister
Deputy Minister
Assistant Deputy Minister
Superintendent North Slave
Superintendent South Slave
Superintendent Inuvik
Superintendent Fort Simpson
Director Corporate Services
Director Planning and Policy
Manager Public Affairs and Communications
Director Road Licensing and Safety
Director Airports
Director Highways and Marine

MISSION

Our Mission is to provide for the safe, secure, accessible and reliable movement of people and goods to serve the social and economic needs and aspirations of the people of the Northwest Territories.

The Department accomplishes its Mission through six main activities:

1. AIRPORTS

   To provide airport facilities and services and to encourage and support the provision of regular, safe, cost effective and reliable air services.

2. HIGHWAYS

   To provide highway facilities and to encourage and support the provision of safe, reliable and cost-effective inter-community travel and road transportation services.

3. MARINE

   To provide safe and reliable ferry crossing services on the highway system.

4. ROAD LICENSING & SAFETY

   To protect public safety and the environment by supporting the safe operation of motor vehicles in the NWT.

   In addition to its regulatory responsibilities for transportation safety, the Department delivers public education programs, in conjunction with the federal government and other GNWT Departments, on transportation safety, such as the Strategy to Reduce Impaired Driving and Occupant Restraint Campaigns.

5. COMMUNITY ACCESS PROGRAM

   To provide contributions to communities within the Northwest Territories requiring new or improved transportation access.

6. CORPORATE SERVICES

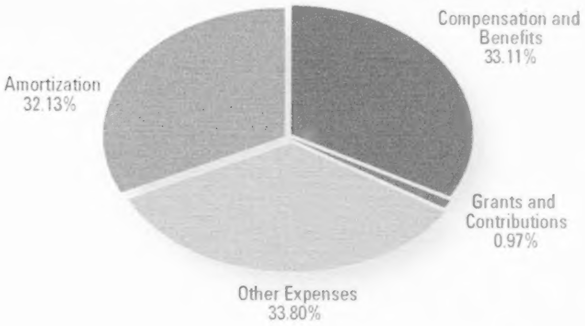
   To provide support and department-wide corporate programs in 10 areas.

GOALS

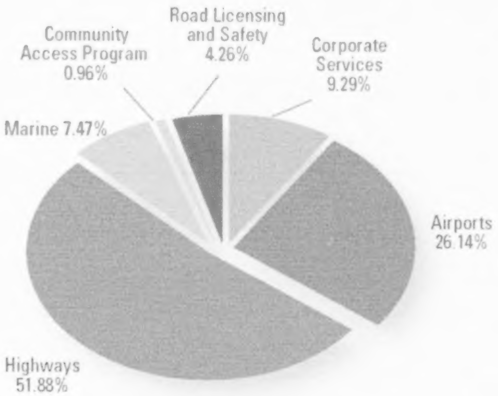
The Department of Transportation has six goals that support the achievement of the Government's vision for the future of the Northwest Territories.

1. The NWT transportation system continues to improve,
2. The NWT has an ongoing high level of Northern business and employment opportunities in the public and private transportation sectors,
3. The NWT has a safe and secure transportation system in all modes,
4. The Department has a high performance workplace that is adaptable, effective, efficient and innovative in delivering programs and services,
5. Continue to ensure that the high quality of the NWT environment is maintained, and
6. The Department supports local transportation infrastructure.

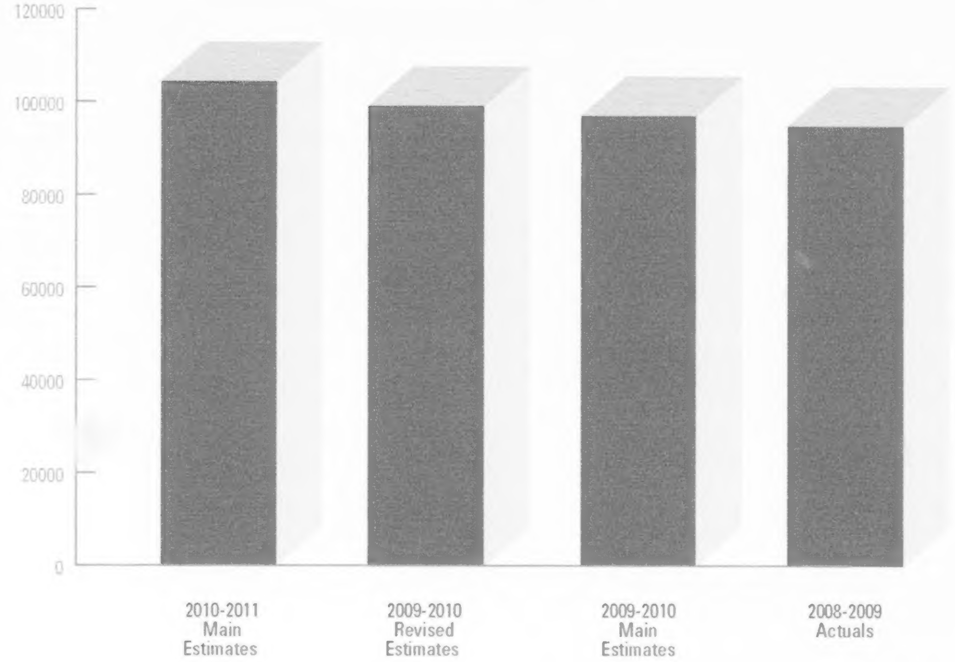
Operations Expenditures



By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Prior Years Operations Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)

OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	34,599	33,505	32,130	31,353
Grants and Contributions	1,010	343	343	284
Other Expenses	35,327	36,871	36,076	37,012
	70,936	70,719	68,549	68,649
Amortization	33,575	28,511	28,511	26,201
	104,511	**99,230**	**97,060**	**94,850**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	1,287	1,206	1,206	1,286
Materials and Supplies	4,525	4,224	4,224	5,435
Purchased Services	908	892	895	936
Utilities	3,443	5,251	5,251	6,619
Contract Services	22,902	23,190	22,405	20,489
Fees and Payments	519	449	448	505
Controllable Assets	291	291	291	429
Computer Hardware and Software	108	76	76	110
TSC Chargebacks	1,177	1,069	1,057	1,079
Other	167	223	223	124
	35,327	36,871	36,076	37,012

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	1,050,456	960,858	957,127	915,366
Accumulated amortization	(412,449)	(383,938)	(385,358)	(357,737)
Net book value	638,007	576,920	571,769	557,629
CHANGES DURING BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	74,207	89,598	60,238	45,492
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(33,575)	(28,511)	(28,511)	(26,201)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	678,639	638,007	603,496	576,920
Work in progress	70,104	62,872	65,804	32,602
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**748,743**	**700,879**	**669,300**	**609,522**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	62,872	32,602	51,636	30,019
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan (TCA)	81,439	119,868	74,406	48,075
Less work in progress, end of the year	(70,104)	(62,872)	(65,804)	(32,602)
Assets put into service during the year	**74,207**	**89,598**	**60,238**	**45,492**

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT				
Large Capital Projects	80,288	117,212	71,184	43,917
Small Capital Projects	2,401	6,269	5,062	4,534
Information Technology Projects	250	1,074	660	437
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT	82,939	124,555	76,906	48,888
ALLOCATED TO:				
Tangible Capital Assets	81,439	119,868	74,406	48,075
Infrastructure Contributions	1,500	4,687	2,500	813
	82,939	124,555	76,906	48,888

REVENUE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
General				
Airports - Concessions	305	267	267	331
Airports - Landing & Other Fees	2,650	2,805	2,805	2,650
Airports - Lease/Rental Revenue	2,455	2,212	2,212	2,409
Road Licensing & Safety - Exams & Certifications	20	20	20	22
Road Licensing & Safety - Fees	864	624	624	592
Road Licensing & Safety - Licenses	427	427	427	353
Road Licensing & Safety - Permits	422	177	177	177
Road Licensing & Safety - Registrations	3,500	3,196	3,196	3,375
	10,643	9,728	9,728	9,909
Recoveries				
Corporate Services - Administration Fees	30	30	30	26
Research and Development - Build Canada Plan	264	-	-	525
Bypass Road - City of Yellowknife/Build Canada Plan	1,500	2,500	2,500	2,750
Highways - Maintenance National Parks	95	95	95	97
Nav Canada Occupancy Agreement	550	498	498	594
CATSA Agreement - YK Airport HBS	127	125	125	128
Current portion of Deferred Contributions	12,700	12,196	12,196	12,004
	15,266	15,444	15,444	16,124
	25,909	**25,172**	**25,172**	**26,033**

ACTIVE POSITION SUMMARY

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	95	-	-	95
North Slave	53	-	1	54
Tłįchǫ	7	-	-	7
South Slave	55	-	1	56
Dehcho	38	-	27	65
Sahtu	10	-	-	10
Beaufort Delta	20	-	-	20
	278	**-**	**29**	**307**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	95	-	-	95
Regional/Area Offices	154	-	13	167
Other Communities	29	-	16	45
	278	**-**	**29**	**307**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	94	-	-	94
North Slave	54	-	2	56
Tłįchǫ	5	-	2	7
South Slave	55	-	1	56
Dehcho	38	-	27	65
Sahtu	10	-	-	10
Beaufort Delta	20	-	-	20
	276	**-**	**32**	**308**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	94	-	-	94
Regional/Area Offices	155	-	14	169
Other Communities	27	-	18	45
	276	**-**	**32**	**308**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

CORPORATE SERVICES

Activity Description

The Corporate Services Activity provides support and departmental wide corporate programs in 10 areas:

- Management
- Regional Management
- Occupational Health & Safety
- Employee Benefits
- Finance
- Planning & Policy
- Information Systems
- Environment
- Contracts
- Public Affairs and Communications

CORPORATE SERVICES

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	7,094	6,743	6,419	6,234
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	2,588	2,485	1,988	2,253
	9,682	9,228	8,407	8,487
Amortization	23	23	23	10
	9,705	**9,251**	**8,430**	**8,497**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	177	177	177	186
Materials and Supplies	108	110	110	286
Purchased Services	116	114	114	138
Utilities	2	2	2	1
Contract Services	797	858	373	415
Fees and Payments	103	43	43	46
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	3
Computer Hardware and Software	9	6	6	36
TSC Chargebacks	1,177	1,069	1,057	1,079
Other	99	106	106	63
	2,588	2,485	1,988	2,253

CORPORATE SERVICES

Active Positions

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	31	-	-	**31**
North Slave	4	-	-	**4**
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	8	-	-	**8**
Dehcho	5	-	-	**5**
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	4	-	-	**4**
	52	-	-	**52**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	31	-	-	**31**
Regional/Area Offices	21	-	-	**21**
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	52	-	-	**52**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	30	-	-	**30**
North Slave	4	-	-	**4**
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	8	-	-	**8**
Dehcho	5	-	-	**5**
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	4	-	-	**4**
	51	-	-	**51**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	30	-	-	**30**
Regional/Area Offices	21	-	-	**21**
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	51	-	-	**51**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

AIRPORTS

Activity Description

The purpose of the Airports Program is to provide airport facilities and services and to encourage and support the provision of regular, safe, cost-effective and reliable air services. The Department is responsible for the maintenance, operation, and rehabilitation and upgrading of airports.

The Department operates 27 airports in the Northwest Territories, of which one is a Gateway hub, (Yellowknife), two are Regional hubs, (Norman Wells and Inuvik), and the remaining 24 are community airports. Connected with the Airports Program, the Department maintains a close watch over air transportation legislation, regulation and policy activities of other governments, overall trends in air transportation safety, costs, infrastructure technology development/change and opportunities for partnership to finance the improvement of airport infrastructure.

There are four areas of program support:

Management
Facilities
Program Development
Operations

AIRPORTS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	10,700	10,516	10,107	9,841
Grants and Contributions	30	30	30	18
Other Expenses	8,936	11,166	11,166	10,243
	19,666	21,712	21,303	20,102
Amortization	7,652	7,697	7,697	6,947
	27,318	29,409	29,000	27,049
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	549	563	563	526
Materials and Supplies	1,446	1,433	1,433	1,448
Purchased Services	283	292	292	266
Utilities	1,032	2,532	2,532	2,844
Contract Services	5,180	5,904	5,904	4,611
Fees and Payments	309	298	298	327
Controllable Assets	80	80	80	164
Computer Hardware and Software	35	24	24	56
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	22	40	40	1
	8,936	11,166	11,166	10,243

Program Delivery Details				
Corporate or Administration Costs	681	667	647	692
Program Development	2,186	2,144	2,091	1,836
Operations	13,240	14,671	14,387	14,010
Facilities	3,559	4,230	4,178	3,564
Amortization	7,652	7,697	7,697	6,947
	27,318	29,409	29,000	27,049

AIRPORTS

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Contributions				
Aviation Program Bursary Assistance	30	30	30	18
	30	**30**	**30**	**18**

AIRPORTS

Active Positions

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	27	-	-	**27**
North Slave	29	-	-	**29**
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	18	-	-	**18**
Dehcho	4	-	-	**4**
Sahtu	10	-	-	**10**
Beaufort Delta	9	-	-	**9**
	97	**-**	**-**	**97**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	27	-	-	**27**
Regional/Area Offices	70	-	-	**70**
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	97	**-**	**-**	**97**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	27	-	-	**27**
North Slave	31	-	-	**31**
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	18	-	-	**18**
Dehcho	4	-	-	**4**
Sahtu	10	-	-	**10**
Beaufort Delta	9	-	-	**9**
	99	**-**	**-**	**99**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	27	-	-	**27**
Regional/Area Offices	72	-	-	**72**
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	99	**-**	**-**	**99**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

HIGHWAYS

Activity Description

The purpose of the Highways Program is to provide highway facilities and to encourage and support the provision of safe, reliable and cost-effective inter-community travel and road transportation services. The Department is responsible for operating, maintaining, rehabilitating and upgrading all highway infrastructures.

The Department maintains 2,200 kilometers of all-weather highways and 1,425 kilometers of seasonal winter roads. The Highway system also includes over 70 bridges and well over 3,000 culvert structures. Connected with the Highways Program, the Department monitors current trends in highway construction, engineering, safety, design and technology. The Department actively seeks new partnership opportunities with other governments and industry to finance the development of new highway infrastructure and to finance enhanced operations.

There are four key areas of program support:

Management
Infrastructure
Winter Roads
Operations

HIGHWAYS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	11,249	10,872	10,451	10,370
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	18,321	18,041	17,741	18,540
	29,570	28,913	28,192	28,910
Amortization	24,650	19,667	19,667	18,233
	54,220	**48,580**	**47,859**	**47,143**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	311	306	306	454
Materials and Supplies	2,238	2,198	2,198	2,924
Purchased Services	326	324	324	304
Utilities	1,432	1,603	1,603	2,028
Contract Services	13,697	13,260	12,960	12,450
Fees and Payments	46	46	46	84
Controllable Assets	211	211	211	254
Computer Hardware and Software	35	37	37	16
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	25	56	56	26
	18,321	18,041	17,741	18,540

Program Delivery Details

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Corporate or Administration Costs	685	660	631	1,274
Operations	17,020	16,556	16,312	16,341
Winter Roads	4,181	4,091	3,791	3,714
Infrastructure	7,684	7,606	7,458	7,581
Amortization	24,650	19,667	19,667	18,233
	54,220	**48,580**	**47,859**	**47,143**

HIGHWAYS

Active Positions

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	26	-	-	**26**
North Slave	14	-	1	**15**
Tłįchǫ	7	-	-	**7**
South Slave	26	-	1	**27**
Dehcho	19	-	3	**22**
Sahtu	-	-	-	**-**
Beaufort Delta	4	-	-	**4**
	96	**-**	**5**	**101**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	26	-	-	**26**
Regional/Area Offices	48	-	2	**50**
Other Communities	22	-	3	**25**
	96	**-**	**5**	**101**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	26	-	-	**26**
North Slave	13	-	2	**15**
Tłįchǫ	5	-	2	**7**
South Slave	26	-	1	**27**
Dehcho	19	-	3	**22**
Sahtu	-	-	-	**-**
Beaufort Delta	4	-	-	**4**
	93	**-**	**8**	**101**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	26	-	-	**26**
Regional/Area Offices	47	-	3	**50**
Other Communities	20	-	5	**25**
	93	**-**	**8**	**101**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

MARINE

Activity Description

The purpose of the Marine Program is to provide safe and reliable ferry crossing services on the highway system. The Department is responsible for the planning, safety, operation and maintenance of the vessels and support facilities at the ferry crossings. The Department also provides comments and advice on other marine transportation initiatives.

The Department provides ferry services at five river crossings where the territorial all-weather highways traverse waterways. Connected with the Ferries Program, the Department maintains a close watch over federal marine legislation, regulation and policy activities.

There are three areas of program support:

Management
Maintenance and Refits
Operations

MARINE

Operations Expenditure Summary

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	2,823	2,777	2,662	2,414
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	4,263	4,425	4,425	5,201
	7,086	7,202	7,087	7,615
Amortization	722	841	841	729
	7,808	**8,043**	**7,928**	**8,344**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	40	80	80	38
Materials and Supplies	413	373	373	633
Purchased Services	84	84	84	125
Utilities	885	1,047	1,047	1,675
Contract Services	2,811	2,811	2,811	2,715
Fees and Payments	16	16	16	3
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	8
Computer Hardware and Software	8	8	8	2
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	6	6	6	2
	4,263	4,425	4,425	5,201

Program Delivery Details				
Corporate or Administration Costs	2,621	2,580	2,475	2,221
Maintenance & Refits	1,044	1,044	1,044	1,342
Operations	3,421	3,578	3,568	4,052
Amortization	722	841	841	729
	7,808	**8,043**	**7,928**	**8,344**

MARINE

Active Positions

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	1	-	-	**1**
North Slave	-	-	-	**-**
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	**-**
South Slave	1	-	-	**1**
Dehcho	4	-	24	**28**
Sahtu	-	-	-	**-**
Beaufort Delta	1	-	-	**1**
	7	**-**	**24**	**31**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	1	-	-	**1**
Regional/Area Offices	5	-	11	**16**
Other Communities	1	-	13	**14**
	7	**-**	**24**	**31**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	1	-	-	**1**
North Slave	-	-	-	**-**
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	**-**
South Slave	1	-	-	**1**
Dehcho	4	-	24	**28**
Sahtu	-	-	-	**-**
Beaufort Delta	1	-	-	**1**
	7	**-**	**24**	**31**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	1	-	-	**1**
Regional/Area Offices	5	-	11	**16**
Other Communities	1	-	13	**14**
	7	**-**	**24**	**31**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

COMMUNITY ACCESS PROGRAM

Activity Description

This Program provides contributions to communities within the Northwest Territories requiring new or improved transportation access.

The Community Access program provides contributions for local access roads and trails to nearby attractions such as hunting, fishing and wood gathering areas, recreation sites and granular resources. The Program would also cover marine facilities in support of local recreation and subsistence harvesting activities.

COMMUNITY ACCESS PROGRAM

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	980	313	313	266
Other Expenses	20	10	10	17
	1,000	323	323	283
Amortization	8	11	11	10
	1,008	**334**	**334**	**293**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	20	10	10	17
Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	-
Purchased Services	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	-	-	-	-
Fees and Payments	-	-	-	-
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	-	-	-	-
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
	20	10	10	17

Program Delivery Details

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Community Access Program	1,000	323	323	283
Amortization	8	11	11	10
	1,008	**334**	**334**	**293**

COMMUNITY ACCESS PROGRAM

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Contributions				
Community Access Program	980	313	313	266
	980	**313**	**313**	**266**

This page intentionally left blank

ROAD LICENSING AND SAFETY

Activity Description

The purpose of the Road Licensing & Safety Program is to ensure the protection of public safety and the environment in all areas related to the use of motor vehicle and commercial vehicles.

The Department is responsible for the testing, registration and inspection of all drivers and vehicles that use the Territorial transportation network. The Department establishes and enforces the Acts, Regulations and Safety Codes that apply to drivers and motor vehicles including commercial motor carriers throughout the Territory.

Connected with the Road Licensing & Safety Program, the Department ensures the safe operation of all commercial vehicles through transportation legislation, inspections, regulations and policy activities. The Program ensures compliance with national policies and initiatives. The Program researches trends in highway transportation safety, technology development, and future opportunities for partnerships to ensure regulatory harmonization, implementation of new ideas and ensuring all drivers and vehicles are safe to share the roadways.

There are three areas of program support:

Management
Motor Carrier Services
Safety & Regulations

ROAD LICENSING AND SAFETY

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	2,733	2,597	2,491	2,494
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	1,199	744	746	758
	3,932	3,341	3,237	3,252
Amortization	520	272	272	272
	4,452	**3,613**	**3,509**	**3,524**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	190	70	70	65
Materials and Supplies	320	110	110	144
Purchased Services	99	78	81	103
Utilities	92	67	67	71
Contract Services	417	357	357	298
Fees and Payments	45	46	45	45
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	21	1	1	-
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	15	15	15	32
	1,199	744	746	758

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Program Delivery Details				
Corporate or Administration Costs	276	246	238	222
Driver & Vehicle Licensing Programs	2,279	1,762	1,713	1,763
Carrier & Inspection Programs	1,377	1,333	1,286	1,267
Amortization	520	272	272	272
	4,452	**3,613**	**3,509**	**3,524**

ROAD LICENSING AND SAFETY

Active Positions

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	10	-	-	**10**
North Slave	6	-	-	**6**
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	2	-	-	**2**
Dehcho	6	-	-	**6**
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	2	-	-	**2**
	26	-	-	**26**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	10	-	-	**10**
Regional/Area Offices	10	-	-	**10**
Other Communities	6	-	-	**6**
	26	-	-	**26**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	10	-	-	**10**
North Slave	6	-	-	**6**
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	2	-	-	**2**
Dehcho	6	-	-	**6**
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	2	-	-	**2**
	26	-	-	**26**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	10	-	-	**10**
Regional/Area Offices	10	-	-	**10**
Other Communities	6	-	-	**6**
	26	-	-	**26**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

Work Performed on Behalf of Others

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
The Alberta Road Maintenance - The Alberta Road Maintenance program is for the maintenance of 50.9 kilometers of highway in northern Alberta. This road is a continuation of NWT Highway #5 in the Fort Smith area connecting to the community of Fort Fitzgerald and the Wood Buffalo National Park Highway system. The GNWT, Department of Transportation has a Memorandum of Understanding with the Regional Municipality of Wood Buffalo, (Fort McMurray), to maintain the Fort Fitzgerald road and the Regional Municipality of Wood Buffalo pays for the work.	480	452	105	148
National Safety Code - On behalf of Transport Canada, this agreement provides funding for the monitoring and enforcement of standards under the National Safety Code with respect to commercial motor carriers. The Standard Funding Agreement supports the delivery function of the NSC program in the NWT.	132	-	-	89
Coast Guard Facilities Maintenance Services - This program is managed by the Department of Transportation, on behalf of Coast Guard Canada Remote Resupply Ports Program providing public marine facilities in the western NWT. The program was initiated in 1992-93 to provide northern-based marine expertise to the Coast Guard and to address recommendations from communities and marine operators for the repair and enhancement of public marine facilities.	350	488	450	314
Hay River Access Corridor - The department has signed a Memorandum Of Understanding with the Town of Hay River. This MOU approves the department to incur expenditures on behalf of the town for the maintenance of 5.2 kilometers of road known as the Hay River Corridor. The town will reimburse the department for cost of this maintenance.	50	50	50	30

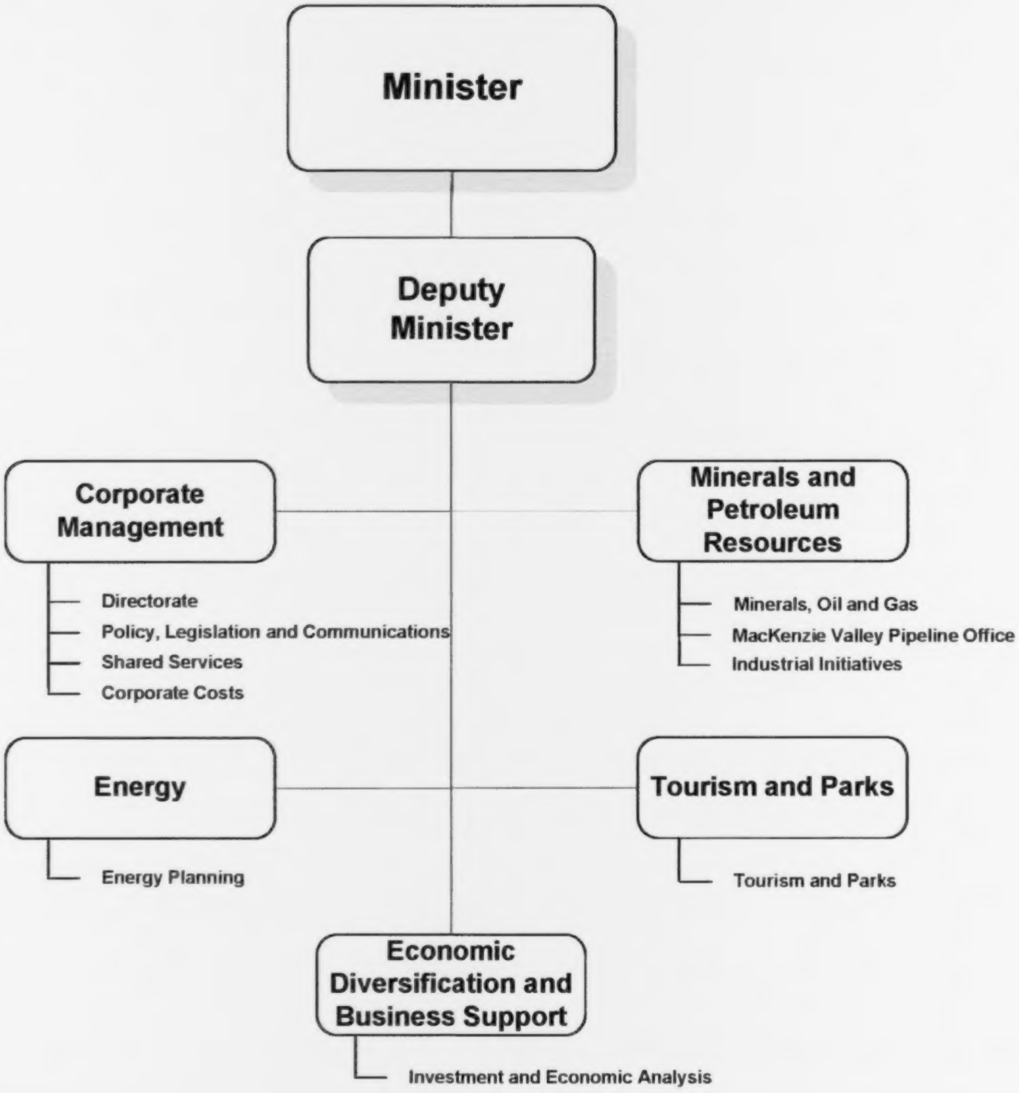
Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

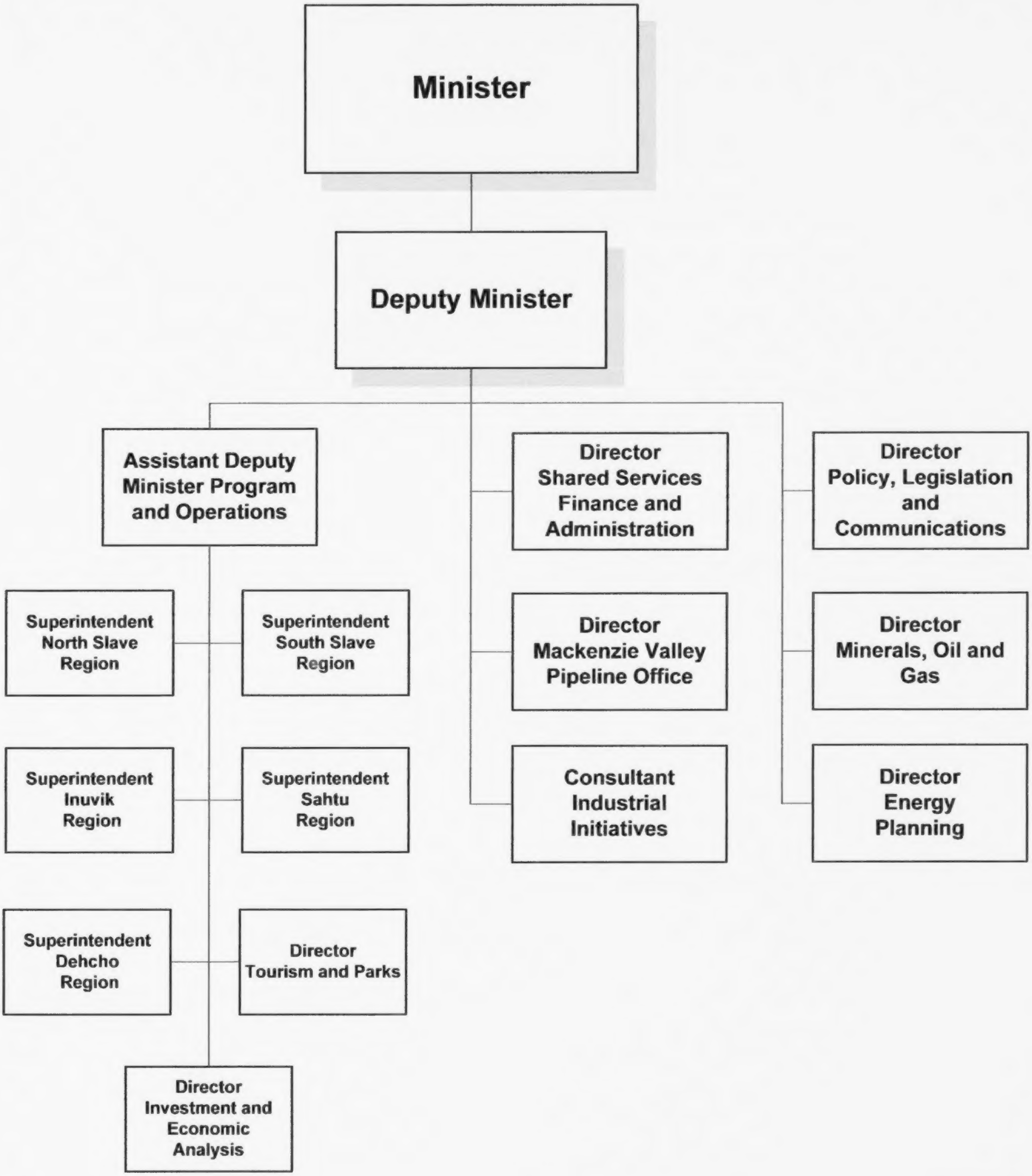
	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Tłı̨chǫ Winter Roads - To construct and maintain a Winter Supply Road to Wekweètì on behalf of INAC.	95	162	95	-
Prelude Lake Access Road - In agreement with Industry, Tourism & Investment, to do winter maintenance on the Prelude Lake Access Road for residents and other users.	5	5	5	5
Colomac Winter Road - An agreement with INAC to do additional work on the Whatì / Gamètì Winter road to facilitate the transportation of heavy equipment.	50	50	-	50
Aguila Exploration Consultants - Contribution towards the costruction and maintenance of the Sahtu Winter Roads.	-	-	-	22
Wood Buffalo National Park - Maintenance of approximately 117 km of Highway #5 within the Wood Buffalo National Park.	1,100	1,000	700	1,000
Deh Cho Bridge Corporation - The Corporation will provide funds to the Department for the review of all engineering work performed by the contractors on the Deh Cho Bridge.	-	200	200	600
MGM Energy Group - Agreement with Transportation for the acceleration of ice build up for the Inuvik and Tuk Ice Roads.	-	-	-	18
	2,262	**2,407**	**1,605**	**2,276**

This page intentionally left blank

INDUSTRY, TOURISM AND INVESTMENT


Minister
Deputy Minister
Corporate Management
Directorate
Policy, Legislation and Communications
Shared Services
Corporate Costs
Minerals and Petroleum Resources
Minerals, Oil and Gas
MacKenzie Valley Pipeline Office
Industrial Initiatives
Energy
Energy Planning
Tourism and Parks
Tourism and Parks
Economic Diversification and Business Support
Investment and Economic Analysis

Shared Services provides services to the Department of Industry, Tourism and Investment and the Department of Environment and Natural Resources. These services are shared proportionately between the two Departments.


Minister
Deputy Minister
Assistant Deputy Minister Program and Operations
Director Shared Services Finance and Administration
Director Policy, Legislation and Communications
Superintendent North Slave Region
Superintendent South Slave Region
Director Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Office
Director Minerals, Oil and Gas
Superintendent Inuvik Region
Superintendent Sahtu Region
Consultant Industrial Initiatives
Director Energy Planning
Superintendent Dehcho Region
Director Tourism and Parks
Director Investment and Economic Analysis

Shared Services provides services to the Department of Industry, Tourism and Investment and the Department of Environment and Natural Resources. These services are shared proportionately between the two Departments.

MISSION

The Department of Industry, Tourism and Investment, in partnership with others, provides quality programs and services to promote and support Northwest Territories economic prosperity and community self-reliance.

GOALS

Promote and support a diversified economy that provides opportunities for Northwest Territories residents.

Promote and support the development of business opportunities, including agriculture, commercial fishing, the traditional economy, tourism, trade, investment, manufacturing, and secondary industries.

Promote the sustainable development of natural resources that respects the conservation and protection of the environment for our future generations.

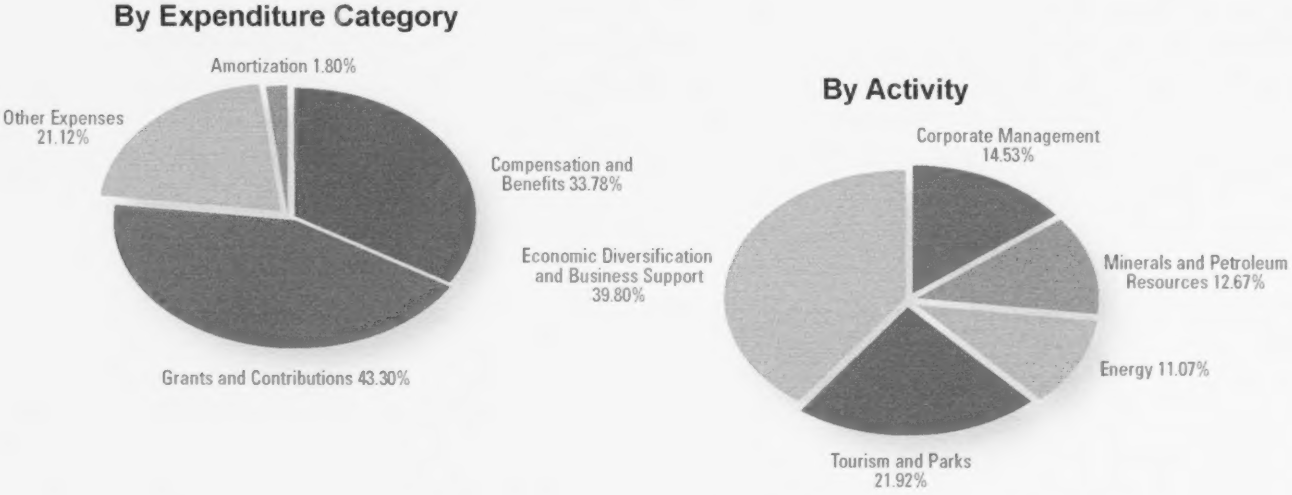
Promote and support the efficient development, utilization and marketing of energy resources to achieve self-sufficiency, maximize economic opportunities, and realize affordable energy costs.

Secure economic and employment opportunities from responsible resource development for Northwest Territories residents.

Develop partnerships with individuals, businesses, communities, Aboriginal organizations and other governments to foster prosperity and community self-reliance.

This page intentionally left blank

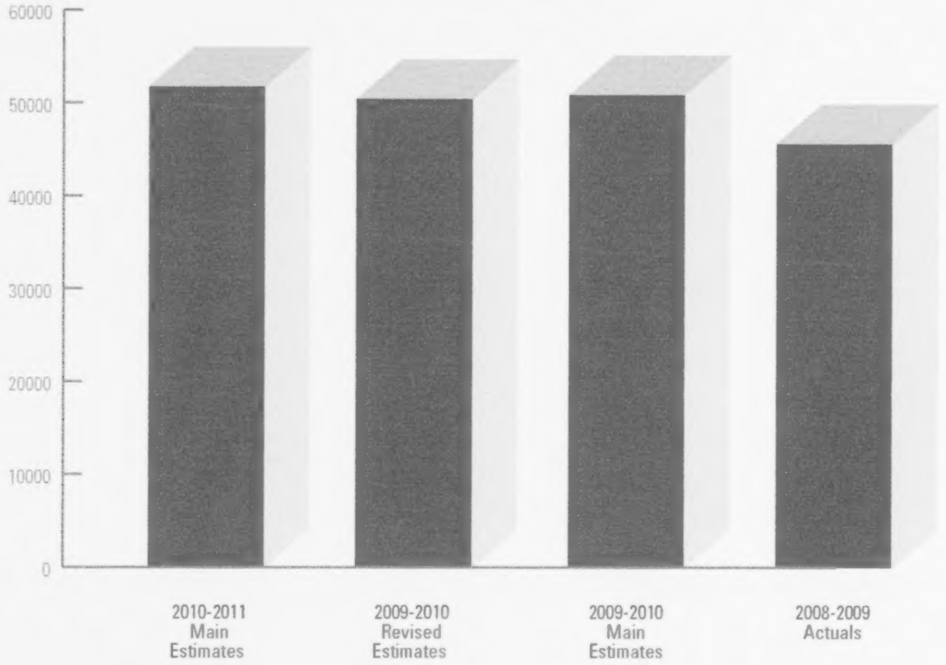
Operations Expenditures



By Expenditure Category

By Activity

Prior Years Operations Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	17,481	16,294	15,563	15,895
Grants and Contributions	22,409	22,877	23,502	20,745
Other Expenses	10,932	10,538	11,026	8,395
	50,822	49,709	50,091	45,035
Amortization	930	735	779	599
	51,752	**50,444**	**50,870**	**45,634**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	1,091	1,036	1,036	1,179
Materials and Supplies	1,147	974	974	1,074
Purchased Services	715	670	670	634
Utilities	217	238	238	317
Contract Services	6,045	5,996	6,496	3,319
Fees and Payments	292	282	282	631
Controllable Assets	388	384	384	105
Computer Hardware and Software	201	171	171	215
TSC Chargebacks	836	787	775	841
Other	-	-	-	80
	10,932	10,538	11,026	8,395

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	24,116	19,815	22,007	17,064
Accumulated amortization	(6,462)	(5,727)	(5,368)	(4,716)
Net book value	17,654	14,088	16,639	12,348
CHANGES DURING BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	2,342	4,301	2,834	2,221
Disposals	-	-	-	118
Amortization expense	(930)	(735)	(779)	(599)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	19,066	17,654	18,694	14,088
Work in progress	1,580	1,992	650	1,765
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**20,646**	**19,646**	**19,344**	**15,853**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	1,992	1,765	523	1,972
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan (TCA)	1,930	4,528	2,961	2,014
Less work in progress, end of the year	(1,580)	(1,992)	(650)	(1,765)
Assets put into service during the year	**2,342**	**4,301**	**2,834**	**2,221**

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT				
Large Capital Projects	640	870	870	-
Small Capital Projects	1,290	3,658	2,091	2,014
Information Technology Projects	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT	1,930	4,528	2,961	2,014
ALLOCATED TO:				
Tangible Capital Assets	1,930	4,528	2,961	2,014
Infrastructure Contributions	-	-	-	-
	1,930	4,528	2,961	2,014

REVENUE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
General				
Investment Interest	990	1,100	1,100	704
Parks Merchandise	23	30	30	21
Tourism Operators Licences	20	33	33	20
	1,033	1,163	1,163	745
Recoveries				
Current Portion of Deferred Contribution	20	20	20	20
Trade Mark Royalties	150	150	150	76
	170	170	170	96
	1,203	**1,333**	**1,333**	**841**

ACTIVE POSITION SUMMARY

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	77	-	-	77
North Slave	13	-	3	16
Tłı̨chǫ	3	-	-	3
South Slave	23	-	1	24
Dehcho	13	-	1	14
Sahtu	9	-	-	9
Beaufort Delta	15	-	8	23
	153	**-**	**13**	**166**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	77	-	-	77
Regional/Area Offices	70	-	10	80
Other Communities	6	-	3	9
	153	**-**	**13**	**166**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	74	2	-	76
North Slave	13	-	3	16
Tłı̨chǫ	3	-	-	3
South Slave	23	-	1	24
Dehcho	11	-	1	12
Sahtu	9	-	-	9
Beaufort Delta	15	-	8	23
	148	**2**	**13**	**163**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	74	2	-	76
Regional/Area Offices	68	-	10	78
Other Communities	6	-	3	9
	148	**2**	**13**	**163**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

Shared Services provides services to the Department of Industry, Tourism and Investment and the Department of Environment and Natural Resources. These services are shared proportionately between the two Departments.

Active Positions – Business Development Investment Corporation

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	16	-	-	**16**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	16	-	-	**16**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	16	-	-	**16**
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	16	-	-	**16**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	16	-	-	**16**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	16	-	-	**16**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	16	-	-	**16**
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	16	-	-	**16**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Activity Description

The Corporate Management activity consists of Directorate; Policy, Legislation and Communications; Corporate Costs; and Shared Services (Finance and Administration, and Informatics).

Directorate is responsible for overall direction and coordination of Departmental programs.

Policy, Legislation and Communications provides policy, legislative, strategic planning, coordination and communications support to enable the Department to respond effectively to economic and resource development issues of concern to the Northwest Territories (NWT). This function is responsible for coordinating environmental assessment and land use planning activities for the Department of Industry, Tourism and Investment (ITI). This function also coordinates ITI's participation in Aboriginal lands, resources and self-government negotiations, and provides input to negotiations for devolution of land and resources management from the Federal Government.

Corporate Costs captures Department wide specific costs such as lease payments, vehicle and building maintenance, fuel, and computer chargebacks.

Shared Services provides services to ITI and the Department of Environment and Natural Resources (ENR). Finance and Administration provides financial management and administrative services to the Departments. These services include budget development and control, authorizing financial transactions, financial reporting and the delivery of financial management training. Although the Informatics Division rests within ENR, Informatics also provides information management services to ITI: to assist in the delivery of ITI programs and services; improving research; decision support; information systems management/support; records management coordination; and library services.

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	5,360	4,901	4,667	4,699
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	2,080	1,779	1,867	1,731
	7,440	6,680	6,534	6,430
Amortization	80	80	74	76
	7,520	**6,760**	**6,608**	**6,506**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	235	228	228	280
Materials and Supplies	163	169	169	116
Purchased Services	197	200	200	168
Utilities	47	54	54	52
Contract Services	523	295	395	172
Fees and Payments	49	35	35	34
Controllable Assets	4	-	-	11
Computer Hardware and Software	26	11	11	57
TSC Chargebacks	836	787	775	841
Other	-	-	-	-
	2,080	1,779	1,867	1,731

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Active Positions

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	25	-	-	**25**
North Slave	5	-	-	**5**
Tłı̨chǫ	1	-	-	**1**
South Slave	7	-	-	**7**
Dehcho	5	-	-	**5**
Sahtu	5	-	-	**5**
Beaufort Delta	5	-	-	**5**
	53	**-**	**-**	**53**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	25	-	-	**25**
Regional/Area Offices	27	-	-	**27**
Other Communities	1	-	-	**1**
	53	**-**	**-**	**53**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	24	1	-	**25**
North Slave	5	-	-	**5**
Tłı̨chǫ	1	-	-	**1**
South Slave	7	-	-	**7**
Dehcho	5	-	-	**5**
Sahtu	5	-	-	**5**
Beaufort Delta	5	-	-	**5**
	52	**1**	**-**	**53**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	24	1	-	**25**
Regional/Area Offices	27	-	-	**27**
Other Communities	1	-	-	**1**
	52	**1**	**-**	**53**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES

Activity Description

Minerals and Petroleum Resource activities are delivered through the Minerals, Oil and Gas; Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Office, and Industrial Initiatives Divisions.

Minerals, Oil and Gas participates in the development and promotion of initiatives and strategies to increase NWT economic benefits from resource development to NWT residents and businesses, and works with communities and other government departments and agencies to identify and realize opportunities from resource extraction activities in the NWT. It also participates in developing strategic plans for the transfer of provincial-type responsibilities with respect to oil, gas and mineral resources from the Federal Government to the GNWT.

Minerals, Oil and Gas also has responsibility for the administration of rough diamond supply agreements; monitoring of Approved NWT Diamond Manufacturers' rough, cut and polished diamonds; and management of the GNWT Diamond Certification Program.

The NWT Geoscience Office is a partnership between ITI and the Federal Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Geological Survey of Canada. Its mandate is to advance geoscience knowledge of the NWT for the benefit of northerners, through delivery of geoscience research, analysis of mineral and petroleum resources, excellence in data management, and collaboration with partners.

Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Office delivers focused Government-wide coordination, planning and strategy formulation to maximize the benefits and mitigate the adverse impacts of the development of the proposed Mackenzie Gas Project (MGP). The Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Office also coordinates interdepartmental planning and information and communications on the MGP.

Industrial Initiatives facilitates the GNWT industry-related socio-economic activities that ensure northern resources provide northern benefits. It negotiates and implements agreements with industry on commitments made to NWT residents to mitigate adverse social and economic impacts relating to large-scale non-renewable resource development.

MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	3,597	3,369	3,233	3,215
Grants and Contributions	995	1,145	1,245	988
Other Expenses	1,951	1,763	1,963	1,525
	6,543	6,277	6,441	5,728
Amortization	15	15	15	17
	6,558	**6,292**	**6,456**	**5,745**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	257	206	206	284
Materials and Supplies	113	131	131	158
Purchased Services	116	136	136	108
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	1,266	1,091	1,291	785
Fees and Payments	79	79	79	1
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	120	120	120	113
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	76
	1,951	1,763	1,963	1,525

Program Delivery Details

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Office	2,051	2,175	2,347	1,699
Industrial Initiatives	859	748	726	603
Minerals, Oil and Gas	3,633	3,354	3,368	3,426
Amortization	15	15	15	17
	6,558	**6,292**	**6,456**	**5,745**

MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Contributions				
Mackenzie Valley Development Contributions - Contributions that fall under this program include: Aboriginal Pipeline Group, Resource Pre-Development Program, Aboriginal Capacity Building and Community Consultations.	715	965	965	761
MGP Socioeconomic Agreement - The NWT Oil and Gas Socio-economic Advisory Board Participation Agreement commits the GNWT to provide annual funding to the NWT Oil and Gas Socio-economic Advisory Board.	100	-	100	-
Diavik Socioeconomic Agreement - Resources are required to support a multi-party board established under the Diavik Socioeconomic Agreement, to respond to new development pressures of an unprecedented scale, to establish initial steps to streamline the socioeconomic regulatory process and to support the development of regional capacity on these issues.	180	180	180	180
Prospectors' Assistance Program - Contributions for prospector grubstakes.	-	-	-	37
Contributions - Various - Contributions in support of minerals, oil and gas issues.	-	-	-	10
	995	**1,145**	**1,245**	**988**

MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES

Active Positions

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	23	-	-	**23**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	6	-	-	**6**
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	29	**-**	**-**	**29**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	23	-	-	**23**
Regional/Area Offices	6	-	-	**6**
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	29	**-**	**-**	**29**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	22	1	-	**23**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	6	-	-	**6**
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	28	**1**	**-**	**29**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	22	1	-	**23**
Regional/Area Offices	6	-	-	**6**
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	28	**1**	**-**	**29**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

ENERGY

Activity Description

The Energy activity is delivered through the Energy Planning Division.

Energy Planning coordinates the development of GNWT-wide energy policy and planning that supports the sustainable development, generation, transmission and use of all non-renewable, non-conventional and renewable energy sources in the NWT. Energy Planning is also responsible for providing broad energy sector intelligence and representing GNWT energy policy interests at the provincial/territorial and national level.

ENERGY

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	414	402	387	363
Grants and Contributions	5,225	5,975	6,550	4,310
Other Expenses	92	292	292	203
	5,731	6,669	7,229	4,876
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	5,731	**6,669**	**7,229**	**4,876**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	20	40	40	27
Materials and Supplies	15	15	15	-
Purchased Services	-	-	-	11
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	50	230	230	163
Fees and Payments	-	-	-	2
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	7	7	7	-
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
	92	292	292	203

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Program Delivery Details				
Energy Planning	5,731	6,669	7,229	4,876
	5,731	**6,669**	**7,229**	**4,876**

ENERGY

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Contributions				
Talston River Hydro Electric - Contributions to the NWT Energy Corporation to complete the feasibility studies and the environmental base line work on the proposed Talston River Hydro-electric project.	200	2,500	2,500	3,000
Electricity Program - A Review of Electricity Regulation, Rates, and the Commercial and Territorial Power Subsidy Programs in the Northwest Territories will be undertaken in 2008/09. A Contribution will be made to the NTPC to acquire technical expertise and undertake a review of other Canadian jurisdictions.	-	-	-	185
Hydro Strategy - In collaboration with the Northwest Territories Energy Corporation Ltd. a draft NWT Hydro Strategy has been developed. In addition to consultation and public release, undertaking baseline economic, engineering and environmental work on emerging opportunities is required.	1,500	1,500	1,500	175
Energy Contributions - Contributions that fall under this program include: Łutselk'e Mini-Hydro Facility, Whatì Mini Hydro, Fort Providence Transmission Line, Bear River Feasibility, In-stream Hydro Project and Expansion of Residual Heat.	3,525	1,975	2,550	950
	5,225	5,975	6,550	4,310

ENERGY

Active Positions

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	3	-	-	3
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	3	-	-	3
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	3	-	-	3
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	3	-	-	3

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	3	-	-	3
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	3	-	-	3
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	3	-	-	3
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	3	-	-	3

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

TOURISM AND PARKS

Activity Description

Tourism and Parks activity is realized through programs and services activities in Tourism and Parks.

Tourism and Parks is responsible for developing, operating and maintaining public tourism facilities including parks, visitor centres and interpretive displays and promotional signage. The Division also provides support for tourism marketing to NWT Tourism, the Destination Marketing Organization for the NWT; undertakes research projects to assist tourism industry stakeholders in business planning; provides tourism training support; and assists in product and infrastructure development, and strategic tourism planning.

TOURISM AND PARKS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	2,678	2,578	2,456	2,703
Grants and Contributions	4,436	4,386	4,386	4,176
Other Expenses	3,445	4,621	4,821	3,149
	10,559	11,585	11,663	10,028
Amortization	785	590	640	457
	11,344	**12,175**	**12,303**	**10,485**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	202	209	209	230
Materials and Supplies	617	507	507	505
Purchased Services	152	154	154	173
Utilities	164	178	178	260
Contract Services	1,890	3,156	3,356	1,832
Fees and Payments	20	22	22	49
Controllable Assets	384	384	384	93
Computer Hardware and Software	16	11	11	6
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	1
	3,445	4,621	4,821	3,149

Program Delivery Details

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Tourism and Parks	10,559	11,585	11,663	10,028
Amortization	785	590	640	457
	11,344	**12,175**	**12,303**	**10,485**

TOURISM AND PARKS

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Contributions				
Tourism Industry Contribution - A contribution for Marketing and Industry Association support.	2,536	2,536	2,536	2,416
Tourism Diversification Program - Contributions to support tourism operators in product diversification and in expansion into growing travel and tourism markets. Funding is available to assist businesses through planning, product development and marketing.	1,300	1,550	1,550	1,310
2010 Olympics - Promote the NWT at the 2010 Olympics.	-	-	-	50
Sport Hunt Outfitter Marketing Support - Contribution to support marketing assistance for sports hunting outfitters.	600	300	300	-
Contributions - various - Contributions in support of tourism and parks issues.	-	-	-	400
	4,436	**4,386**	**4,386**	**4,176**

TOURISM AND PARKS

Active Positions

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	8	-	-	**8**
North Slave	4	-	3	**7**
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	**-**
South Slave	3	-	1	**4**
Dehcho	2	-	1	**3**
Sahtu	1	-	-	**1**
Beaufort Delta	2	-	8	**10**
	20	-	**13**	**33**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	8	-	-	**8**
Regional/Area Offices	12	-	10	**22**
Other Communities	-	-	3	**3**
	20	-	**13**	**33**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	7	-	-	**7**
North Slave	4	-	3	**7**
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	**-**
South Slave	3	-	1	**4**
Dehcho	2	-	1	**3**
Sahtu	1	-	-	**1**
Beaufort Delta	2	-	8	**10**
	19	-	**13**	**32**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	7	-	-	**7**
Regional/Area Offices	12	-	10	**22**
Other Communities	-	-	3	**3**
	19	-	**13**	**32**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

ECONOMIC DIVERSIFICATION AND BUSINESS SUPPORT

Activity Description

Economic Diversification and Business Support activity is realized through programs and service activities in Investment and Economic Analysis, and the NWT Business Development and Investment Corporation.

Investment and Economic Analysis provides advice, coordination and support to a number of sectors, including businesses, arts and crafts, trade and investment, manufacturing and marketing, and acts as a link to national and international businesses and organizations. The function provides economic information and analyses to inform program and priority development. This function is also responsible for the administration of the Business Incentive Policy, GNWT Contract Registry, and manages and administers GNWT Certified Diamond marketing and promotion programs.

Traditional Economy is part of Investment and Economic Analysis and is responsible for the coordination, support and promotion of NWT agriculture, fisheries, trapping and commercial game harvesting to increase economic benefits for NWT residents, communities and businesses.

Northwest Territories Business Development and Investment Corporation (BDIC) Though not an entity of Industry, Tourism and Investment, ITI does provide the BDIC with an annual contribution agreement that supports the economic objectives of the GNWT by encouraging the creation and development of sustainable businesses in the NWT. BDIC does this by providing financial assistance on its own or in partnership with other financial institutions; by providing information relating to the establishment and operation of businesses; and by directly investing in business enterprises.

ECONOMIC DIVERSIFICATION AND BUSINESS SUPPORT

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	5,432	5,044	4,820	4,915
Grants and Contributions	11,753	11,371	11,321	11,271
Other Expenses	3,364	2,083	2,083	1,787
	20,549	18,498	18,224	17,973
Amortization	50	50	50	49
	20,599	**18,548**	**18,274**	**18,022**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	377	353	353	358
Materials and Supplies	239	152	152	295
Purchased Services	250	180	180	174
Utilities	6	6	6	5
Contract Services	2,316	1,224	1,224	367
Fees and Payments	144	146	146	545
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	1
Computer Hardware and Software	32	22	22	39
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	3
	3,364	2,083	2,083	1,787

Program Delivery Details

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Investment & Economic Analysis	16,926	14,949	14,725	14,474
NWT Business Development Investment Corporation	3,623	3,549	3,499	3,499
Amortization	50	50	50	49
	20,599	**18,548**	**18,274**	**18,022**

ECONOMIC DIVERSIFICATION AND BUSINESS SUPPORT

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Grants				
Disaster Compensation - Grants are available to hunters and trappers to replace equipment lost as a result of natural disaster.	15	15	15	18
Fur Price Program - Grants to trappers in the form of a minimum price for selected species of fur. The grant is available on good quality, well handled pelts.	545	545	545	609
Support for Entrepreneur and Economic Development (SEED) - The program provides for a wide range of assistance to businesses and individuals to support and stimulate business development. It also supports community based initiatives that stimulate the local economy. It replaces the Business Development Fund and Grants to Small Business.	-	-	-	124
	560	560	560	751
Contributions				
Local Wildlife Committees - Contributions to provide administrative support to hunters and trappers associations or band councils which provide similar services.	257	257	257	245

ECONOMIC DIVERSIFICATION AND BUSINESS SUPPORT

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Community Harvester Assistance Program - Contributions to local wildlife committees which have been recognized by the Minister of Industry, Tourism and Investments to provide assistance to resource harvesters.	599	599	599	589
Take a Kid Trapping - Contributions for the planning, preparation and delivery of programs to expose youth to traditional life skills such as hunting, trapping, fishing and outdoor survival.	125	125	125	158
Western Harvester Support Program - Contributions provided to regional or community Aboriginal organizations and matched by an equal amount by these organizations to establish harvest support programs to promote the local renewable resource economy.	-	132	132	687
Community Futures - Contribution to help communities in need of solving their long term employment problems.	1,272	1,132	1,132	1,013
Great Northern Arts Festival - This festival is recognized as a major opportunity for artists to compare styles, methods, and other knowledge such as the acquisition of raw materials, therefore enhancing development of skills.	25	25	25	20
Commercial Fisheries - Contributions to support development of commercial fisheries by offsetting high freight or production costs.	225	225	225	225
Business Development Investment Corporation - The purpose of the BDIC is to support the economic objectives of the GNWT by encouraging the creation and development of northern business enterprises and by providing information and finanical assistance to, and making investments in such enterprises.	3,623	3,549	3,499	3,499

ECONOMIC DIVERSIFICATION AND BUSINESS SUPPORT

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Community Transfer Initiatives - Contributions to provide funding for the services of Economic Development Officers.	1,451	1,451	1,451	1,175
Support for Entrepreneur and Economic Development (SEED) - The program provides for a wide range of assistance to businesses and individuals to support and stimulate business development. It also supports community based initiatives that stimulate the local economy. It replaces the Business Development Fund and Grants to Small Business.	3,516	3,216	3,216	1,759
Business Development Fund - Contribution for Northwest Territories businesses to encourage growth and expansion, with emphasis on less developed regions and communities. Funding is available to assist businesses through planning, construction, marketing and training.	-	-	-	1,070
Broadband Infrastructure Support - A Contribution in support of broadband infrastructure for the NWT.	100	100	100	-
Contributions - various - Contributions in support of economic development issues.	-	-	-	80
	11,193	10,811	10,761	10,520
	11,753	**11,371**	**11,321**	**11,271**

ECONOMIC DIVERSIFICATION AND BUSINESS SUPPORT

Active Positions

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	18	-	-	**18**
North Slave	4	-	-	**4**
Tłı̨chǫ	2	-	-	**2**
South Slave	7	-	-	**7**
Dehcho	6	-	-	**6**
Sahtu	3	-	-	**3**
Beaufort Delta	8	-	-	**8**
	48	-	-	**48**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	18	-	-	**18**
Regional/Area Offices	25	-	-	**25**
Other Communities	5	-	-	**5**
	48	-	-	**48**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	18	-	-	**18**
North Slave	4	-	-	**4**
Tłı̨chǫ	2	-	-	**2**
South Slave	7	-	-	**7**
Dehcho	4	-	-	**4**
Sahtu	3	-	-	**3**
Beaufort Delta	8	-	-	**8**
	46	-	-	**46**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	18	-	-	**18**
Regional/Area Offices	23	-	-	**23**
Other Communities	5	-	-	**5**
	46	-	-	**46**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

LEASE COMMITMENTS - INFRASTRUCTURE

		(thousands of dollars)	
Type of Property	Community	2010-2011 Main Estimates	Future Lease Payments
Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Office	Hay River	56	-
Visitors Centre	Inuvik	30	246
Visitors Centre	Dawson	2	4
		88	250

Note 1: The above leases do not include capital leases. In the event a lease is deemed to be a capital lease the associated asset is included in tangible capital assets and amortized over the useful life of the asset; and the lease is recorded as a financial liability.

Note 2: The Main Estimate and Future Lease Payments represent the Base Rent cost and excludes the Operations and Maintenance component of the total Lease costs.

Fur Marketing Service Revolving Fund

Purpose: To provide working capital for the operation of a fur advance system. Trappers receive interest free advances on fur sent to southern auction houses. More than 1,000 trappers take advantage of this program.

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Authorized Limit	**900**	**900**	**900**	**900**
Operating Results:				
Opening Accounts Receivable	544	504	378	338
Advances to Trappers	900	690	690	1,265
Repayment of Fur Account Loans	(800)	(650)	(650)	(1,099)
Closing Accounts Receivable (Note 1)	**644**	**544**	**418**	**504**

Note: Some fur remains unsold at auction for extended periods. The spring sale proceeds which are received after fiscal year end pay off most of the remaining advances from the trapping season.

Work Performed on Behalf of Others

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Strategic Investments in Northern Economic Development - Funding received from the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada for minerals projects and various studies.	-	2,529	-	2,496
Gwich'in Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the implementation of the Gwich'in Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on December 22, 1992. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Industry, Tourism and Investment to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	16	16	16	16
Sahtu Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the implementation of the Sahtu Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on June 23, 1994. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Industry, Tourism and Investment to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	36	36	36	36
Agricultural Policy Framework Agreement - Funding provided by the Department of Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada for the Canada-NWT Agricultural Policy Framework Implementation Agreement.	-	261	-	197
Analysis of Field Samples - Funding received from the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada to conduct analysis of field samples included in the Protected Areas Strategy - Mackenzie Valley.	-	74	-	74

Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

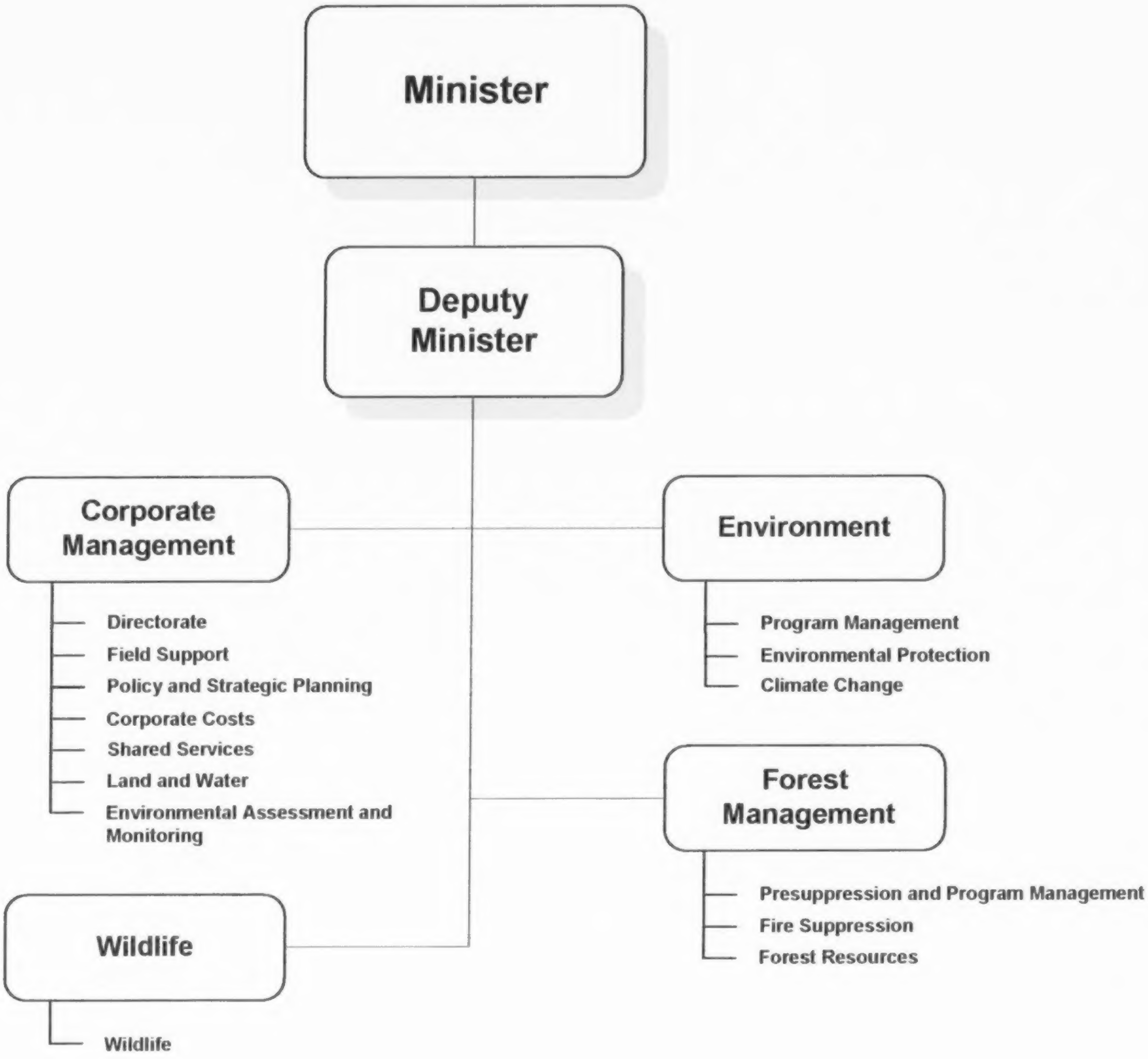
	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Rare in Nature - The Rare in Nature Program is self funded from the sale of GNWT certificates to the eligible diamond polishing plants.	100	100	250	53
Tłįchǫ Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the Implementation of the Tłįchǫ Agreement between the Government of Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect August 4, 2005. Under the terms of this agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Industry, Tourism and Investment to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	25	25	13	25
Capacity Development in Regional Centers - Funding received from the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada to coordinate and deliver economic development activities in the Sahtu Region.	-	97	-	97
Tourism Measurement Strategy - Funding received from the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada to assist with costs in measuring changes in tourism between 2006-07 and 2010-11.	-	48	-	32
Boom Bust Economics Conference - Funding received from the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada to offset the cost of hosting a forum in Inuvik: Boom Bust Economies: Impacts on Rural and Remote Communities.	-	25	-	25
Secondment - Manager - Secondment to the position of Manager, Project Planning, NWT Energy Corporation.	-	124	-	117

Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

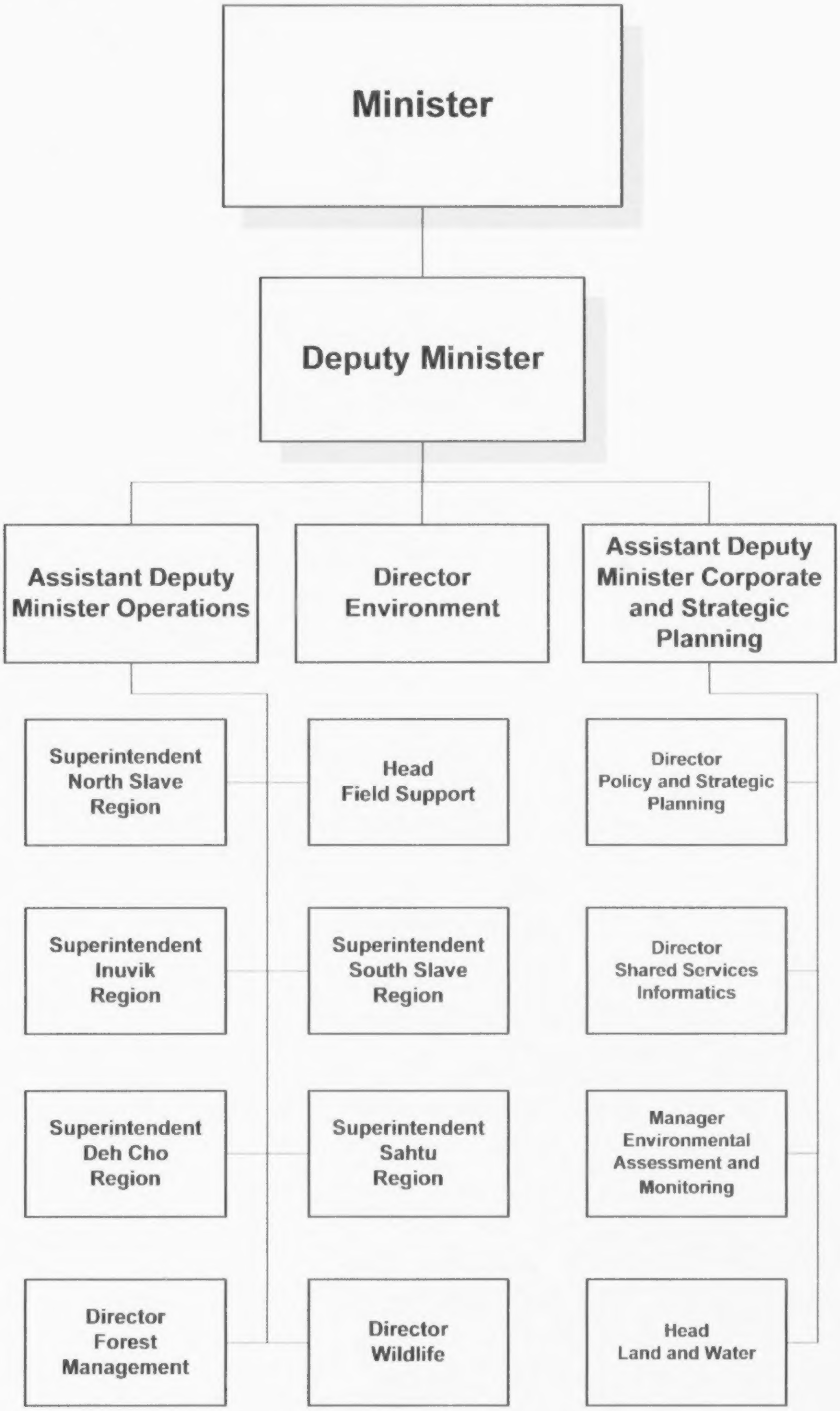
(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Immigrant Research Project - A joint partnership between the GNWT, Tourism BC and Ontario Parks to explore attitudes of various immigrant populations in Canada towards camping, recreation and parks.	-	30	-	30
	177	3,365	315	3,198

ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES


Minister
Deputy Minister
Corporate Management
Directorate
Field Support
Policy and Strategic Planning
Corporate Costs
Shared Services
Land and Water
Environmental Assessment and Monitoring
Environment
Program Management
Environmental Protection
Climate Change
Forest Management
Presuppression and Program Management
Fire Suppression
Forest Resources
Wildlife
Wildlife

Shared Services provides services to the Department of Industry, Tourism and Investment and the Department of Environment and Natural Resources. These services are shared proportionately between the two Departments.


Minister
Deputy Minister
Assistant Deputy Minister Operations
Director Environment
Assistant Deputy Minister Corporate and Strategic Planning
Superintendent North Slave Region
Head Field Support
Director Policy and Strategic Planning
Superintendent Inuvik Region
Superintendent South Slave Region
Director Shared Services Informatics
Superintendent Deh Cho Region
Superintendent Sahtu Region
Manager Environmental Assessment and Monitoring
Director Forest Management
Director Wildlife
Head Land and Water

Shared Services provides services to the Department of Industry, Tourism and Investment and the Department of Environment and Natural Resources. These services are shared proportionately between the two Departments.

MISSION

Environment and Natural Resources works with all people and interested organizations to protect our environment by making sure our resources are used wisely and that people understand their part in keeping the environment healthy.

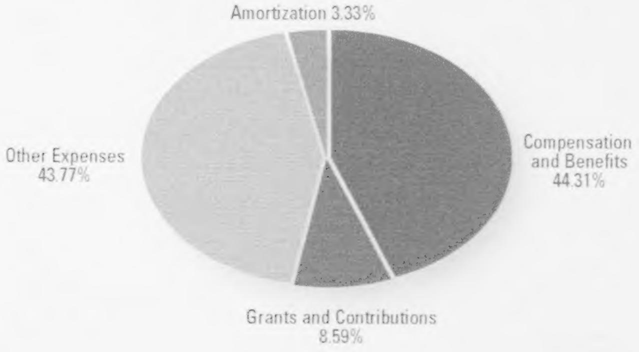
GOALS

1. The NWT's air, land, water, wildlife, and forests are protected.
2. The NWT's natural resources are used and developed wisely in accordance with the Sustainable Development Policy.
3. Knowledge is gained through cooperating and sharing information with other organizations and people interested in the environment.
4. The NWT's environment and natural resources are managed with the understanding that forests, wildlife, air, land and water are connected.

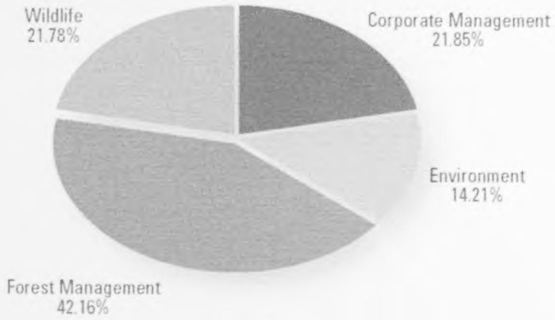
This page intentionally left blank

Operations Expenditures

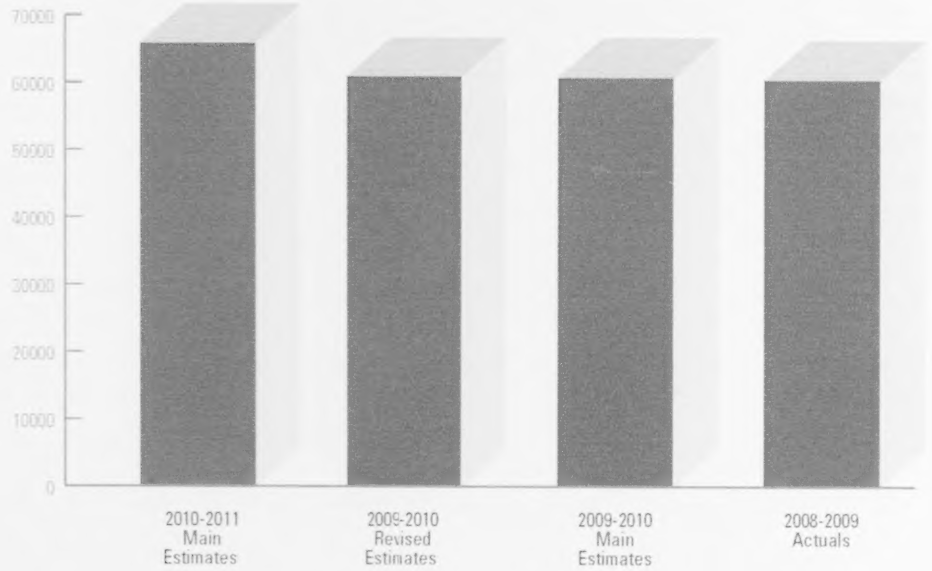
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Prior Years Operations Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	29,137	27,242	25,961	26,650
Grants and Contributions	5,647	3,258	4,453	2,712
Other Expenses	28,786	28,530	28,444	29,347
	63,570	59,030	58,858	58,709
Amortization	2,190	1,912	1,991	1,756
	65,760	**60,942**	**60,849**	**60,465**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	2,075	1,999	1,913	1,891
Materials and Supplies	2,146	2,156	2,156	3,283
Purchased Services	1,125	1,114	1,114	1,024
Utilities	893	1,405	1,405	2,303
Contract Services	19,520	19,097	19,097	17,678
Fees and Payments	265	265	265	609
Controllable Assets	556	576	576	401
Computer Hardware and Software	314	188	188	453
TSC Chargebacks	1,892	1,730	1,730	1,705
Other	-	-	-	-
	28,786	28,530	28,444	29,347

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	47,577	44,356	47,006	42,562
Accumulated amortization	(16,371)	(14,459)	(14,801)	(12,908)
Net book value	31,206	29,897	32,205	29,654
CHANGES DURING BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	2,690	3,221	1,243	2,020
Disposals	-	-	-	(21)
Amortization expense	(2,190)	(1,912)	(1,991)	(1,756)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	31,706	31,206	31,457	29,897
Work in progress	-	530	-	1,911
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**31,706**	**31,736**	**31,457**	**31,808**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	530	1,911	75	2,069
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan (TCA)	2,160	1,840	1,168	1,862
Less work in progress, end of the year	-	(530)	-	(1,911)
Assets put into service during the year	**2,690**	**3,221**	**1,243**	**2,020**

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT				
Large Capital Projects	-	-	-	-
Small Capital Projects	1,950	1,427	832	1,672
Information Technology Projects	210	413	336	190
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT	2,160	1,840	1,168	1,862
ALLOCATED TO:				
Tangible Capital Assets	2,160	1,840	1,168	1,862
Infrastructure Contributions	-	-	-	-
	2,160	1,840	1,168	1,862

REVENUE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
General				
Timber Permits and Licences	10	25	25	11
Hunting and Fishing Licences	620	800	800	602
	630	825	825	613
Recoveries				
Mutual Aid Resources Sharing Agreement	300	300	300	29
Current portion of Deferred Contribution	1,027	1,023	1,023	1,019
	1,327	1,323	1,323	1,048
	1,957	2,148	2,148	1,661

ACTIVE POSITION SUMMARY

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	83	2	1	86
North Slave	15	-	9	24
Tłįchǫ	3	-	3	6
South Slave	52	2	26	80
Dehcho	13	2	37	52
Sahtu	12	-	3	15
Beaufort Delta	16	4	16	36
	194	**10**	**95**	**299**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	83	2	1	86
Regional/Area Offices	100	2	57	159
Other Communities	11	6	37	54
	194	**10**	**95**	**299**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	78	2	-	80
North Slave	15	-	9	24
Tłįchǫ	3	-	3	6
South Slave	50	2	25	77
Dehcho	13	2	37	52
Sahtu	12	-	3	15
Beaufort Delta	16	4	16	36
	187	**10**	**93**	**290**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	78	2	-	80
Regional/Area Offices	98	2	56	156
Other Communities	11	6	37	54
	187	**10**	**93**	**290**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

Shared Services provides services to the Department of Industry, Tourism and Investment and the Department of Environment and Natural Resources. These services are shared proportionately between the two Departments.

This page intentionally left blank

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Activity Description

The Corporate Management activity is carried out through the Directorate; Policy and Strategic Planning Division; Land and Water Unit; Environmental Assessment and Monitoring Unit; Corporate Shared Services (Finance and Administration and Informatics); and Field Support Unit.

Divisions and Units within this activity enable the Department to respond effectively to environmental and resource management issues of concern to NWT residents. This activity promotes and undertakes: strategic planning; policy development; land and water management; preliminary screenings of regulatory applications and renewal of permits and licences, public education and information-sharing; traditional knowledge coordination, compliance with environmental and renewable resource law; financial management and administration services; and geographic information system (GIS) and database system development and management so timely information is available to decision-makers and the public.

Corporate Management leads GNWT efforts to manage water resources so that the waters and aquatic ecosystems of the NWT are protected and coordinates the GNWT's participation in environmental assessment and environmental impact reviews. As well, Corporate Management coordinates: ENR's policy and legislative development; departmental participation in negotiation and implementation of Aboriginal lands, resources and self-government agreements; federal land and water legislation reviews; land use planning; cumulative effects assessment and management; federal-provincial-territorial initiatives; and negotiations for devolution of land and resources management with the federal government. Corporate Management also provides a secretariat function to the NWT Protected Areas Strategy (PAS) in partnership with Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and Aboriginal, environmental and industry organizations.

Through Shared Services, Corporate Management provides budget development and control, financial reporting and management training, information systems management, records management coordination and library services.

This activity also includes Corporate Costs, which capture Department-wide specific costs such as lease payments, vehicle and building maintenance and fuel.

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	8,866	7,904	7,467	7,467
Grants and Contributions	175	440	135	475
Other Expenses	5,164	5,069	5,069	5,055
	14,205	13,413	12,671	12,997
Amortization	161	91	158	44
	14,366	**13,504**	**12,829**	**13,041**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	506	351	351	299
Materials and Supplies	439	479	479	607
Purchased Services	373	397	397	360
Utilities	183	525	525	684
Contract Services	1,626	1,523	1,523	1,285
Fees and Payments	65	60	60	61
Controllable Assets	10	10	10	14
Computer Hardware and Software	123	47	47	106
TSC Chargebacks	1,839	1,677	1,677	1,639
Other	-	-	-	-
	5,164	5,069	5,069	5,055

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Contributions				
Mackenzie River Basin Board - A contribution to cooperatively manage the aquatic ecosystem of the Mackenzie River Basin in conjunction with the Yukon, BC, Alberta and Saskatechewan Governments.	65	65	65	65
Interim Resource Management Assistance Program Agreement - (IRMA) is a program intended to help strengthen the ability of Aboriginal communities in unsettled claim areas in the NWT to participate in land and resource management processes affecting their surrounding land use areas.	-	305	-	305
Traditional Knowledge - Funding for communities to carry out specific Wildlife and Forestry research projects related to the collection of TK.	110	70	70	-
Contributions - Various - Contributions in support of natural resource and environmental issues.	-	-	-	105
	175	**440**	**135**	**475**

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Active Positions

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	43	1	-	**44**
North Slave	1	-	-	**1**
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	2	-	-	**2**
Dehcho	1	-	-	**1**
Sahtu	1	-	-	**1**
Beaufort Delta	1	-	-	**1**
	49	**1**	-	**50**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	43	1	-	**44**
Regional/Area Offices	6	-	-	**6**
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	49	**1**	-	**50**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	31	-	-	**31**
North Slave	1	-	-	**1**
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	1	-	-	**1**
Dehcho	1	-	-	**1**
Sahtu	1	-	-	**1**
Beaufort Delta	1	-	-	**1**
	36	-	-	**36**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	31	-	-	**31**
Regional/Area Offices	5	-	-	**5**
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	36	-	-	**36**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

ENVIRONMENT

Activity Description

The Environment Division (Environment) works with other departments, governments, industry and citizens to maintain a high quality environment for the benefit of current and future generations.

The Environmental Protection section works to prevent and reduce the impact of human activities on the natural environment by providing information, advice and programs in the areas of contaminated sites, hazardous substances, solid and hazardous waste management, waste reduction and recovery, and air quality.

The Climate Change Programs section coordinates the GNWT's response to climate change by developing strategies and activities to control and inventory greenhouse gas emissions, identify climate change impacts, increase awareness of climate change and adapt to a changing climate. Working in partnership with the Arctic Energy Alliance, this section encourages energy conservation and the use of energy efficient technologies and alternative energy sources.

ENVIRONMENT

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	2,604	2,383	2,286	1,929
Grants and Contributions	5,004	2,410	3,910	1,424
Other Expenses	1,737	1,650	1,564	493
	9,345	6,443	7,760	3,846
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	9,345	**6,443**	**7,760**	**3,846**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	326	384	298	124
Materials and Supplies	201	198	198	119
Purchased Services	316	296	296	86
Utilities	13	13	13	30
Contract Services	846	704	704	60
Fees and Payments	33	33	33	32
Controllable Assets	-	20	20	40
Computer Hardware and Software	2	2	2	2
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
	1,737	1,650	1,564	493

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Program Delivery Details				
Program Management	731	444	429	424
Environmental Protection	1,813	1,871	1,812	1,544
Climate Change	6,801	4,128	5,519	1,878
	9,345	**6,443**	**7,760**	**3,846**

ENVIRONMENT

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Contributions				
Arctic Energy Alliance - Contribution to deliver energy management programs on behalf of Environment and Natural Resources.	1,653	1,610	1,610	1,000
Energy Conservation - The Energy Conservation program provides financial assistance to support projects that reduce our usage of electrical and heat energy, and water.	200	200	200	188
Alternative Energy Program - Funds are provided to assist communities, businesses and residents to install renewable energy systems.	200	200	200	141
Biomass Energy - This program will support new initiatives to assist increased use of modern wood burning technologies to heat homes and buildings in communities.	1,300	300	300	-
Wind Energy - Wind energy deployment in Inuvialuit Settlement regions.	1,600	100	1,600	95
Adaptation Plan - Funds will be available to support planning actions by NWT communities,regional governments and organizations.	51	-	-	-
	5,004	**2,410**	**3,910**	**1,424**

ENVIRONMENT

Active Positions

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	21	-	-	21
North Slave	2	-	-	2
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	2	-	-	2
Dehcho	2	-	-	2
Sahtu	1	-	-	1
Beaufort Delta	2	-	-	2
	30	-	-	30
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	21	-	-	21
Regional/Area Offices	9	-	-	9
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	30	-	-	30

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	24	-	-	24
North Slave	2	-	-	2
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	2	-	-	2
Dehcho	2	-	-	2
Sahtu	1	-	-	1
Beaufort Delta	2	-	-	2
	33	-	-	33
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	24	-	-	24
Regional/Area Offices	9	-	-	9
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	33	-	-	33

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

FOREST MANAGEMENT

Activity Description

The Forest Management Division (FMD) provides for the stewardship of NWT forests through sustainable management of forest resources and forest fire management.

Sustainable forest management is ensured through the collection of information on the state of forest resources; forest management planning; monitoring of forest health and changes to forest landscapes; regulation of forest practices and planning; and, compliance and reporting.

Forest fire management is achieved through prevention, preparedness and forest fire response. Using the best science, technology and effective use of available fire response resources, forest fire management provides for the protection of people, property and other values at risk from forest fire. Developing an increased capacity of individuals, communities, industry and others to take responsibility for reducing fire hazards and forest fires is also a priority.

FOREST MANAGEMENT

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	9,244	8,905	8,499	9,377
Grants and Contributions	130	130	130	123
Other Expenses	16,659	16,960	16,960	18,736
	26,033	25,995	25,589	28,236
Amortization	1,693	1,517	1,508	1,438
	27,726	**27,512**	**27,097**	**29,674**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	738	730	730	861
Materials and Supplies	890	893	893	1,563
Purchased Services	267	264	264	409
Utilities	567	686	686	1,336
Contract Services	13,784	13,973	13,973	13,824
Fees and Payments	110	111	111	351
Controllable Assets	161	161	161	185
Computer Hardware and Software	89	89	89	141
TSC Chargebacks	53	53	53	66
Other	-	-	-	-
	16,659	16,960	16,960	18,736

Program Delivery Details

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Program Management and Presuppression	18,305	18,284	17,969	17,226
Fire Suppression	4,540	4,540	4,540	7,888
Forest Resources	3,188	3,171	3,080	3,122
Amortization	1,693	1,517	1,508	1,438
	27,726	**27,512**	**27,097**	**29,674**

FOREST MANAGEMENT

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Grants				
Fire Damage Compensation - Grants are available to hunters or trappers to replace equipment lost as a result of forest fires.	100	100	100	77
	100	100	100	77
Contributions				
Wildfire Risk Management Plans - Contributions are available to communities to support development of FireSmart community plans for areas within communities to assist in the minimization of risk to the community from wildfire.	30	30	30	-
Contributions - Various - Contributions in Support of Natural Resource and Environmental issues.	-	-	-	46
	30	30	30	46
	130	**130**	**130**	**123**

FOREST MANAGEMENT

Active Positions

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	-	-	1	**1**
North Slave	3	-	9	**12**
Tłįchǫ	-	-	3	**3**
South Slave	36	1	26	**63**
Dehcho	3	-	37	**40**
Sahtu	3	-	3	**6**
Beaufort Delta	3	-	16	**19**
	48	**1**	**95**	**144**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	-	-	1	**1**
Regional/Area Offices	48	1	57	**106**
Other Communities	-	-	37	**37**
	48	**1**	**95**	**144**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	-	-	-	-
North Slave	3	-	9	**12**
Tłįchǫ	-	-	3	**3**
South Slave	35	1	25	**61**
Dehcho	3	-	37	**40**
Sahtu	3	-	3	**6**
Beaufort Delta	3	-	16	**19**
	47	**1**	**93**	**141**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	-	-	-	-
Regional/Area Offices	47	1	56	**104**
Other Communities	-	-	37	**37**
	47	**1**	**93**	**141**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

WILDLIFE

Activity Description

Wildlife initiatives assess and monitor wildlife, habitat, species at risk, wildlife health and biodiversity as well as coordinate initiatives to address impacts on wildlife from human activity. Functions include developing plans and programs to support the conservation of wildlife resources, preparing public information materials on wildlife management and safety and administering the sport fishery.

WILDLIFE

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	8,423	8,050	7,709	7,877
Grants and Contributions	338	278	278	690
Other Expenses	5,226	4,851	4,851	5,063
	13,987	13,179	12,838	13,630
Amortization	336	304	325	274
	14,323	**13,483**	**13,163**	**13,904**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	505	534	534	607
Materials and Supplies	616	586	586	994
Purchased Services	169	157	157	169
Utilities	130	181	181	253
Contract Services	3,264	2,897	2,897	2,509
Fees and Payments	57	61	61	165
Controllable Assets	385	385	385	162
Computer Hardware and Software	100	50	50	204
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
	5,226	4,851	4,851	5,063

Program Delivery Details

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Wildlife Management	13,987	13,179	12,838	13,630
Amortization	336	304	325	274
	14,323	**13,483**	**13,163**	**13,904**

WILDLIFE

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Contributions				
Wildlife Management Boards - Contributions to support wildlife management boards recognized by the Minister of Environment and Natural Resources.	158	158	158	141
Renewable Resource Officer - A contribution to the Hamlet of Fort Good Hope for the services of a Renewable Resource Officer.	120	120	120	111
Stewardship Program - Establish a stewardship program to promote species at risk stewardship actions.	60	-	-	-
Contributions - Various - Contributions in Support of Natural Resource and Environmental issues.	-	-	-	438
	338	**278**	**278**	**690**

WILDLIFE

Active Positions

2010-2011	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	19	1	-	**20**
North Slave	9	-	-	**9**
Tłįchǫ	3	-	-	**3**
South Slave	12	1	-	**13**
Dehcho	7	2	-	**9**
Sahtu	7	-	-	**7**
Beaufort Delta	10	4	-	**14**
	67	**8**	**-**	**75**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	19	1	-	**20**
Regional/Area Offices	37	1	-	**38**
Other Communities	11	6	-	**17**
	67	**8**	**-**	**75**

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	23	2	-	**25**
North Slave	9	-	-	**9**
Tłįchǫ	3	-	-	**3**
South Slave	12	1	-	**13**
Dehcho	7	2	-	**9**
Sahtu	7	-	-	**7**
Beaufort Delta	10	4	-	**14**
	71	**9**	**-**	**80**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	23	2	-	**25**
Regional/Area Offices	37	1	-	**38**
Other Communities	11	6	-	**17**
	71	**9**	**-**	**80**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

LEASE COMMITMENTS - INFRASTRUCTURE

Type of Property	Community	(thousands of dollars) 2010-2011 Main Estimates	Future Lease Payments
Transmitter Site (NUP)	Yellowknife	1	-
Transmitter Site	Fort Simpson	5	-
Forestry Office	Łutselk'e	36	234
Renewable Resources Office	Łutselk'e	17	-
Renewable Resources Office	Fort Providence	3	16
Office Warehouse	Fort Smith	584	-
Office Warehouse	Hay River Reserve	114	636
Laboratory/Office	Sahtu	55	-
Office	Tsiigehtchic	5	-
Office	Ulukhaktok	11	11
		831	897

Note 1: The above leases do not include capital leases. In the event a lease is deemed to be a capital lease the associated asset is included in tangible capital assets and amortized over the useful life of the asset; and the lease is recorded as a financial liability.

Note 2: The Main Estimate and Future Lease Payments represent the Base Rent cost and excludes the Operations and Maintenance component of the total Lease costs.

Environment Fund

The Waste Reduction and Recovery Act, enacted in July 2005, established the Environment Fund as a Special Purpose Fund to develop and implement waste reduction recovery programs.

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
OPERATING RESULTS				
Income				
Revenue	**5,766**	**5,376**	**5,250**	**5,037**
Expenses				
Grants	137	131	131	75
Refundable Deposit	3,090	2,687	2,675	2,810
Handling and Processing Fees	1,355	1,178	1,175	1,264
Other Expenses	976	782	740	727
	5,558	**4,778**	**4,721**	**4,876**
Surplus (Deficit)	**208**	**598**	**529**	**161**
Environment Fund				
Opening Balance	1,693	1,532	1,539	1,532
Surplus (Deficit)	208	598	529	161
Interfund Transfers	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance	**1,901**	**2,130**	**2,068**	**1,693**

Note 1: The Beverage Container Program started on November 1, 2005.
The Milk Container Program is expected to be added February 15, 2010.
The Single Use Retail Bags Environmental Free Program is expected to be added January 15, 2010.

Note 2: Of the $1,692,985 accumulated surplus reported at March 31, 2009, a total of $945,276 is reserved for Equipment Replacement and Unredeemed Containers

Work Performed on Behalf of Others

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Inuvialuit Implementation - A Contribution Agreement respecting the implementation of the Inuvialuit Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories took effect on April 1, 1994. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Environment and Natural Resources to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Inuvialuit Final Agreement.	3,965	3,965	3,557	3,761
Gwich'in Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the implementation of the Gwich'in Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs and Northern Development and the Government of the Northwest Territories took effect on December 22, 1992. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Environment and Natural Resources to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	138	138	138	138
Sahtu Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the implementation of the Sahtu Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs and Northern Development and the Government of the Northwest Territories took effect on June 23, 1994. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Environment and Natural Resources to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	147	147	132	120

Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Tłı̨chǫ Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the Implementation of the Tłı̨chǫ Agreement between the the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories took effect on August 4, 2005. Under the terms of this agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Environment and Natural Resources to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	499	499	153	192
Sahtu GIS Project - Geographic Information System (GIS) Project administered by the Department of Environment and Natural Resources to meet the growing GIS needs in the Sahtu Settlement Area.	-	53	-	18
Bison Control Program - Funding provided by Parks Canada to conduct surveillance flights in and around the Wood Buffalo National Park.	-	76	-	37
Barren Ground Caribou Monitoring - Funding provided by GRRB for the monitoring of Barren Ground Caribou.	-	20	-	20
NWT Wood Pellet Opportunities Study - Funding provided by the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada for the above study and improving operation at Jean Marie Sawmill.	-	26	-	26
Bathurst Caribou Study - Funding provided by the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada to monitor the movement and distribution of the Bathurst Caribou herd.	-	18	-	18

Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Daring Lake Research Station - The Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Department of Environment and Natural Resources to work jointly on ground surveys of breeding birds at Daring Lake.	-	50	-	50
Remote Sensing Strategy - Funding received from the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada to develop a remote sensing strategy.	-	25	-	25
Sahtu Renewable Resources Board - Funding provided by the Sahtu Renewable Resources Board to conduct wildlife studies.	-	72	-	59
Ungulate Survey Sambaa K'e Protected Areas - Funding from Department of Indian and Northen Affairs for the above survey.	-	29	-	22
Purchase of a NWT Monitoring Portal - Funding provided by the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada for monitoring wildlife.	-	47	-	39
Snare Rapids Monitoring Station - Funding from Environment Canada to operate a precipitation chemical monitoring station.	-	16	-	15
Boreal Caribou Monitoring - Funding from Department of Indian and Northern Affairs for Boreal Caribou monitoring.	-	290	-	290
Caribou Body Condition - Funding provided by Government of the Yukon to assist in the collection of caribou body condition samples.	-	40	-	40

Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Wildlife Monitoring Stations - Funding received from Diavik Diamond Mines Inc. towards two wildlife monitoring stations along the winter roads.	-	20	-	20
Wildlife Monitoring - Funding from the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada to monitor the movement, distribution and status of the various wildlife.	-	75	-	67
Caribou Monitoring - Funding provided by Diavik for the Caribou Monitoring.	-	30	-	30
Ecology of Muskox - Funding provided by Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada for the ecology of Muskox.	-	20	-	20
Unique Features / Moss - Funding from the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada to study the unquie features of plants and moss.	-	6	-	6
Invasive Species Management - Funding from Environment Canada to assist with preventing, detecting and managing the introduction and spread of invasive species.	-	16	-	16
Science in the Changing North 2009 - Funding from the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada to support integration of western science and traditional knowledge and future directions for environmental research and monitoring in the NWT.	-	100	-	100
NWT Water Resources Management Strategy - Funding provided by the Department of Indian Northern Affairs Canada to develop a Water Management Strategy.	-	599	-	599

Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Sahtu Regional Coordinator - Funding from Ducks Unlimited and Environment Canada to hire a Sahtu Regional Coordinator to work on the Protected Areas Strategy.	-	168	-	126
Caribou Tracking Projects - Funding provided by ConocoPhilips Canada Resources Corp. to fund a Caribou Tracking Project.	-	90	-	90
Protected Areas Strategy - Funding from the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada to assist with cost of funding a position to coordinate Protected Areas Strategy programs and initiative.	-	117	-	117
Caribou Survey - Funding from Parks Canada to conduct a survey of the Bluenose caribou.	-	40	-	40
Bear Defence Program - Funding provided by ConocoPhilips Canada Resources Corp. in support of the Department of Environment and Natural Resources' Electric Fence Program.	-	5	-	5
Tundra Science Camp - Funding provided by the Department of Indian and Northern Affiars Canada to assist with costs of conducting an environmental education program at Daring Lake.	-	10	-	9
Boreal Caribou Studies - Funding from the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada to conduct two studies: caribou reponse to industrial activity and caribou monitoring.	-	40	-	34

Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2010-2011 Main Estimates	2009-2010 Revised Estimates	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Actuals
Invasive Alien Plants - Funding provided by the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada to develop protocol to monitor invasive plants.	-	6	-	6
Sahtu Banding Project - Funding provided by the United States Fish and Wildlife to study the distribution, harvest locations and survival of northern dabbling ducts at Willow Lake, Mackenzie River Valley, Sahtu, Northwest Territories.	-	25	-	23
Grizzly Bear Population Study - Funding provided by Parks Canada to conduct grizzly bear population study.	-	40	-	40
Moose Monitoring - Funding provided by the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada to monitor moose populations.	-	15	-	15
Fire Effects Training - Funding provided by the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada to provide Winter Hunting, Trapping and Fire Effects Training.	-	20	-	20
	4,749	**6,953**	**3,980**	**6,253**

This page intentionally left blank

GLOSSARY

GLOSSARY

Activity	A division of a Program.
Accumulated Amortization	The total to date of the periodic amortization charges relating to tangible capital assets since they were placed in use.
Amortization	The systematic process of allocating the cost of capital assets to expense for the periods in which they provide benefits. For the purpose of tangible capital asset accounting in the Government of the Northwest Territories, amortization is calculated using the straight-line method, which assumes that an equal benefit is received in each year of the asset's estimated useful life. This term is used interchangeably with depreciation and is generally understood to mean the same thing.
Appropriation	A budget approved by the Legislative Assembly that permits obligations to be incurred and expenditures to be made. Appropriations are usually made for fixed amounts and are typically for a period of one year.
Capital Assets in Service	Assets currently being used in the production or supply of goods, delivery of services or program outputs.
Budget	An estimate of proposed expenditures for a given period and the proposed means (revenue estimates) of financing those expenditures.
Capital Asset	Property of a relatively permanent nature used in the operations of the government, and not intended for sale. Capital assets will have a useful life that extends over more than one fiscal period.
Capital Expenditures	An outlay of government resources, normally not of a recurring or continuing nature, for the purchase or construction of a capital asset, or an outlay which increases the expected useful life of an existing capital asset.
Capital Projects	Projects established for the purchase or construction of capital assets. Typically a capital project encompasses a purchase of land or equipment and/or the construction of a building or other facility. Small Capital projects are projects with a value less than $400,000. Large Capital projects are projects with a value greater than $400,000.
Capital Recovery	Receipt from a second or third party for the acquisition or construction of a capital asset by the Government of the Northwest Territories.
Contribution	A conditional transfer of appropriated funds to a public agency, community government or other organization that is accountable to the government for the use of the funds and fulfillment of the objectives for which the funding is provided.
Control Object	Appropriations for operations expense are further broken down into control objects. The control objects are as follows: • Compensation and Benefits; • Grants and Contributions; • Other Expenses; and, • Amortization Expense.

GLOSSARY

Department	Organizational entity established by Cabinet to deliver programs and services within a specified mandate.
Departmental Overview	A summary of the vision, mission and goals of a government department.
Disposals	Voluntary (through sale, exchange, etc.) or involuntary (through damage or theft) disposal of capital assets. Upon disposal, the net book value of the asset is removed from the accounts.
Estimates	The estimated expenditures, to be approved by the Legislative Assembly, and forecasted revenues, for all government departments.
Expenditure	Funds paid or payable to acquire goods and services, consumed in Government operations or an investment in capital assets.
Financial Management Board	The Financial Management Board is a committee of the Executive Council, consisting of all members of the Executive Council, which is responsible for the financial management and administration of the Government of the Northwest Territories.
Fiscal Year	A consecutive twelve-month period designated as the reporting year of a government or organization. The Government of the Northwest Territories' fiscal year starts April 1 and ends March 31 of the following calendar year.
Goal	A high-level statement of the desired outcome of government activities to be achieved over an unspecified period of time.
Grant	An unconditional transfer of appropriated funds to a public agency, group or organization for which the recipient is, with the exception of meeting the eligibility criteria for the grant, not accountable to the government.
Infrastructure	The permanent facilities and organization structure in place for the purpose of delivering government programs.
Infrastructure Contribution	A contribution made to a third party by the Government to purchase, construct, develop or acquire a Tangible Capital Asset, where the ownership of the asset is retained by the third party.
Net Book Value	The cost of a tangible capital asset, less both accumulated amortization and the amount of any write-down.
Position	A job description established within the public service. The term "active positions" includes positions that are occupied, or that are temporarily vacant but will be staffed.
Program	The term used in the Government's Financial Information System to describe a department of the Government of the Northwest Territories.
Public Agency	A statutory body or territorial corporation specified in Schedule A or B of the *Financial Administration Act*.
Regions	Geographical sub-divisions of the Northwest Territories for administrative purposes.

GLOSSARY

Tangible Capital Asset	A non-financial asset of physical substance that is purchased, constructed, developed or otherwise acquired and has the following characteristics: • It is held for use in the production or supply of goods, delivery of services or program outputs; • It has a useful life extending beyond one fiscal year and is intended to be used on a continuing basis; and, • It is not intended for resale in the ordinary course of operations. The major categories of tangible capital assets are: - Land (other than land acquired at no cost to the government); - Roads and Bridges; - Ferries; - Airstrips and Aprons; - Buildings; - Water and Sewer Works; - Leasehold Improvements; - Mobile and Heavy Equipment; - Other Major Equipment; and, - Major Medical Equipment.
Vote	A specific segregation of spending authority into a broad category according to intended use such as operations expenses or capital investment authority.
Work in Progress	Records the value of capital assets under development or construction and not yet substantially complete or in service.
Work Performed on Behalf of Others	The Government undertakes to perform certain functions, in the Northwest Territories, on behalf of the Government of Canada or others. Expenditures incurred for these activities are fully recovered and are not required to be voted on by the Legislative Assembly.

Budget Development Process

Budget Development Process

INTRODUCTION

The Government of the Northwest Territories uses a comprehensive business planning approach, which guides the development of the Main Estimates. Business planning is a process used by many governments and other organizations to provide a link between strategic planning and resource allocation. Generally, business plans flow from an organization's longer-term strategic plan, but deal with a shorter time frame, propose further information on implementation, and include details on resource allocation.

The Main Estimates reflect the Government of the Northwest Territories' plan of action for the upcoming fiscal year. Specifically, they represent all anticipated expenditures and all anticipated revenues for the fiscal year.

The Main Estimates seek appropriation authority for the fiscal year, which begins April 1. The Budget Address, presented by the Minister of Finance at the time of presentation of the Main Estimates, is an integral part of the total budget package. In addition, the Government's Business Plans are tabled in the Legislative Assembly at the time of the Budget Speech and tabling of the Main Estimates.

Many individuals and organizations, both from within the government and from the public have been consulted during the planning and development stages of the budget process. However, the exact content of the Main Estimates is not public until tabled in the Legislative Assembly by the Minister of Finance. Traditionally, the budget presentation process prevents special interest advantages being obtained through advance information on government fiscal initiatives.

PROCESS

The Main Estimates process consists of several phases:

1. ***Fiscal Strategy development;***
2. ***Business Plan development and review;***
3. ***Main Estimates development process;***
4. ***Budget Address development;***
5. ***Presentation to the Legislative Assembly; and,***
6. ***Preparation and entry of budgets into the System for Accountability and Management (SAM).***

During the course of any given fiscal year, there are two other processes that are used to monitor and adjust the budget:

1. ***Variance Reporting - Monitoring of Expenditures and Revenues against Budgets; and,***
2. ***Supplementary Estimates.***

Budget Development Process

1. *Fiscal Strategy Development*

Under the direction of the Minister of Finance, the Financial Management Board Secretariat prepares a multi-year fiscal framework. The framework is an overview of the projected financial position of the government based on a set of assumptions about revenues, expenditures, and federal transfer payments.

In the development of a fiscal strategy, the framework is used as a modeling tool to project the fiscal position of the government, assuming current policies and trends are maintained, as well as alternate positions based on various policy changes, new policies and new initiatives. This allows the Financial Management Board and the Executive Council to assess whether the current mix of expenditures and taxes are appropriate. If the mix cannot be sustained, or change is desired for policy reasons, it allows for an evaluation of alternatives in expenditures, taxation, and borrowing.

Based on the government's current financial position, program objectives and the fiscal alternative chosen, targets for each department are approved by the Financial Management Board and instructions are issued to departments for the development of multi-year business plans.

2. *Business Plan Development and Review*

The multi-year business planning approach links strategic planning with resource allocation. The business planning process includes setting goals, developing strategies to achieve the goals, and establishing targets and outcome measures. The Executive Council approves a multi-year Business Plan, which sets goals and strategic priorities for the government. The departmental business plans are developed to support the overall Government's goals. As part of the process, departments identify the challenges and pressures confronting them, and map out how to meet those challenges within available resources. Business Plans identify key strategies that each department will implement to achieve its goals, and also identify outcome measures and targets to be achieved.

Business plans focus on two areas of expenditure:

a) Operations Expenditures

The Financial Management Board establishes departmental planning targets. Individual departments develop and document projections of forced expenditure growth in existing programs on the basis of demographics or utilization trends, possible expenditure reductions, required service level increases and other anticipated changes for each departmental program. This is done in accordance with Financial Management Board instructions.

New or expanded programs are justified in relation to government priorities, policy directives, and/or changes to industrial norms or national standards.

Departmental business plans are submitted for review, analysis, and compilation by the Departments of the Executive and Finance before presentation to the Executive Council and Financial Management Board. They are then referred to Legislative Standing Committees for review.

b) Infrastructure Investment

For the 2009-10 fiscal year, the Government moved the consideration of the Capital Plan to the fall session of the Legislative Assembly. The capital planning process provides for one capital investment target with all Departmental projects competing for the available funding. The result is that projects are prioritized on a government wide basis versus a departmental basis.

Budget Development Process

The capital planning process for each planning cycle starts with community consultations. Community consultations are conducted to ensure communities are:

1. consulted annually on their capital needs;
2. provided explanations on the allocation of resources to capital investment; and the application of priority criteria along with the political and other influences on the process will be provided; and,
3. provided direct feedback on the consultations, including feedback to communities on the inclusion or exclusion of community projects in the capital plan or capital needs assessment; and if requested, a follow-up meeting with the communities to explain the capital plan and disposition of their proposed projects.

The results from community consultations are taken into consideration in the development of the initial capital needs assessments completed by departments. Projects included in the first five years of the needs assessment are then rated against a common set of criteria.

The rating of the proposed Infrastructure projects and the available funding are taken into consideration in developing a preliminary Infrastructure acquisition plan. The preliminary plan is first reviewed by a Deputy Ministers Steering Committee and secondly by the Financial Management Board prior to a review by Standing Committees and the final approval when presented in the Main Estimates to the Legislative Assembly. Changes to the plan can be affected through any of the reviews prior to final approval.

As of April 1, 2007, the Department of Municipal and Community Affairs has implemented the New Deal for NWT Community Governments. As part of this initiative, Community Governments are provided with responsibility for planning, managing and owning their Community Public Infrastructure. Beginning in the 2007-2008 fiscal year, Municipal and Community Affairs has flowed infrastructure funding through a Capital Formula to Community Governments. As Community Governments will have ownership for infrastructure built with these Formula funds, this will be recorded as Infrastructure Contributions and not be part of the Govemment of the Northwest Territories' Infrastructure Acquisition Planning target. Municipal and Community Affairs has been allocated a $28 million target to allocate the Formula Funds. Due to the obligation to fund multi-year projects that have already begun, several projects are included in the 2007/08 plan, thus necessitating a phasing in of the Formula funding approach.

3. Main Estimates Development Process

Once the business plans and infrastructure acquisition plan have been reviewed by Standing Committees, departments proceed to prepare their annual estimates.

There is a minimum level of detail required in the development of the Main Estimates; departments may budget at more detailed levels, for internal purposes, as deemed necessary. Each department is responsible for the development of their budget. In this development a minimum level of detail is established which will meet the requirements of the Main Estimates and provide for the budget to be loaded into the Financial Information System.

The Department of Finance coordinates all department information to produce the Main Estimates and is responsible for coordinating the input of the budget into the System for Accountability and Management once that is approved by the Legislative Assembly.

The Main Estimates are reviewed by the Department of Finance for uniformity, consistency of presentation and adherence to targets and guidelines. The Financial Management Board then approves the Draft Main Estimates for forwarding to the Legislative Assembly Standing Committees for their review prior to the commencement of the Budget Session.

Budget Development Process

4. *Budget Address Development*

Under the direction of the Minister of Finance, the Department of Finance drafts the text of the budget address.

The budget address includes an outline of current trends and anticipated developments and identifies the government plan of action, related to its established strategies and priorities, for the upcoming fiscal year.

In addition, the address highlights or announces new tax and program initiatives and their expected impacts on the economy and government revenues or expenditures.

5. *Presentation to the Legislative Assembly*

Following the presentation of the Budget Address to the Legislative Assembly by the Minister of Finance, the Main Estimates are released to Members of the Legislative Assembly, the general public, and the media. After the Legislative Assembly has completed its review, the Assembly approves the Appropriation Act.

6. *Preparation and Entry of Approved Budgets into the System for Accountability and Management*

The departments are required to provide the detailed data and coding structure, in a format established by the Department of Finance, for entry of the budget into the System for Accountability and Management.

The actual transfer is completely automated and is organized so that departmental budgets are in place on April 1.

7. *Variance Reporting - Monitoring of Expenditures and Revenues against Budgets*

During the course of the year, the System for Accountability and Management produces monthly reports comparing year-to-date revenues and expenditures to the year-to-date budget.

Departments must formally respond monthly to the Financial Management Board on the status of their expenditures and revenues-to-date, as compared to budget, and provide projections to year-end.

The variance information and revised year-end projections, obtained through the expenditure and revenue monitoring mechanisms, are used during the year to monitor actual performance against the Government's fiscal framework and anticipate requirements for supplementary appropriations.

8. *Supplementary Estimates*

During the course of any given year, increases may be required to a department's spending authority. This is accomplished by way of Supplementary Estimates. They are presented to the Legislative Assembly, for approval, during regular sittings of the House.

In emergency situations, the Financial Management Board may recommend a Special Warrant to the Commissioner for advanced spending authority, to allow a department to respond quickly to a new or unforeseen need that meets the criteria of an emergency as defined by the *Financial Administration Act*. The Special Warrant is included in the subsequent Supplementary Estimate.

Upon approval of Supplementary Estimates by the Legislative Assembly, budget entries are prepared and entered into the System of Accountability and Management.

This page intentionally left blank